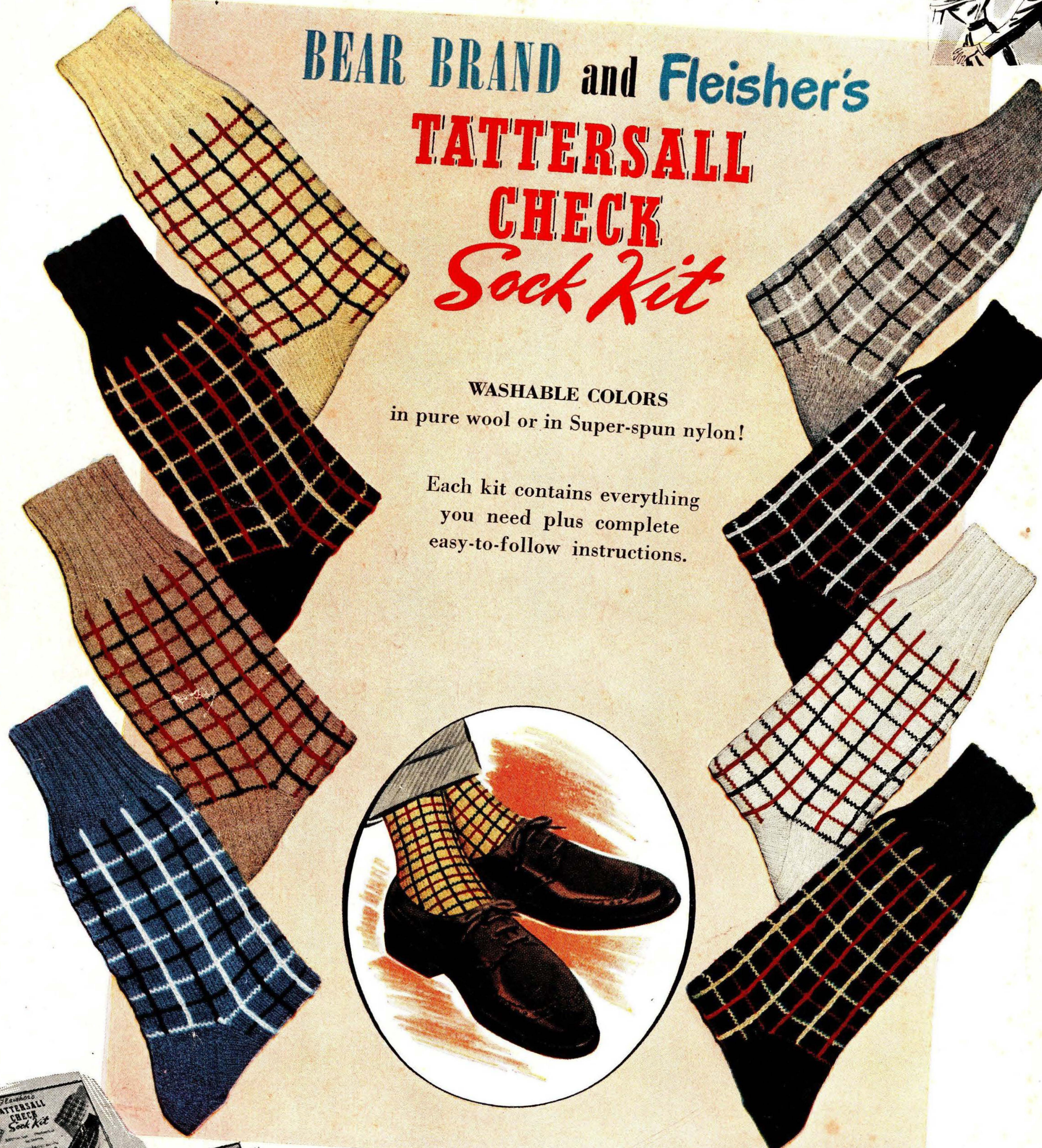
WINTER
SEVENTEENTH ISSUE
50¢

modern needlecraft

knitting • crocheting embroidery • sewing

Tattersall Check Socks are the new rage with men!
Knit 'em now in either Wool or Nylon!



BEAR BRAND and Fleisher's TATTERSALL CHECK *Sock Kit*

WASHABLE COLORS
in pure wool or in Super-spun nylon!

Each kit contains everything
you need plus complete
easy-to-follow instructions.

Fleisher's
TATTERSALL
CHECK
Sock Kit
Bear Brand
TATTERSALL
CHECK
Sock Kit

Tattersall checks are the new rage with men of every age . . . that's why they'll love these new Tattersall Check Socks for town and sportswear. Here they are in 8 handsome color combinations. You can make them in long wearing, suds-loving SUPER-SPUN NYLON or, if you prefer, in WONDERIZED shrink-resistant pure wool with nylon reinforced toes and heels. Take your choice . . . start a pair now. It's a mighty easy way to any man's heart . . . husbands, sweethearts, fathers, sons or brothers will be equally impressed!

BEAR BRAND AND FLEISHER YARNS, DEPT. K-32, 30-20 THOMSON AVE., LONG ISLAND CITY 1, N.Y.

Build your dreams of knitted fashions with Bishop's Yarns

their luxurious quality and vibrant colors enable you to create handknits that are truly visions of beauty.

NEW FAMILY BOOK

Here's the knitting book you've been waiting for — wonderful styles for everyone from toddler to grandfather plus several designs especially for the large, more mature figure (sizes 4 to 44). At your favorite art needlework counter or send 50c to Department 34

BISHOP'S FAMILY FASHIONS

BISHOP'S MILLS, INC.

230 Fifth Avenue, New York 1, N.Y.

Quality hand knitting yarns and fine worsted fabrics.

Here's the LATEST Real News for You Crocheters

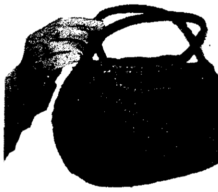
DRITZ HEATHERMIST

New never-before cordé with a tweed look. Blended with mohair for that soft brushed effect. The heathery, misty colors will add the perfect accent to your winter costumes.

"presenting a few highlights"

You'll love your Heathermist bags, hats—and made-to-match sets.

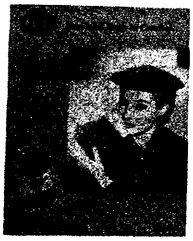
Illustrated here a few styles from the Dritz booklet photographed below.



See NEW Dritz Bag linings and Handles at local needlework counters.

"Ask to see the complete line of Dritz Needlepoint Kits at your pet needlework counter."

15¢—DRITZ VOL. 28
See Page 96



Ask for Dritz Heathermist, Accessories and Books at Your Favorite Needlework Counter

DRITZ

JOHN DRITZ & SONS, 1115 Broadway, N.Y.

How to . . .

SLIPPER SOLE FINISHES

METHOD 1: Starting at center back of heel, using crochet hook and color given in instructions, * insert hook thru perforation in leather, draw yarn thru, having lp long enough to reach top of leather, yo and thru 2 lps on hook, ch 1, repeat from * around. Join with a sl st; fasten off.

METHOD 2: Starting at center back of heel, using crochet hook and color given in instruction, * insert hook thru perforation in leather, draw yarn thru, having lp long enough to reach top of leather, yo draw thru 2 lps on hook, * insert hook in same perforation across back and thru to next perforation, yo and draw yarn across back to first perforation, yo and drawn yarn thru 2 lps, insert yarn in same perforation, yo and draw thru 2 lps on hook, repeat from * around. Join with a sl st; fasten off.

TO ATTACH TOP SOLES: Pin knitted or crocheted work around the finished edge of the leather, being sure to match center fronts and backs evenly.

METHOD 1: TO JOIN WITH SLIP STITCH: With sole side to you, starting at center back of heel, using crochet hook and yarn given in instructions, * insert hook thru sc st of sole and thru st in top piece, yo and draw yarn thru both thicknesses and st on hook. Do not work tight. Work into each st in the same manner, around; fasten off. Make a second row of sl st with the opposite side of work to you, working into same sts. This gives a very neat double edge.

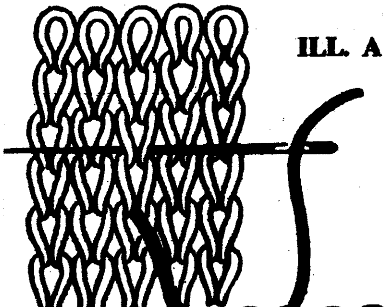
METHOD 2: TO JOIN WITH CROSS STITCH: Thread tapestry needle with color given in instructions. Start at center back of heel, bringing needle thru the 2 lps of sc st in sole, *sk 1 sc, draw needle thru the 2 lps of sc in top piece and 2 lps of corresponding st in sole, repeat from * around. When row is completed, reverse work, going back in the opposite direction. This forms a cross st across center of joining.

METHOD 3: TO JOIN WITH OVERCAST ST: Thread tapestry needle with color given in instructions. Starting at center back of heel, * bring needle under and up thru sc st on sole, over and down thru corresponding sc st on top piece, repeat from * around.

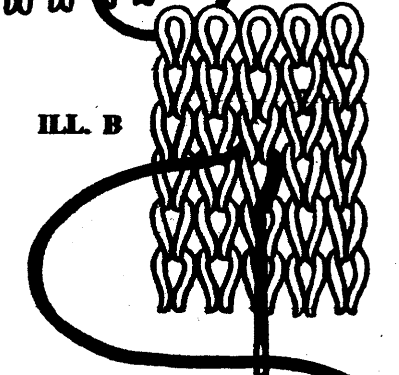
FLAT SOLES: To attach top to sole, pin work around sole evenly, matching center front and heel. Use an overcast st and whip the edge of top to the heavy thread along sole edge.

DUPLICATE STITCH

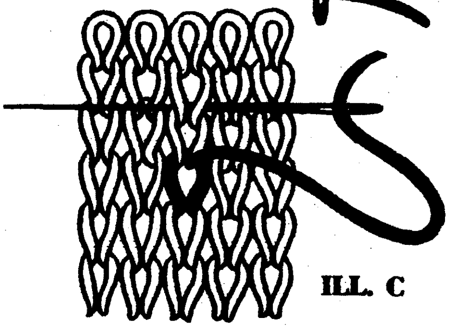
DUPLICATE STITCH is the most popular for embroidering a desired motif on a knitted garment. It is worked by: * bringing needle through center of stitch from the wrong side to right side of work—(See Ill. A). Following the outline of the knit stitch above, draw the yarn across the back of the two strands of this stitch—(See Ill. A and B) return needle to the center of the same stitch—(See Ill. B) and draw yarn through. Repeat from *, starting next stitch by bringing needle through center of stitch just completed—(See Ill. C)



ILL. A



ILL. B



ILL. C

TO INCREASE

Knit (or purl) 1 st but do not slip stitch from left needle as usual, knit (or purl) again into back thread of same stitch and then slip stitch from left needle. To keep both edges alike increase in first stitch on row and in next to last st on row.

TO DECREASE

1: Knit (or purl) 2 sts together, inserting right needle into 2 sts at a time instead of one.

2: "Slip, knit and pass"—means to slip 1 stitch, k 1 and pass slipped stitch over knit stitch (psso). The k 2 sts tog decrease slants from left to right and the slip, k and pass slants from right to left. To keep both edges alike, on right side of work, slip, k and pass at the beg of row, k 2 tog at end of row.

TO SLIP A STITCH

Slip stitch from one needle to another needle without knitting or purling it, inserting the right needle in the stitch as if to knit unless specified to slip as if to purl.

FINISH BUTTONHOLES

METHOD 1: OVERCAST STITCH: In the overcast st the thread is brought from the underside of buttonhole edge thru to the top over and under again. Sts are placed close tog.

METHOD 2: BUTTONHOLE STITCH: Worked in the same manner as overcast st, except that before drawing the needle entirely thru the material, throw the lp of thread over the point of the needle, thus forming a knot at the inside edge of buttonhole.

BUTTONHOLES AND CARDIGANS—The fronts of a cardigan are referred to as "Right Front" and "Left Front." Remember the Right Front will be on the right side when being worn. In order to properly space buttonholes make button side first—mark the position of the buttons at even intervals on this piece. Then work other piece making buttonholes correspond to markings. To make a neat, finished buttonhole: cast off sts on wrong side and cast on sts on right side.

MAKE HAIRPIN LACE

Step 1—Make a loop at end of ball thread (Fig 1).

Step 2—Insert hook in loop and wind ball thread around right prong of staple (Fig 1).

Step 3—Thread over hook and draw through loop, keeping loop at center (Fig 1).

Step 4—Raise hook to a vertical position and turn staple to the left (Fig. 2).

Step 5—Thread over hook and draw through loop on hook (Fig. 3).

Step 6—Insert hook in loop of left prong (Fig. 4).

Step 7—Thread over hook and draw loop through (2 loops on hook), thread over and draw through 2 loops.

Step 8—Repeat Steps 4 to 7 incl until staple is filled.

Step 9—Remove all but the last 4 loops from staple and continue as before for length desired.

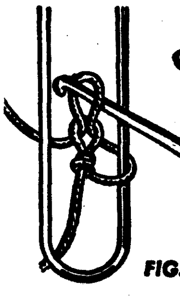


FIG. 1

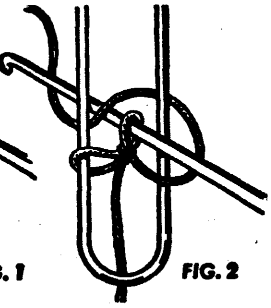


FIG. 2

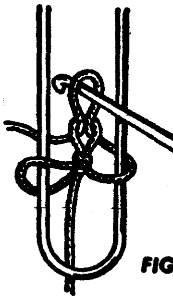


FIG. 3

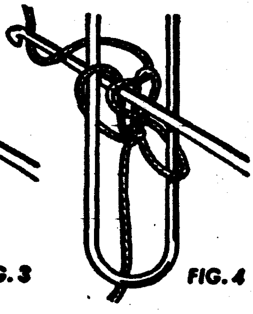


FIG. 4

ABBREVIATIONS

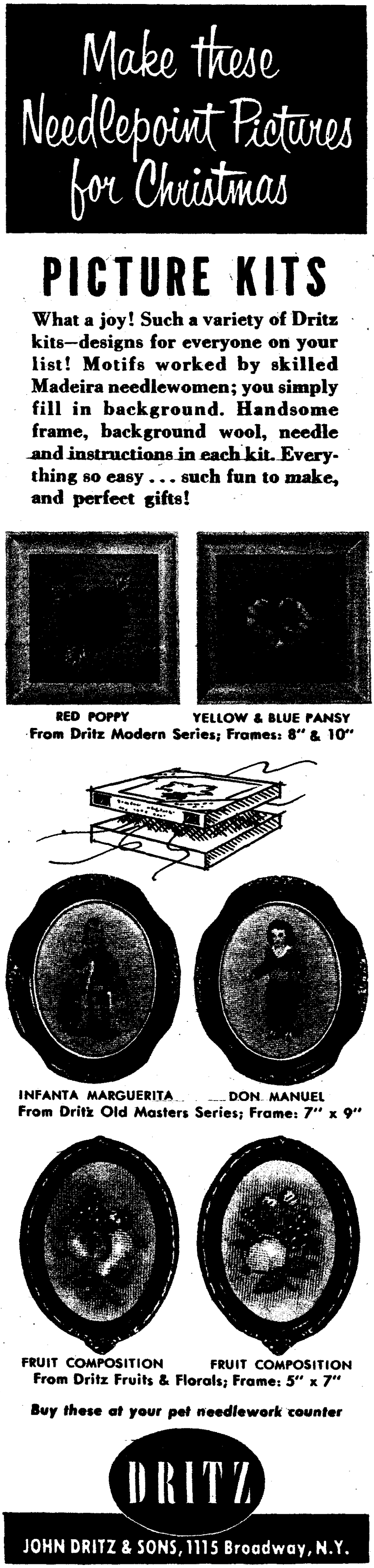
KNITTING

k	knit
p	purl
st(s)	stitch(es)
sl	slip
sk	skip
yo	yarn over
psso	pass slip stitch over
rnd(s)	round(s)
pat	pattern
"	inches
tog	together
inc	increase(ing) (s)
dec	decrease(ing) (s)
incl	inclusive
beg	beginning
dp	double pointed

CROCHETING

ch	chain
st(s)	stitch(es)
sk	skip
lp(s)	loop(s)
pc	picot
sp(s)	space (s)
rnd	round
incl	inclusive
sc	single crochet
dc	double crochet
tr or tr c	treble crochet
sl st	slip stitch
d tr	double treble crochet
tr tr	treble treble crochet
hdc	half double crochet
sdc	short double crochet
thru	through

* asterisk . . . repeat instructions following asterisk as many times as specified in addition to original.



Make these Needlepoint Pictures for Christmas

PICTURE KITS

What a joy! Such a variety of Dritz kits—designs for everyone on your list! Motifs worked by skilled Madeira needlewomen; you simply fill in background. Handsome frame, background wool, needle and instructions in each kit. Everything so easy . . . such fun to make, and perfect gifts!

RED POPPY YELLOW & BLUE PANSY
From Dritz Modern Series; Frames: 8" & 10"

INFANTA MARGUERITA DON MANUEL
From Dritz Old Masters Series; Frame: 7" x 9"

FRUIT COMPOSITION FRUIT COMPOSITION
From Dritz Fruits & Florals; Frame: 5" x 7"

Buy these at your pet needlework counter

DRITZ

JOHN DRITZ & SONS, 1115 Broadway, N.Y.

Here's why home sewers prefer

The Original Prims

Cover-your-own

BUTTONS & BUCKLES

SO EASY . . . just cut a circle of fabric. No need to fuss with paste, tools, sewing!

SO FAST . . . Stretch fabric over cap. Prims are 100% METAL, rustproof, heat resistant, can be re-covered.

SO PROFESSIONAL . . . Click on the backplate! Buckles are covered just as easily. Choice of sizes and styles, 25¢ a card at button or notion counters everywhere. (Slightly higher in Canada.)

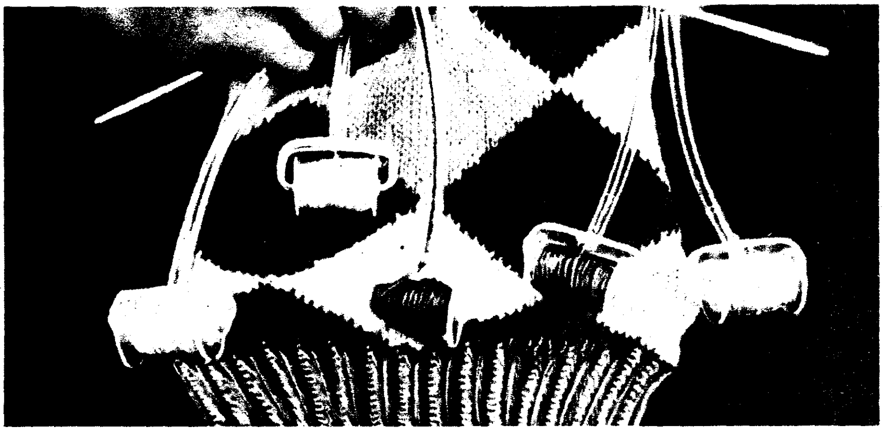
Guaranteed by Good Housekeeping

FREE! An illustrated 16 page booklet giving designer tricks with buttons and buckles. Just send self-addressed stamped envelope (at least 3⅝" by 6½") to Dept. K 1

WILLIAM PRYM, INC., Dayville, Conn.

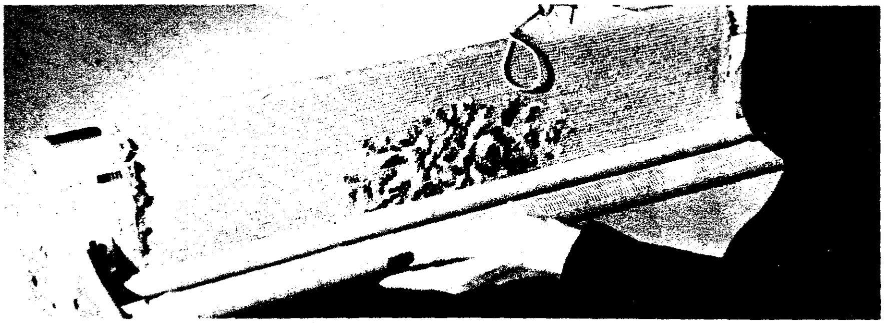
NOTES . . .

Maggie Meehan

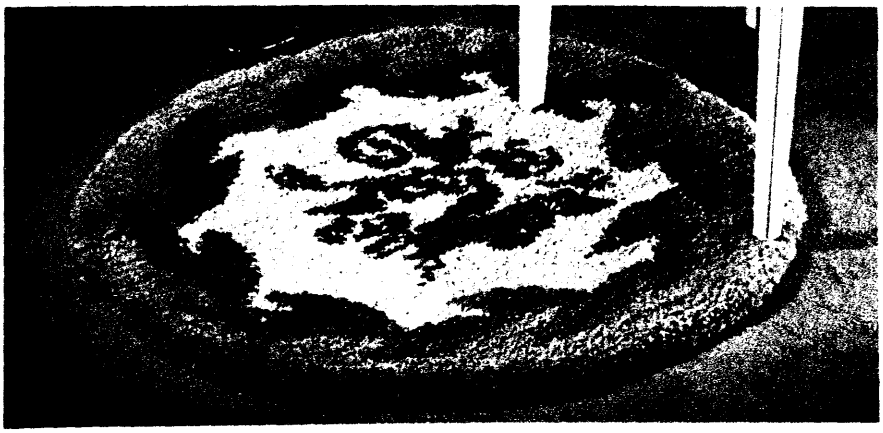


YARN-APART Bobbins for argyle and multi-color knitting. Light, flexible, clear vision tubing saves times and temper and insures tangle-free knitting. Easy to wind and prevents soiling and stretching of yarn.

NEEDLEPOINT LOOM by Morse. Made of choice Oregon fir, finished in natural color lacquer, with a stainless steel stitching bar. With this loom needlepoint can be completed in half the usual time and the finished product needs little or no blocking.



READICUT RUG OUTFITS by Shillcraft, are marvelous gifts for someone dear or for your own home. Each outfit contains everything necessary to make one rug: Your chosen pattern (and there are many) comes already stencilled in full colors on sturdy canvas—100% pure English Wool cut to exact lengths needed—these strands are simply tied to a "pattern" canvas with a small patented latchet hook. It is easy as tying your shoe lace . . . and without costly, bulky frames.



HOWDY DOODY© the popular friend to all small fry comes packaged now and ready to be put together. Everything necessary for completing this toy, or any of the other items below, is in each package.

The kids will clamor for these HOWDY DOODY© and CLARABELL© warm slipper socks . . . in shoe sizes 7 to 12, in red, blue, green and brown.

THE PUPPET MITTENS© for sizes 2 to 7 years . . and a FLUB-A-DUB© toy for any age. Any or all of these items will please the little ones.

©KAGRAN

Susan Bates

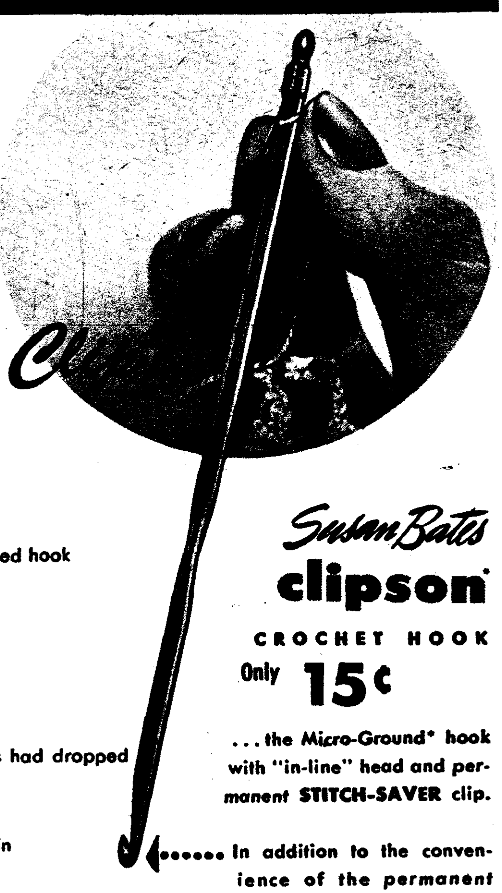
have you discovered

clipson*

the new hook with

the PERMANENT

STITCH-SAVER Clip



NANCY DISCOVERS A NEW CONVENIENCE

When Nancy crocheted with an old-fashioned hook
Her patience would often wear thin.
In the midst of a count – or a difficult stitch
Interruption would always barge in.

She'd rush off in a hurry, to open the door
And drop her work loose on a chair.
And when she got back, she'd find stitches had dropped
And Nancy just sighed with despair.

"If only I knew what would save me this pain
Of re-counting and doing each stitch."
"Well," said a good friend, "let me make it quite plain
It's high time that you made a switch . . .

"To a *Susan Bates* CLIPSON*, a wonderful hook,
With a **permanent** clip on the top.
Just one easy slip of the thread to the clip
And your stitches will never more drop."

Now interrupt Nancy as much as you please,
Her work always stays as it should –
Secure and together – her temper's at ease.
She just "never had it so good."

Susan Bates

C. J. Bates & Son. Chester, Conn.
New York Showrooms at 366 Fifth Avenue

Susan Bates clipson* CROCHET HOOK Only 15¢

. . . the *Micro-Ground** hook with "in-line" head and *permanent* **STITCH-SAVER** clip.

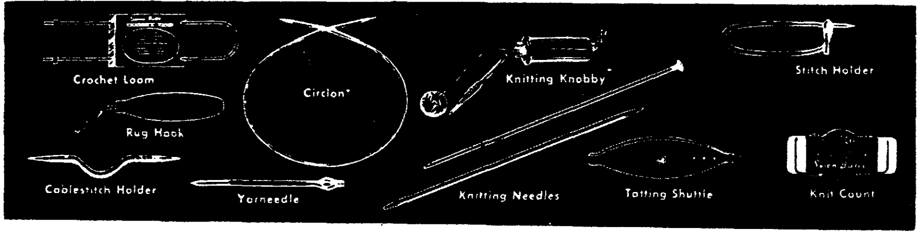
In addition to the convenience of the *permanent* **STITCH-SAVER** clip, the "in-line" head of the new **CLIPSON*** makes your crocheting easier, quicker, more uniform—and so much better looking!

*Reg.U.S.Pat.Off.

SPECIAL OFFER

We're so sure you'll love CLIPSON*, once you try it, that we'll send you **two** of **Susan Bates'** most popular crochet booklets (13 lovely designs) **plus** a CLIPSON* hook—all for only 20¢. Address
Susan Bates,
Dept. N., Chester, Conn. Do send today!

And for knitting and other art needlework, Susan Bates brings you these fine products:



OLD HAMPSHIRE
Yarns
SKILLFULLY SPUN

★

For your pleasure in knitting. All the colors of the rainbow for your selection. Order yarn direct from us by the pound or by the skein. Complete selection of hand-knitting, hand-weaving, and rug yarns . . . Send for sample folder.

★

WRITE TODAY DEPT. A
THOMAS HODGSON & SONS, INC.
CONCORD
NEW HAMPSHIRE

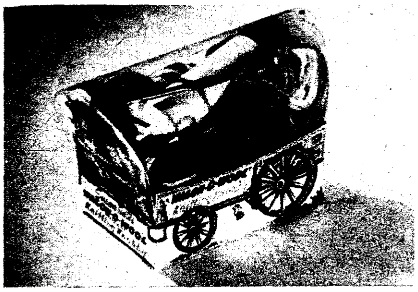
knitting cues by
Morell

YOUR WORK DESERVES the very best, so use the Original MORELL ASTRAKAN (poodle) YARN for this stunning suit or any of the fashion right Spencers, Boleros, or Stoles featured in Fashions by Morell-Vol. 2 (revised). 50c

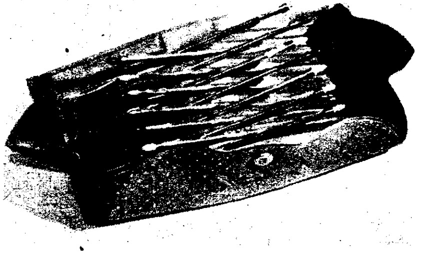
Morell
Novelty Co.
220 Fifth Avenue,
N. Y. 1, N. Y.

NOTES...
continued

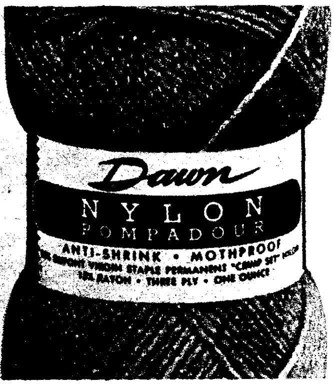
NYLON SOCK KIT presented by Botany Mills, Inc. The re-usable plastic container has a cord-attached cover so it won't get lost. It contains yarn of 100% Du Pont Nylon for socks that can be *boiled*. Four smart patterns in any of four color combinations. Under $2.00 at your favorite counter.



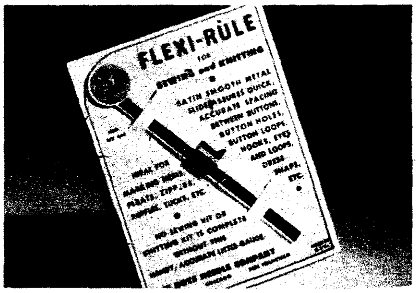
WAGON-O-WOOL by Susan Bates. Features the Knitting Knobby with a pick (for making "horse-rein" strands), instructions and enough wool to make one of four items: dog leash, flowers, whistle and jack knife chain, or coasters. Inexpensive fun for children and the whole family.



CROCHET HOOK KIT contains a complete set of Susan Bates Clipson hooks Sizes 00-14 with the permanent Stitch-Saver Clip. Slip the last loop of your work under the special clip to prevent unravelling when you set your work down. A perfect Christmas gift for the one who loves to crochet.



DAWN NYLON POMPADOUR by The American Thread Company. It is anti-shrink, mothproof, 3 Ply Yarn of Du Pont Permanent "Crimp Set" Nylon with 15% Rayon. An excellent pompadour yarn for baby's clothes and fashion accessories. In Baby Blue, Pink, Green, White, Buttercup and Lavender.



FLEXI-RULE by the Boye Needle Company. A handy little gadget for sewing and knitting. Made of plastic it has a little gauge adjusted so that it is easily set to the proper width for measuring the depth of hems, or spacing buttons, pleats, ruffles, etc. It is available in stores everywhere.

RUG-TITE, a product of the Tolman-Shea Labs., Inc. Eliminate small rug hazards in your home. A small amount of this powder applied to the under side of any rug or mat will prevent it from slipping when stepped on, without injury to rug or floor. Shaker top can for easy application.

HEATHERMIST, a new corde by John Dritz and Sons. This new tweed-textured corde comes in beautiful heathery, muted colors: Misty Brown, Wine, Green, White, Blue, Purple and Grey and Black. A combination of Rayon, Mohair and Cotton, it is just right for hats and bags—see pages 40 and 45—the Sailor Hat and the Box Bag are of Heathermist.

METAL COINS for trimming now available from Heirloom Needlework Guild. These tiny discs are ⅝″ in diameter and need not be sewn on. They slide onto the yarn itself and may be crocheted directly in place if you prefer. Available in gold or nickel plate at your favorite counter.

SCARF PACK introduced by Lees Columbia and Minerva Hand Knitting Yarns. It is a man's Scotch Plaid Scarf Package available in five famous Scotch Tartans. Each pack contains 100% wool yarn, Merit Bobbins and complete instructions for one Scotch Plaid Scarf. Two packs are sufficient to knit a smart stole.

ELEGANTE and GAYETY are two new yarns by Bishop Mills. Each of the yarns gives a textured look to the finished knitted garment . . . this is very important when there is a demand for surface interest in fashions. Elegante is a nubby yarn for dresses, suits and blouses and comes in twenty-seven colors. Gayety gives an unusual and distinctive textured effect. Available in ten high fashion shades.

Many of the packages and items I have "noted" will make your Xmas shopping easy. Given in finished or package form they'll make welcome gifts. MM

Knit luxurious accessories with Tuxedo's 100% imported French

angora *Yarn*

Transform the luxurious softness of the finest imported French Angora yarn into dozens of distinctive accessories to supplement your wardrobe. Smart jackets, sweaters, scarfs and gloves. Knit them all with this light-as-fluff Angora yarn. Soft and pliable, easy to work with, it lends itself to innumerable styles—for evening wear, daytime activities and active sports. Comes in rainbow pastels and rich, vivid colors: white, pink, baby blue, copen blue, royal blue, navy blue, black, maize, pearl grey, aqua, nile green, scarlet red, kelly green, dark green, beige and brown.

85¢ per ball

AT YOUR FAVORITE YARN SHOP, ART NEEDLEWORK COUNTER, OR FILL OUT COUPON BELOW

TUXEDO YARN CO., Dept. MNK
36-16 Main Street, Flushing, N. Y.

Gentlemen: I am enclosing $________ for which please send me the following balls of 100% imported French Angora yarn postpaid. (No C.O.D.'s please.)

No. of Balls________ Color________

NAME________

ADDRESS________

CITY________ ZONE____ STATE________

Name and Address of your Dealer________

Tuxedo
YARN COMPANY
36-16 Main Street, Flushing, N. Y.

. . . to
SUBSCRIBE
Use This Coupon

Starting { This Issue / Next Issue } please send me MODERN NEEDLECRAFT

Name (Please Print)

Street

City Zone State

I am enclosing $3.00 for EACH 2 year (6 issues) subscription.

MODERN NEEDLECRAFT
247 Park Avenue, New York 17, N. Y.

The Perfect Christmas Gift!
Modern Needlecraft

A BEAUTIFUL GIFT CARD WILL ACKNOWLEDGE EACH GIFT SUBSCRIPTION!

Starting { This Issue / Next Issue } please send MODERN NEEDLECRAFT
And a gift card
TO

Name (Please Print)

Street

City Zone State

AS A GIFT FROM

Name (Please Print)

Street

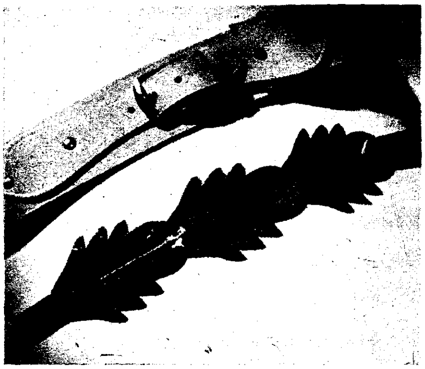
City Zone State

I am enclosing $3.00 for EACH 2 year (6 issues) subscription.

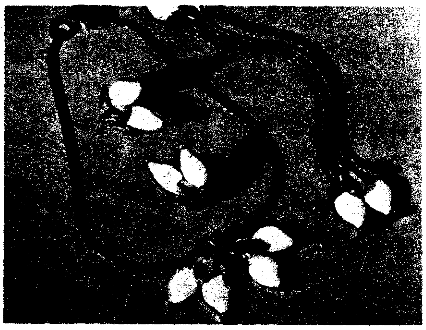
MODERN NEEDLECRAFT
247 Park Avenue, New York 17, N. Y.

NOTES . . . *continued*

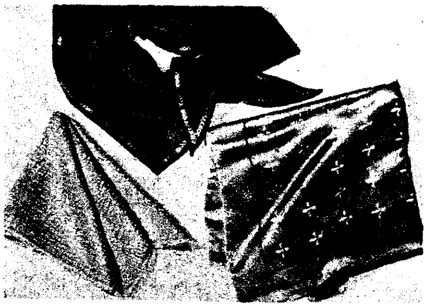
ACCESSORIES are the punctuation for a wardrobe. Use belts, scarves and jewelry to add dash, pause or exclamation point to your costume. A few of those we used were:



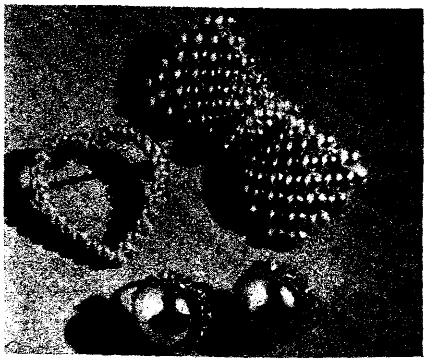
BELTS BY ELEGANT



JEWELRY BY SPERRY



SCARVES BY VERA



PEARLS BY RICHELIEU

WINTER 1952

modern needlecraft

KNITTING • CROCHETING • SEWING • EMBROIDERY

fashion

Cover Story 12
Three-piece Dress 14
Two-piece Dresses 15
One-Piece Dresses 17
Cardigan and Halter Sets 18
Blouses 22
Cardigans 25
Angora 28
Casual Wardrobe 30
Coats 33
Vestees 39

gifts

accessories for her

Hats 40
Bags 41
Crocheted Gloves 41
Angora Caps 43
After-Ski Socks 43

accessories for him

Plaid Scarf 49
Argyle Tie and Sock Set 49
Diamond Socks 49
Lounging Slippers 49
College Cardigan 51
Tweed-front Pullover 51
Tennis Sweater 51

accessories for the home

Potholders 68
Dust Mitt 68
Bread Tray Doily 68
Embroidered Rug 68
Hairpin Lace Covering 68
Mat and Coaster Set 69
Bathroom Ensemble 69
Coasters 69
Hot Plate Mat 69

children

For the Youngest 53
Surplice Sweater 54
Plaid Cardigan 54
Striped Shirt 54
Crocheted Pullover 55
Lamb Pullover 55
Sleeveless Pullover 55
Checkered Pullover 55
Sweater Wardrobe 57
For the Girl on the Go 58

features

How To 2
Notes 4
Subscription Coupon 8
Editorial 10
Needlepoint 66
Appliques 75
Color Transfers 77
Packaging 81
Patterns for Winter 83
Shopping Guide 94
Helpful Booklets 96

Every effort has been made to have our knitting directions accurate. Allowance should be made for variance of individual knitters, human errors and typographical mistakes.

MAGGIE MEEHAN, editor

editorial assistants: *VIRGINIA FERGUSON*
LOIS BAILEY

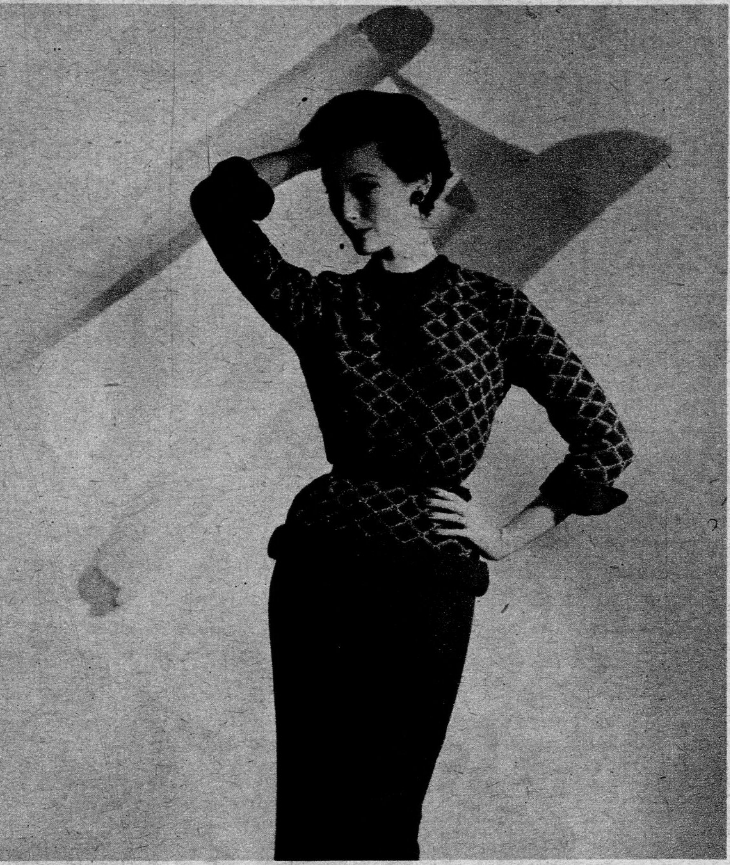
Business Manager: *FRANK D. KONIGSBERG*

modern needlecraft
WINTER
50¢
knitting • crocheting • embroidery • sewing

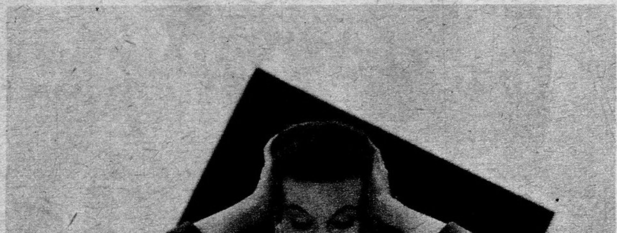
On the Cover

Cover Costume of Botany Brand Boucle. Cover Your-Own-Buttons by Prims. Belt by Elegant. Jewelry by Sperry. Ektachrome by Farkas Studios—Roedel. Cover Story on pages 12 and 13.

Winter 17th Edition, copyright 1952 by Needlework Publications, Inc. "Modern Needlecraft" is owned and published three times a year by Needlework Publications, Inc., 247 Park Ave., New York 17, N. Y. Advertising Office, 247 Park Ave., New York 17, N. Y. Single copies $.50 in U.S.A. and foreign countries, including Canada. Subscriptions: 6 issues, $3.00. The publishers and editors assume no responsibility for unsolicited contributions. Printed in U.S.A.



INFLUENCE: The Middy



you want THE BEST that fashion offers

THE MIDDY has probably had more influence on this year's fashions than any other single factor. It has changed necklines, hiplines and silhouette.

THE OVER BLOUSE a direct descendent of the middy —modified though it be. Belted or unbelted it reaches far below the waist giving a clean long line.

DRESSES whether one- or two-piece are dramatically simple with an exaggerated line here or there. The skirts are straight as stalks or full and easy with the fullness starting well below the waistline. Ribbing or pattern stitches are used with noticeable effect.

NECKLINES are varied with a tendency to flatter. The V neck has been softened with a soft roll or is filled-in with ribbing. The tulip-neck is really a big loose turtle-neck that may be pulled down or to the side. . . . And the cardigan neckline seems to be here to stay. We like it because it lends itself happily to scarves, necklaces and clips. It is comfortable and uncluttered.

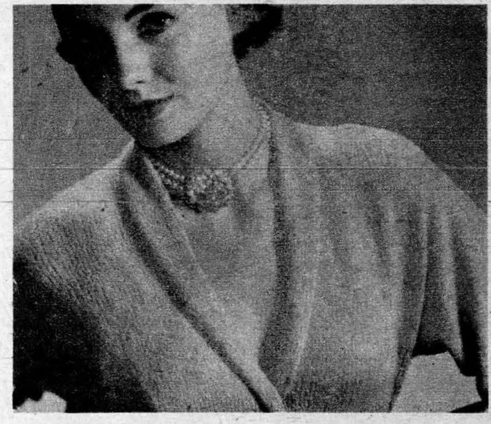
SLEEVES and shoulder lines have less padding and aim at being pretty. The sleeves are cuffed or puffed . . . bracelet length or pushed up.

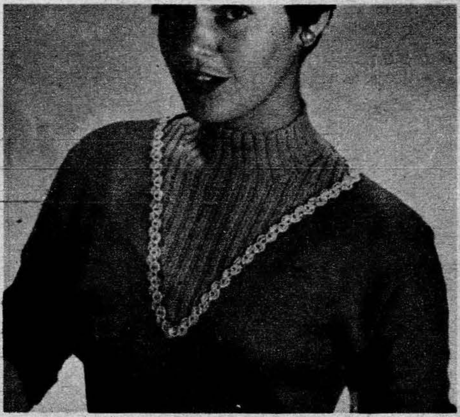
WAISTLINES are natural with a molded look obtained by interesting treatment above or below the waist. Wide belts, cummerbunds, the wrapped hipline and high ribbing are used to achieve this slim, molded appearance.

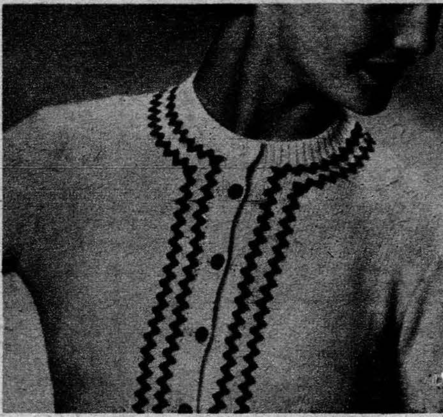
COATS are suit covers. They are textured and for the most part tubular . . . with little or no flare.

TEXTURE plays an important role from head to toe. Hats are bulkier with a slightly rough look—nice with tweeds. Dresses and coats are given surface interest through the stitch or the yarn used.

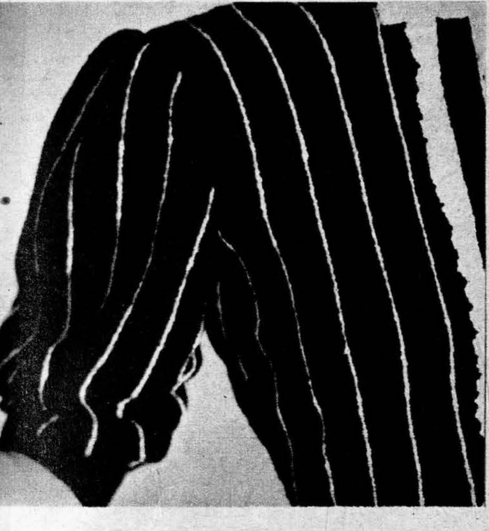
From **OUR OUTLINE FOR WINTER**, on the following pages, you may select and make your winter wardrobe, secure in the knowledge that you have the best that fashion offers. Your Editor.



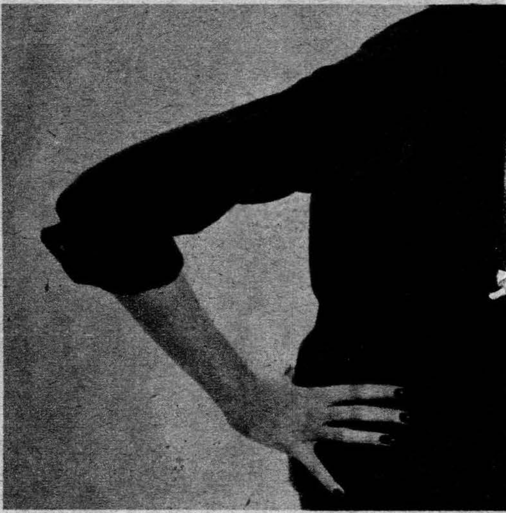


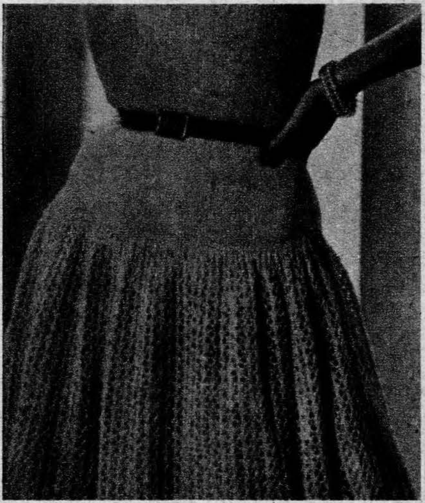


NECKLINES: Are softly V . . . Filled-in . . . Cardigan

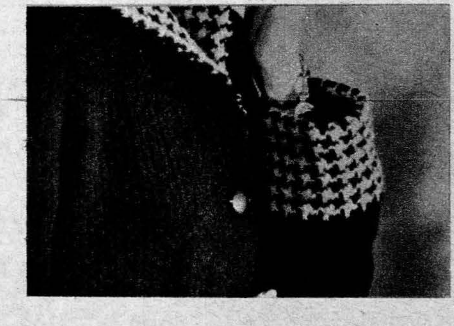


SLEEVES and shoulder lines have less padding and more puff . . . are raglan or dolman and are cuffed just below the elbow.



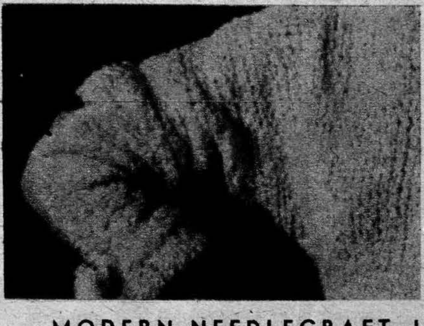


TEXTURE through stitch



WAISTLINES tend to be tiny and natural with interesting details above or below.

TEXTURE through yarn



OUTLINE FOR WINTER:

cover costume

Directions are for Size 10. Changes for Size 12, 14 and 16 in parentheses.
Materials: "Botany" Brand Boucle (MC), 25 (28-31-34) 1-oz. pull skeins; 2 1-oz. pull skeins in each of 2 contrasting colors; (1st CC); (2nd CC); Suggested colors: MC—#4005 (Persian Blue); 1st CC—#4002 (Candied Rose); 2nd CC—(White); Susan Bates Circular Needle No. 2; Susan Bates Knitting Needles No. 2; Susan Bates Clipson Crochet Hook No. 2; ½ yd. buckrum; ½ yd. taffeta lining; bobbins; 1 yd. elastic—½" width; 4 Prim button molds.
Gauge: 8 sts = 1"; 10 rows = 1".

Skirt
With MC and circular needle, cast on 340 (360-380-400) sts. Join being careful not to twist sts. Work even for 2". **Dec rnd:** *K 32 (34-36-38) sts, k 2 tog, repeat from * for 1 rnd, (10 decs). Work even for 2". Continue to dec in this manner having 1 st less between decs every 2" until there are 200 (220-240-260) sts on needle. Work even until skirt measures 29", or desired skirt length. Dec 10 sts on last rnd. Bind off.
Finishing: Work 1 row of sc around bottom of skirt. Work 4 rows sc around top of skirt. **Casing:** *Ch 4, sk 3 sts, sl st to back of 4th st of first row, ch 4, sk 3 sts, sl st to top of 4th st of last row. Repeat from * around. Run elastic measured to waist thru casing.

Blouse
Back: With MC and No. 2 needles, cast on 120 (128-136-144) sts. Work in stockinette st, following chart. **Note: See page 92 for chart.** Dec 1 st at beg and end of every 4th row, 12 times. Work even on 96 (104-112-120) sts for 2" (waistline). Place a marker on work. Inc 1 st at beg and end of every ½", 12 times. Work even in pat on 120 (128-136-144) sts until back measures 7 (7½-8-8½)" from marker, or desired length to underarm. **Shape Armholes:** Bind off 7 sts at beg of next 2 rows. Dec 1 st at beg and end of every other row,

continued on page 38

• petal jacket

Directions are for Size 10. Changes for Sizes 12, 14 and 16 in parentheses.
Materials: "Botany" Brand Boucle, 10 (12-14-16) 1-oz. pull skeins; Suggested color—#4005 (Persian Blue); Susan Bates Knitting Needles No. 2; Susan Bates Clipson Crochet Hook No. 2; 5 buttons; 1 yd. seam binding.
Gauge: 8 sts = 1"; 10 rows = 1".

Back: Cast on 96 (104-112-120) sts. Work in stockinette st. Inc 1 st at beg and end of every 5th row until there are 124 (132-140-148) sts on needle. Work even until back measures 7 (7½-8-8½)" from start, or desired length from waist to underarm. **Shape Armholes:** Bind off 6 sts at beg of next 2 rows. Dec 1 st at beg and end of every other row, 6 times. Work even on 100 (108-116-124) sts until armholes measure 6½ (7-7½-8)" from first binding. **Shape Shoulders:** Bind off 11 (12-13-14) sts at beg of next 6 rows. Work even in stockinette st on remaining 34 (36-38-40) sts for ¾". P one row on right side for hemline. Work even for ¾" more. Bind off.
Left Front: Cast on 54 (58-62-66) sts. Work in stockinette st. Inc 1 st at side edge every 5th row until there are 68 (72-76-80) sts on needle. Work even until front measures same as back to underarm. **Shape Armhole:** Bind off 6 sts at armhole side. Dec 1 st at armhole side every other row, 6 times. Work even on 56 (60-64-68) sts until armhole measures 6½ (7-7½-8)" from first binding. **Shape Neck and Shoulders:** At neck edge, bind off 11 (12-13-14) sts. Dec 1 st at neck edge every row 6 times. **At same time:** Bind off 11 (12-13-14) sts at armhole side every other row, 3 times. Bind off remaining 6 sts.
Right Front: Work to correspond to Left Front, reversing all shaping.
Left Front Facing: Cast on 17 sts. Work even in stockinette st until piece is 2" shorter than front edge. Inc 1 st at end of every k row and beg of every p row, 13 (14-15-16) times. Work even on 30 (31-32-33)

continued on page 38

turtle neck pullover

Directions are Size 10. Changes for Sizes 12, 14 and 16 in parentheses.
Materials: "Botany" Brand Boucle (MC), 9 (10-11-12) 1-oz. pull skein; (1st CC); 1 1-oz. pull skein; (2nd CC) 2 1-oz. pull skeins; Suggested colors; MC (White); 1st CC—#4002 (Candied Rose); 2nd CC—#4005 (Persian Blue); Susan Bates Knitting Needles No. 2; 1 set Susan Bates DP Needles No. 2; Susan Bates Clipson Crochet Hook No. 2; 4 buttons.
Gauge: 8 sts = 1"; 10 rows = 1".

Back: With MC, cast on 124 (132-140-148) sts. K 1, p 1 in ribbing for 4 rows. Change to stockinette st. Dec 1 st at beg and end of every 4th row until there are 96 (104-112-120) sts on needle. Work even for 1" (waistline). Place a marker on work. Inc 1 st at beg and end of every 5th row until there are 124 (132-140-148) sts. Work even until back measures 7 (7½-8-8½)" from marker, or desired length to underarm.
Form Sleeves: Inc 1 st at beg and end of every row, 10 (14-18-22) times. Cast on 6 sts at beg of next 12 rows. Cast on 10 sts at beg of next 12 rows; 336 (352-368-384) sts on needle. Work even for 8 (12-16-20) rows.
Shape Neck: Work across 162 (170-178-186) sts sl these sts on a holder, bind off center 12 sts, work across remaining 162 (170-178-186) sts. Working on one side, bind off 5 sts at neck edge every other row, 12 (13-14-15) times; 102 (105-108-111) sts on needle. **Shape Shoulder:** Bind off 10 sts at sleeve edge every other row, 9 times. Bind off remaining 12 (15-18-21) sts. Tie in yarn to sts on holder, work to correspond to other side.
Front: Work same as for back until sleeves are formed 336 (352-368-384) sts. Work even for 2 (6-10-14) rows. **Shape Neck:** Same as for back. Work even until sleeve measures same as back from last cast on sts. **Shape Shoulder:** Same as back.
Neck Insert and Collar: Sew shoulder seams. Starting at center back, with right side to you, tie in 1st CC to neck edge. Using DP needles, pick

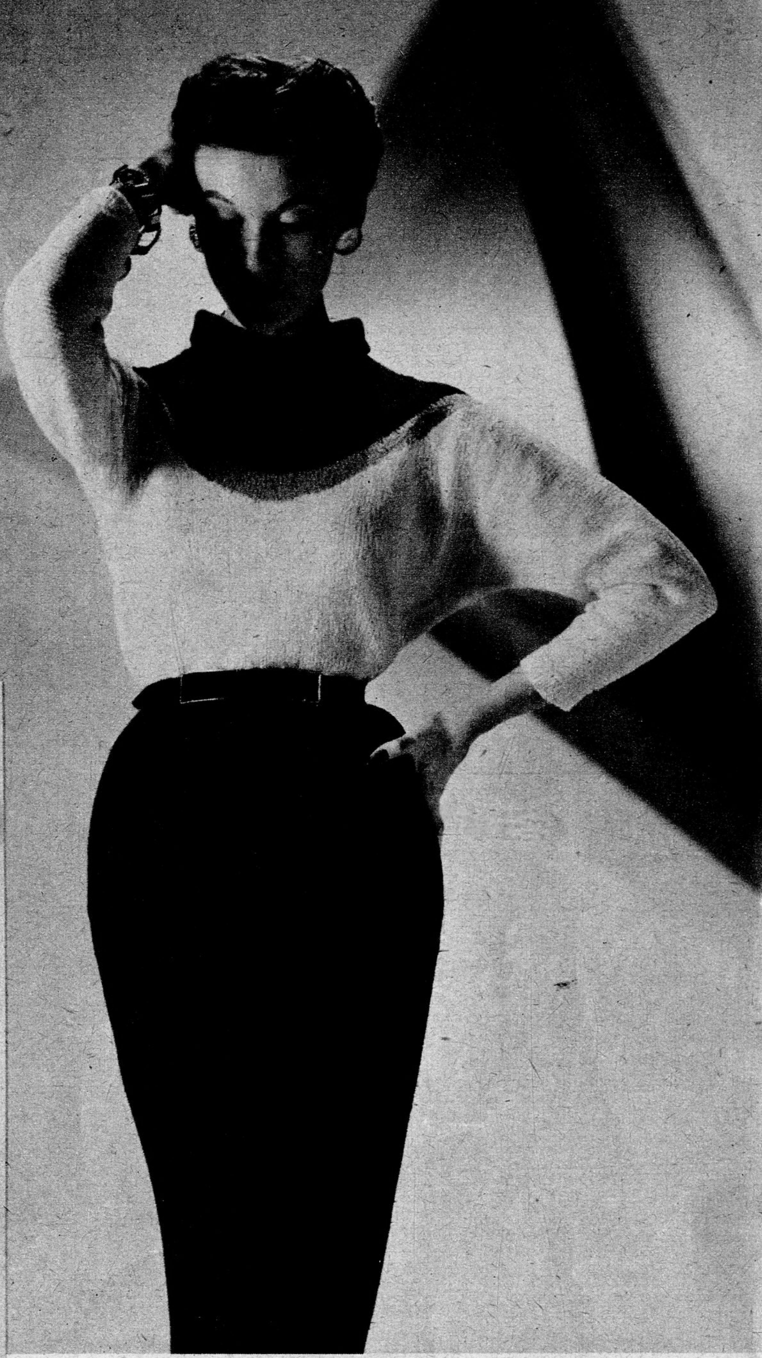
continued on page 38

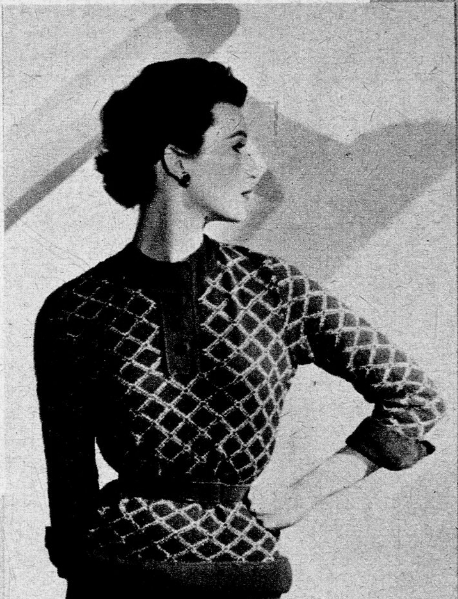
features

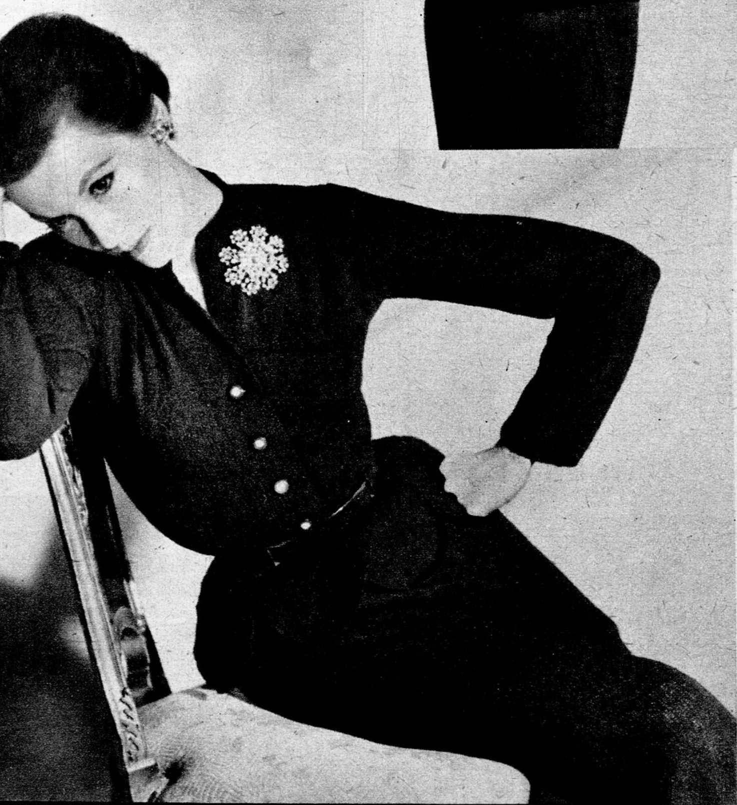
THE DRAMATIC

in line and color

of dresses



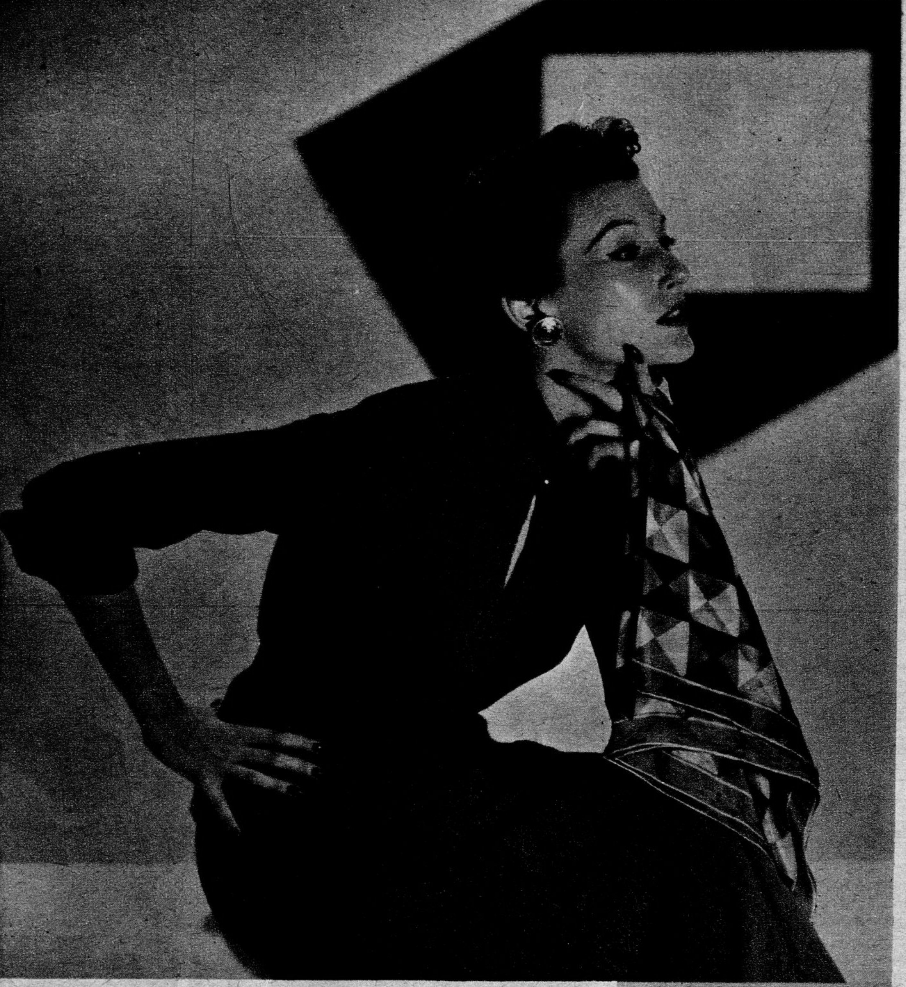




COVER STORY: A Persian Blue reed-slim skirt and three well styled tops. The long overblouse (cover and center of page), showing the middy influence, is fitted and belted to carry out the straight-as-a-die look. Dashed with Candied Rose and White it can shuttle smartly between town and country.

Candied Rose underlines the big loose turtle neck, of Persian Blue, on this White Pullover (above). Worn with the same skirt and narrow suede belt it unexpectedly has the look of a one-piece dress.

The stark simplicity of the Petal Jacket (left) is the secret of its beauty. Accessorize it as you will—for shopping in town or with your best rhinestones for dinner and theater. Directions for each on page 12.



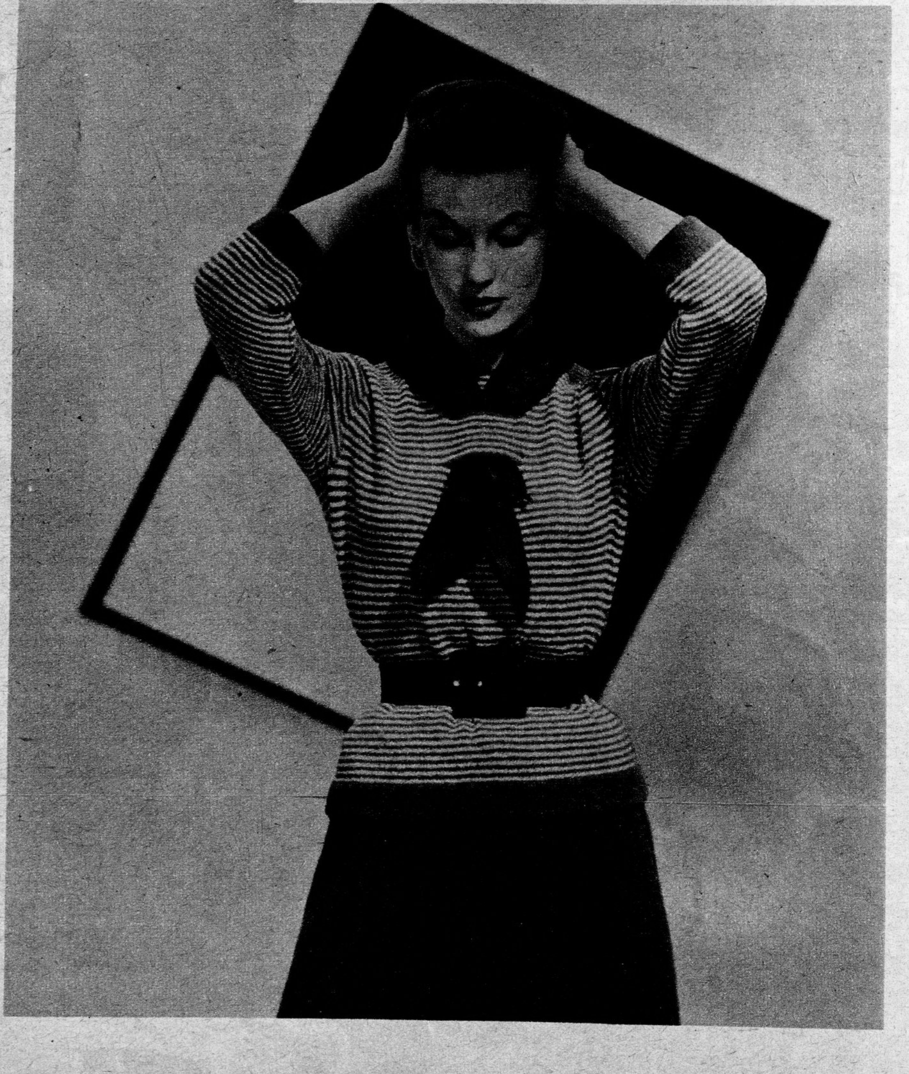
OUTLINE FOR WINTER approves the MIDDY LOOK of the long overblouse

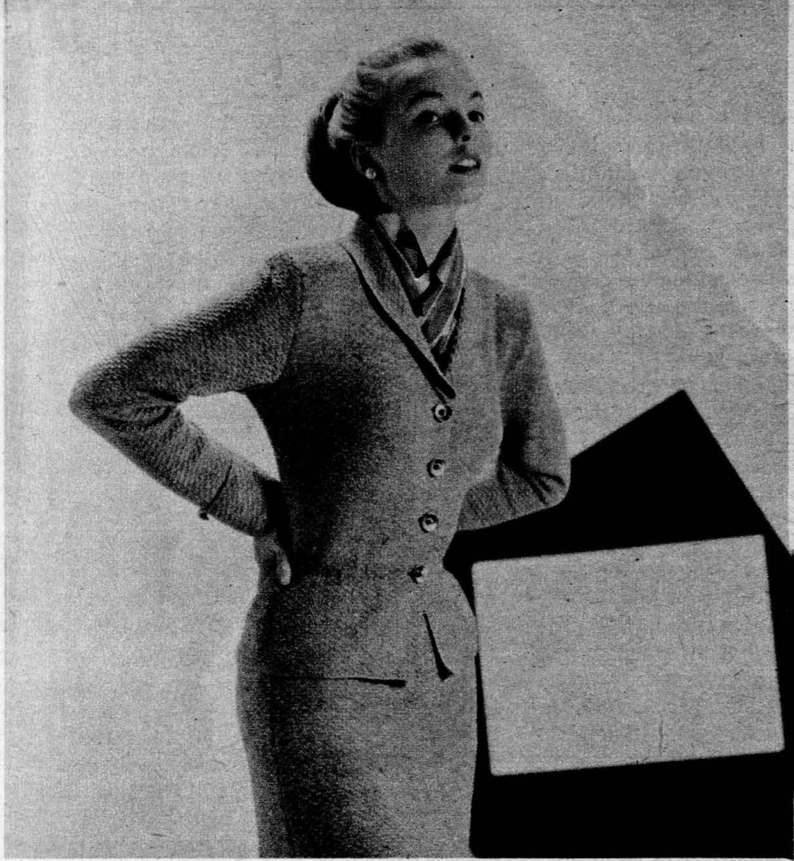
The long OVERBLOUSE, solid or striped, is in the foreground of the fashion picture this year—

The Solid Color Blouse (above) has raglan sleeves that end in buttoned cuffs . . . and a small collar. It may be worn belted or unbelted . . . or tucked into its matching skirt.

The ribbing detail of the Skirt points up the smartness of this blouse and that of its team mate (right). This Striped Blouse may be belted, or worn straight and loose as a middy—The stripes are interrupted, just below the neckline by slits through which a scarf may be drawn. The models shown are of BERNAT'S PAULAINE.

Directions for Sizes 14, 16 and 18 may be obtained by writing for LEAFLET W17-40, 10¢—for ordering see page 74, column 2.

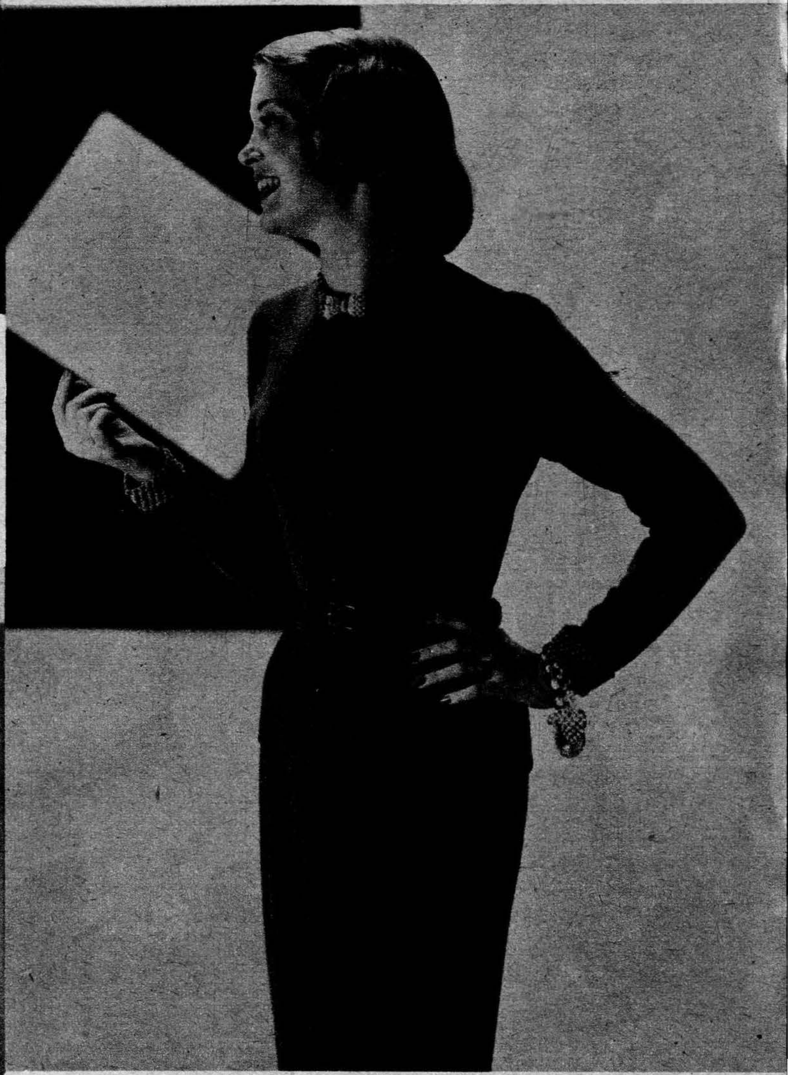


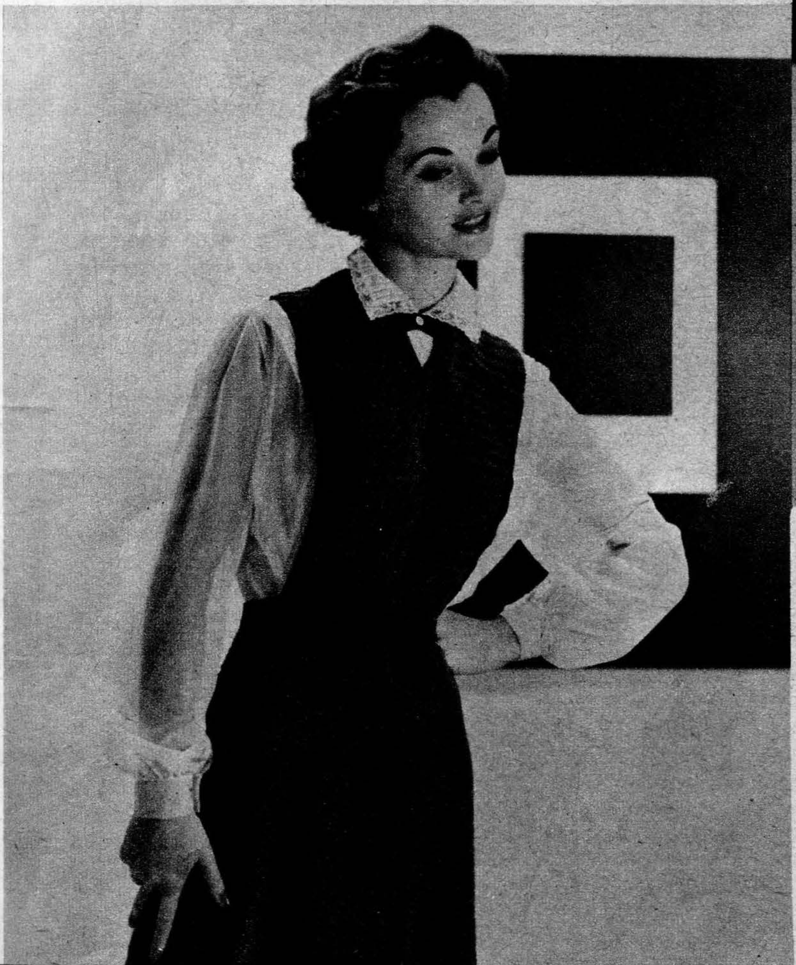


and the assembled look of the two-piece dress

SUIT DRESS (above) has nipped in waist and shawl collar—Directions on page 20.

Below—**TWO PIECE ENSEMBLE** of skirt and backless vest—Directions on page 16.





PATTERN-TRIMMED SUIT (above) to travel alone or under furs. Evening-Glo Buttons by Richelieu. Directions on page 24.

• *ribbed-skirt dress*

Directions are for Size 14. Changes for Sizes 16 and 18 in parentheses. **Materials:** Bishop's Wool Boucle, 18 (20-22) skeins Royal Blue; Knitting Needles No. 2 (Standard), Circular Needle No. 2 (Standard).
Gauge: 7 sts = 1".

Skirt
With No. 2 circular needle cast on 500 (520-540) sts. Join being careful not to twist sts. Work even in k 5, p 5 ribbing for 6". **First Dec Rnd:** (50 (52-54) sts dec): K 2 sts tog in center of each k rib. Work 4" even. **2nd Dec Rnd:** (50 (52-54) sts dec): P 2 sts tog in center of each p rib. Work 4" even. Continue in this manner to dec 50 (52-54) sts every 4", 4 times more; 200 (208-216) sts. Work measures 26". Now divide sts for side opening (divide in center of a p rib and work back and forth). Work even until piece measures 27". **Yoke:** Work in stockinette st for 1" even. **First Dec:** (10 sts dec): *K 18 (19-20), k 2 tog, repeat from * across. Work 1" even. **2nd Dec:** (10 sts dec): *K 17 (18-19), k 2 tog, repeat from * across; 180 (188-196) sts. Work even until piece measures 30". Bind off.
Finishing: Work 3 rows of sc around top edge. Form casing for elastic inside waistband. Block. Draw elastic thru casing.
Waist: Back: With No. 2 straight needles cast on 104 (110-118) sts. Work in stockinette st for 1" even. Inc 1 st each side, then every ¾", 7 times more; 120 (126-134) sts. Work even until piece measures 8 (8-8½)". **Armholes:** Bind off 7 sts at the beg of the next 2 rows. Dec 1 st each side every other row until 96 (100-104) sts remain. **Back Opening:** Work across 48 (50-52) sts. Tie in another ball of yarn and work across remaining 48 (50-52) sts. Working both sides at once, work even until armholes measure 7 (7½-7¾)". **Shoulders:** At arm sides bind off 8 (11-7) sts every other row 4 (3-5) times. Bind off remaining sts for back of neck.
Front: Work as for Back (omitting back opening) until armholes measure 5 (5½-5½)". **Shape Neck:** Work across 37 (38-40) sts and sl on a holder, bind off 22 (24-24) sts. Work across 37 (38-40) sts. At center edge dec 1 st every other row 5 times; 32 (33-35) sts. Work even until armhole measures 7 (7½-7¾)". **Shoulder:** At arm side bind off 8 (11-7) sts every other row 4 (3-5) times. Work the other side to correspond.
Sleeves: Cast on 80 (84-88) sts. Work in stockinette st for 1" even. P across on right side for hemline. Work 1 more inch even. Inc 1 st each side, then every 4th row 3 times more; 88 (92-96) sts. Work even until piece measures 4½ (4½-5)" from hemline, or desired length to underarm. **Cap:** Bind off 7 sts at the beg of the next 2 rows. Dec 1 st each side every other row until 34 sts remain. Bind off 2 sts at the beg of the next 6 rows. Bind off remaining sts.
Collar: Cast on 104 sts. Work 4 rows in stockinette st. **Next row:** Work 51 sts, bind off 2 sts, work 51 sts. Tie in another ball at center edge and work both sides at once. Work even until entire piece measures 2". Purl across on right side for fold line then work even until opening is the same length as on first half. Cast on 2 sts at center edge of one piece and join (104 sts). Break off 1 ball of yarn. Work 4 rows even. Bind off.
Belt: Cast on 8 sts. Work even in stockinette st for the desired length. Bind off.
Finishing: Sew seams leaving lower left side open 5". Set in sleeves. Turn hem and sew to wrong side. Work 1 row of sc around back opening. With right sides facing sew collar ends tog, turn and sew collar to neck edge. Block. Sew in neck zipper. Join waist to skirt. Work 1 row of sc around side opening. Sew in placket zipper. Face belt with grosgrain ribbon, fasten with snap fasteners.

• *lace stitch dress*

Directions are for Size 14. Changes for Sizes 16 and 18 in parentheses. **Materials:** Bishop's Fansay, 18 (20-22) 1-oz. skeins Pastel Pink; Knitting Needles Nos. 2 and 6 (standard); 10" dress zipper; 1 yd. of 1" grosgrain ribbon.
Gauge: 8 sts = 1" (stockinette st on No. 2 needles). 5 sts = 1" (Lace st on No. 6 needles).

Lace Stitch: Row 1: K 2, *yo, sl 1, k 2 tog, psso, yo, k 3, repeat from * across the row and end k 5 instead of k 3. **Row 2:** P across. **Row 3:** K 5, then repeat from * to * of Row 1 and end k 2. **Row 4:** P across. Repeat these 4 rows for Lace St.

Skirt: (Make 2 pieces). With No. 2 needles cast on 294 sts. Work even in stockinette st for 8 rows. P across on right side for hem line. Work 8 more rows even. Change to No. 6 needles. **Next row:** (wrong side) P 5, *p 2 tog, 13 times, p 11, repeat from * across the row ending p 2 tog 13 times, p 4, (190 sts). Work even in Lace st until piece measures 26" from hem line. Change to No. 2 needles and stockinette st. **Next row:** Dec 1 st at even intervals across the next row to 130 (140-150) sts. Work 1½" even. **First dec row:** (10 sts dec): K 5 (6-6) *k 2 tog, k 11 (12-13), repeat from * across the row and end k 2 tog, k 6 (6-7). Work 1" even. Continue in this manner to dec 10 sts every 1", twice more, always working 1 st less between decs; 100 (110-120) sts. Work even until piece measures 30", or desired length from hemline. Bind off.
Finishing: Sew seams, leaving upper left side open for 5". Turn hem. Work 3 rows of sc around top edge. Form casing for elastic inside waistband. Work 1 row of sc around side opening. Block. Draw elastic thru casing.

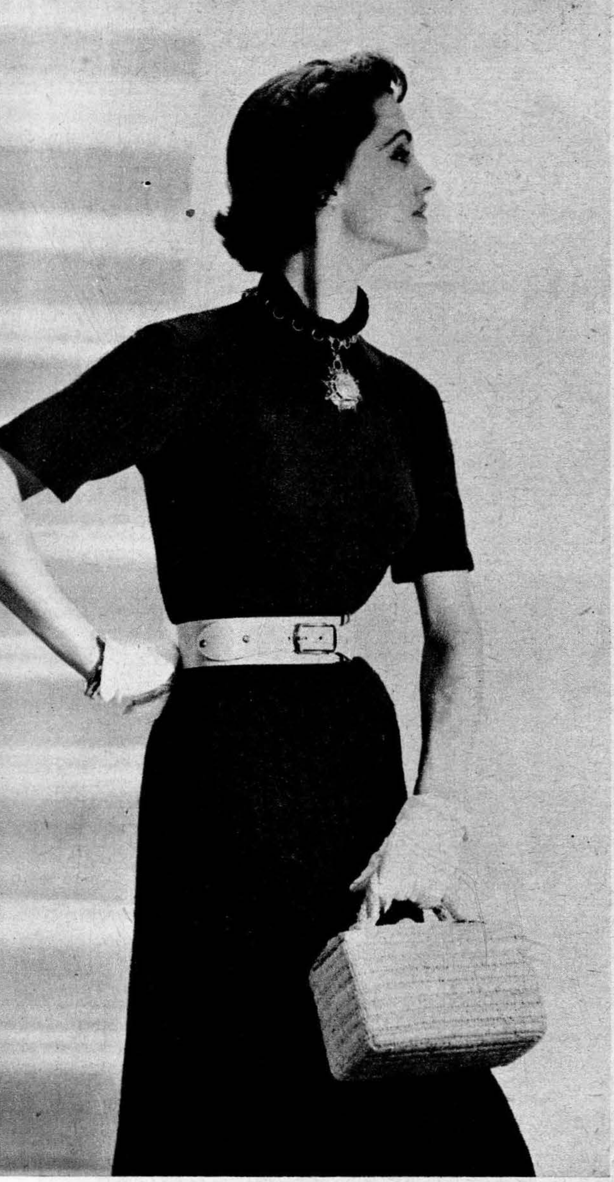
Blouse: Back: With No. 2 needles cast on 112 (120-128) sts. Work in stockinete st. Work 1" even. Inc 1 st each side, then every ½" 11 times more. Work even on 136 (144-152) sts until piece measures 8 (8-8½)". **Armholes:** Bind off 8 sts at the beg of the next 2 rows. Dec 1 st each side every other row 5 (7-9) times. Work even on 110 (114-118) sts until armholes measure 3½ (3¾-3¾)" ending with a k row. Change to No. 6 needles. **Next row:** Dec 1 st at intervals across the row to 64 (70-76) sts. Work 6 rows of Lace St. Bind off.
Front: Work as for Back.
Sleeves: With No. 2 needles cast on 100 (104-108) sts. Work even in stockinette st for 8 rows. P across on right side for hem line. Work 8 more rows even. Change to No. 6 needles. **Next row:** (wrong side) Dec 1 st at even intervals across the row to 58 (64-70) sts. Work even in Lace St until piece measures 3 (3¼-3½)" from hemline. **Cap:** Bind off 5 (7-9) sts at the beg of the next 2 rows. Dec 1 st each side every other row until 28 sts remain. Work even until cap measures 4½ (4¾-4¾)". Bind off.
Belt: With No. 2 needles cast on 10 sts. Work even in stockinette st for the desired length. Bind off.
Finishing: Sew seams, leaving lower left side open for 5". Set in sleeves. Turn hem. Work 2 rows of sc around neck edge. Work 1 row of sc around side opening. Block. Join blouse to skirt. Sew in dress zipper. Tape skirt fullness if desired. Face belt with grosgrain ribbon folding one end to form a point. Sew on snap fasteners.

• *two-piece ensemble*

see page 15

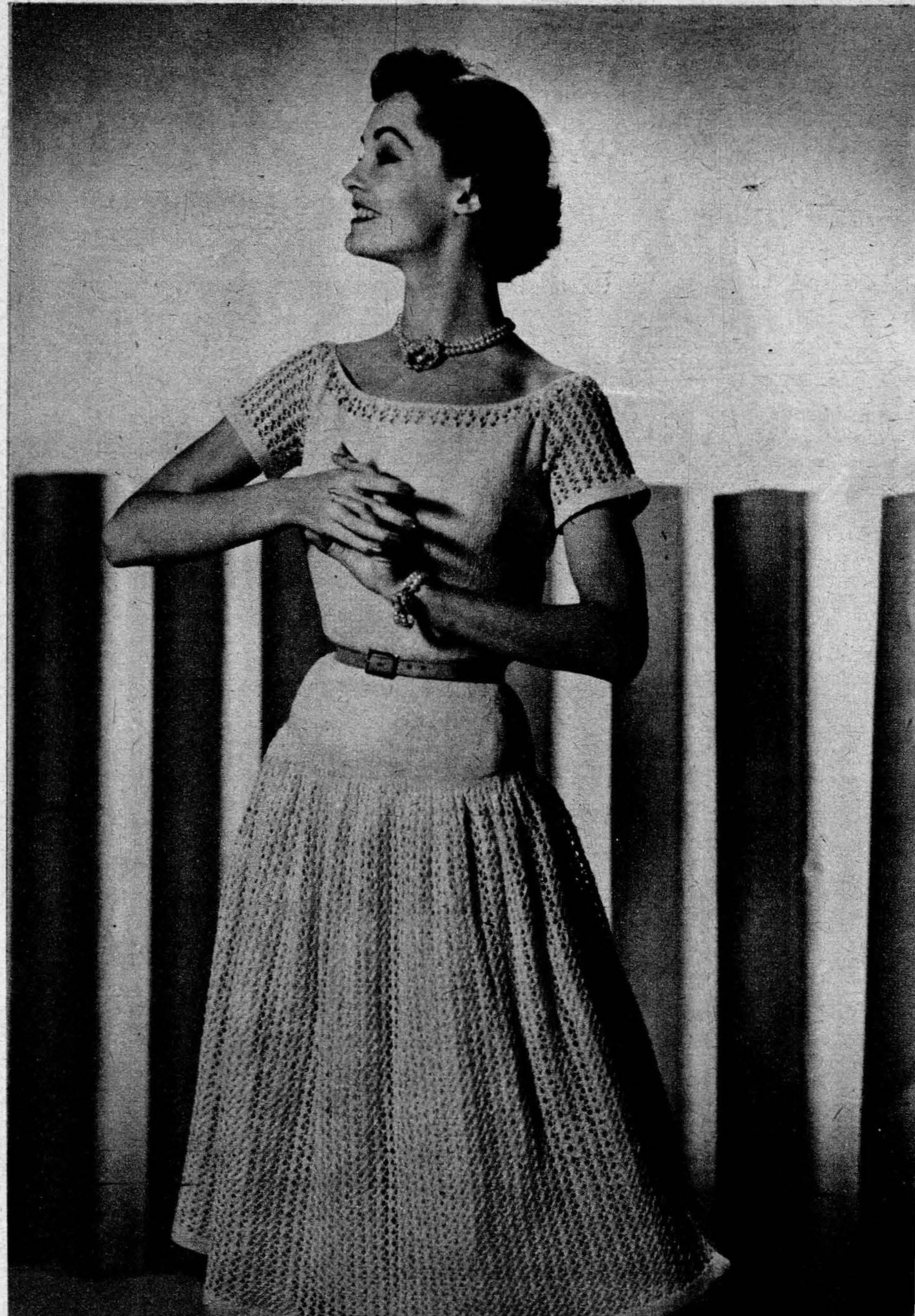
Directions are for Size 12. Changes for Sizes 14 and 16 in parentheses. **Materials:** "Botany" Brand Boucle or Dress Yarn, 14 (16-18) 1-oz. pull

continued on page 20



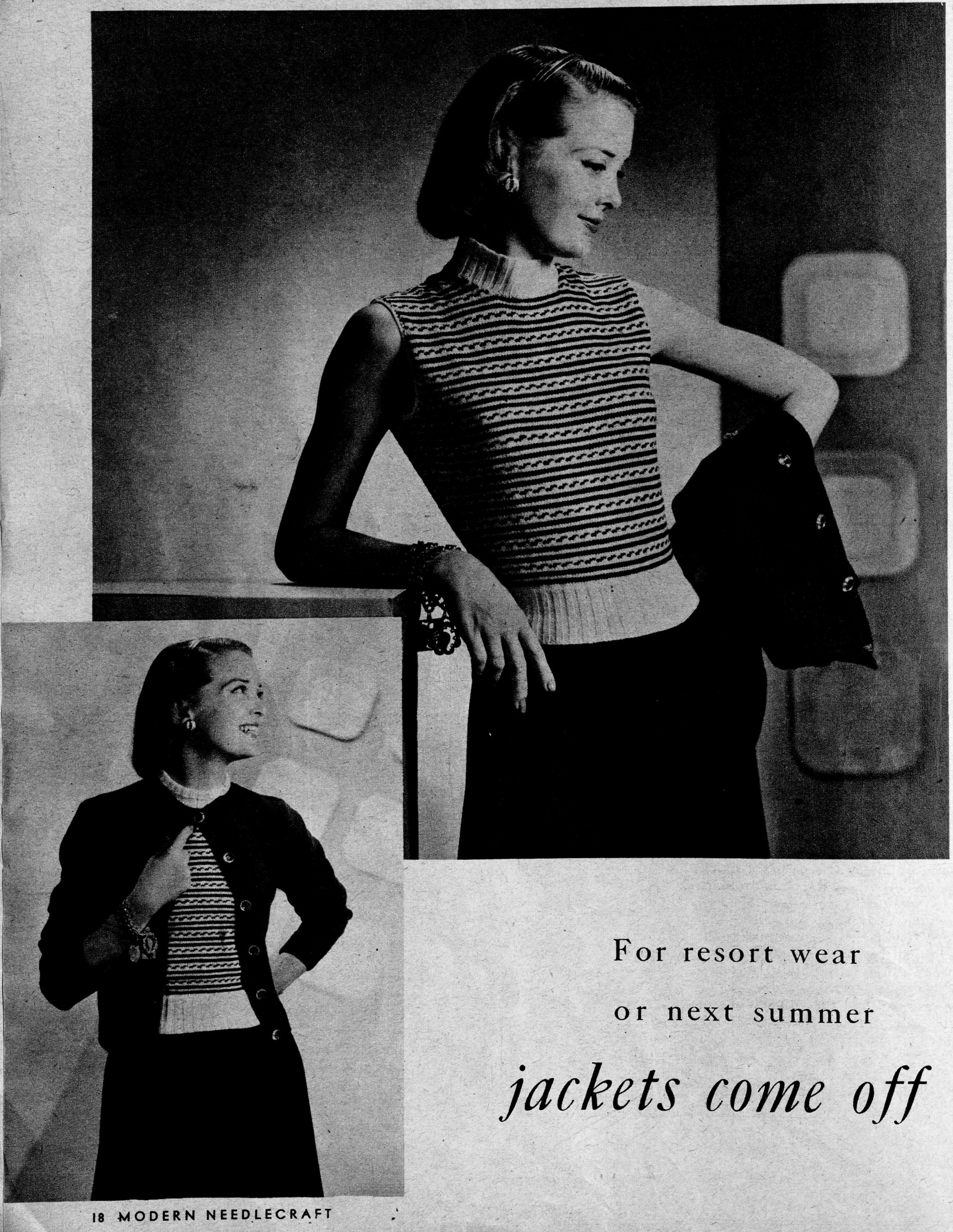
OUTLINE FOR WINTER:

underlines the natural waistline of the ONE-PIECE DRESS



Dresses of a Classic nature are belted, with molded hipline, and a gentle flare of skirt starting well below the waist. The tailored type has a simple bodice and a pleated look to the skirt. The more dressy frock has a low oval neckline showing the tendency towards the pretty portrait effect. The lacy pattern, of skirt and sleeves makes a thing of beauty of an otherwise simple classic.

Directions for the RIBBED SKIRT DRESS (above) and the LACE STITCH DRESS are on page 16.



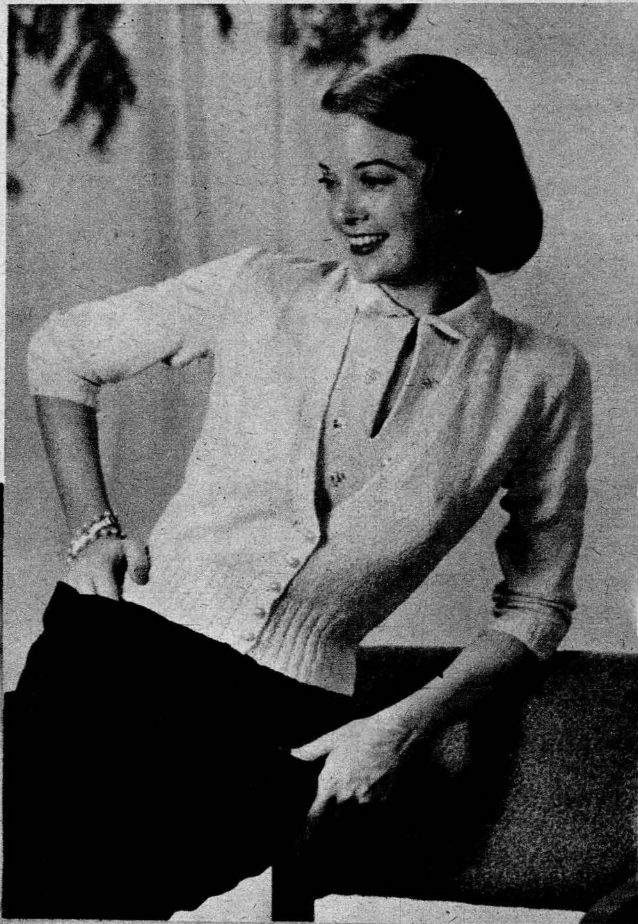
For resort wear
or next summer

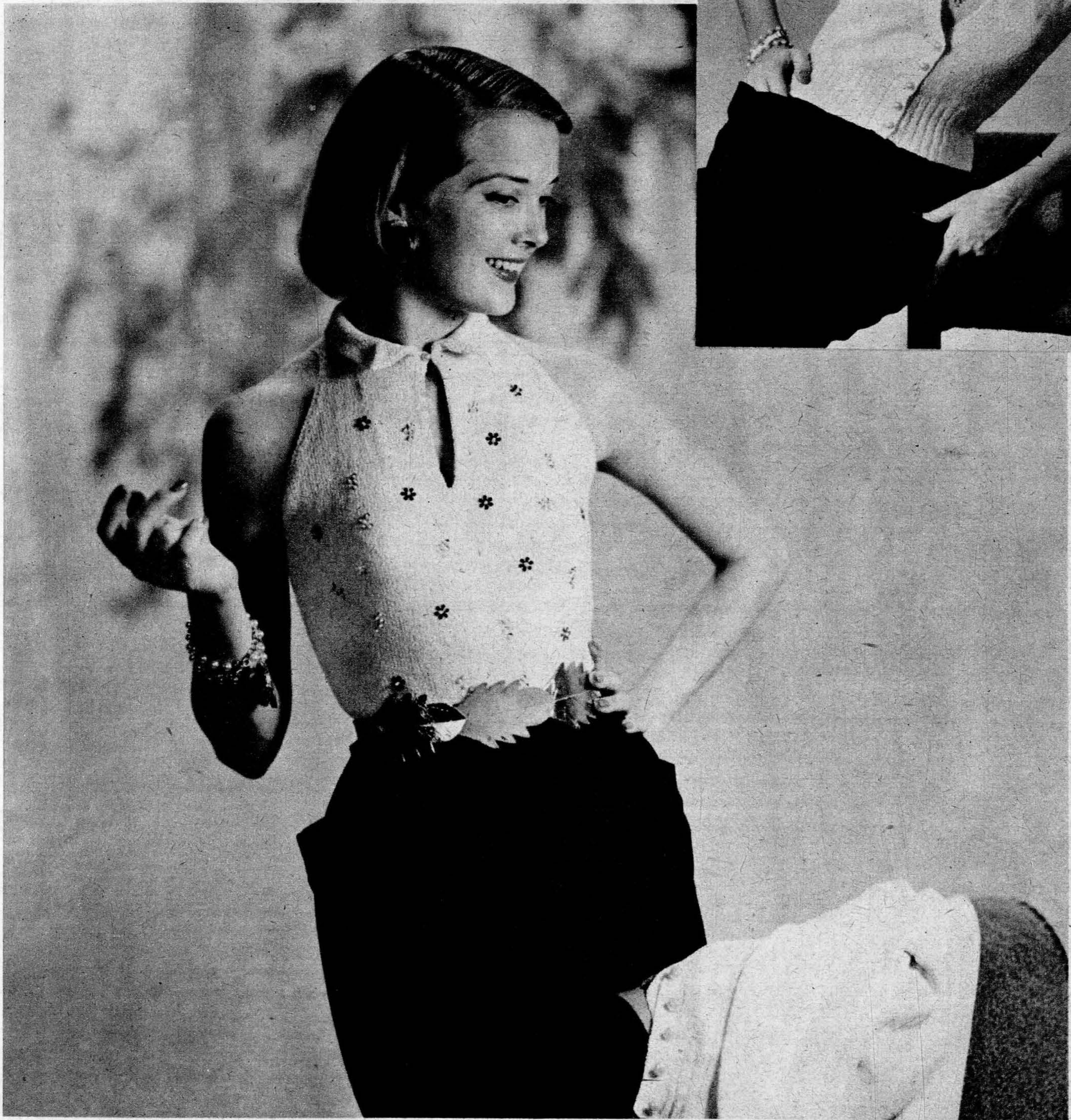
jackets come off

. . . but this winter, jackets and cardigans go over everything and especially pleasantly over sheath-like halters.

Opposite page—A white halter narrowly striped with royal blue. The high ribbing at the neck may be turned down when the matching cardigan is added. Directions for Striped Halter on page 21—for Matching Cardigan on page 20.

Right—A brief little halter with tiny collar and a sprinkling of sequins is smart as can be alone or enclosed in its own deep V'd cardigan. Directions for the Set on page 21, column 3.





two-piece ensemble

continued from page 16

skeins; Susan Bates Circular Knitting Needle No. 2; Susan Bates Knitting Needles No. 2; Susan Bates Clipson Crochet Hook No. 2; 3 yds grosgrain ribbon—1" width; A few yds round elastic; 2 snap fasteners; slide fastener; 2 button molds.
Gauge: 8 sts = 1"; 11 rows = 1".

Skirt

With circular needle, cast on 370 (390-410) sts. Join, being careful not to twist sts. K around for 6". Dec 10 sts evenly spaced in next rnd. Work even until skirt measures 12" from start. Dec 10 sts evenly spaced in next rnd. Continue to dec 10 sts evenly spaced in one rnd every inch until there are 230 (250-270) sts left on needle. Work even until skirt measures 29" from start, or desired skirt length. Bind off.
Finishing: Work 4 rows of sc over rnd elastic (measured to waist) on top of skirt. Work 2 rows sc around bottom.

Ribbed Vestee Top

Back: Cast on 116 (124-132) sts. Work in stockinette st. Dec 1 st at beg and end of every 4th row, 5 times. K 2, p 2 in ribbing on remaining 106 (114-122) sts for 12 rows. Bind off.
Right Front: Cast on 3 sts. Work in stockinette st. Inc 1 st at beg of every k row and cast on 3 sts at end of every k row, 10 times. Cast on 12 (16-20) sts at end of k row. Dec 1 st at end of every **other** k row, 5 times. **At same time:** Inc 1 st at beg of every k row, 6 times more; 56 (60-64) sts on needle. K 2, p 2 in ribbing for 12 rows. Bind off 24 (26-28) sts at side edge. Start pat for vest. **Rows 1 and 3:** (wrong side) K 24 (26-28) sts, p 8 (border). **Rows 2 and 4:** K 8, p 24 (26-28) sts. **Rows 5 and 7:** P. **Rows 6 and 8:** K. Repeat these 8 rows for pat. Inc 1 st at side edge every 12th row, 10 (11-12) times. Work even on 42 (45-48) sts for 12 rows. **Next row:** Bind off 24 sts at side edge (for lapel effect), complete row. **Next row:** Cast on 24 sts at side edge. Continue in pat for 48 (52-56) rows. **Short rows:** * Work to within 8 border sts, turn, work back. Work across all sts for 6 rows. Repeat from * 8 (9-10) times. Bind off.
Left Front: Work to correspond to Right Front, reversing all shaping.
Buttons: (Make 2) With crochet hook, ch 4. Join with a sl st to form a ring. **Rnd 1:** 8 sc in ring. **Rnd 2:** * 2 sc in first st, 1 sc in next st, repeat from * around. **Rnd 3:** Work even. Place mold on disc. **Rnds 4, 5 and 6:** Dec 4 sc in each rnd. Break yarn, fasten off.
Finishing: Sew side and neck seam. Work 2 rows sc around bottom and fronts. Sew in slide fastener. Bind side edge (up to lapel) with grosgrain ribbon as pictured. Make a belt of double grosgrain ribbon. Close with 2 snap fasteners in back. Sew buttons over snap fasteners.

• suit dress

see page 15

Directions are for Size 14. Changes for Sizes 16 and 18 in parentheses.
Materials: Bishop's Fingering, 23 (25-27) skeins Grey Heather; Knitting Needles No. 2 (Standard); Steel Crochet Hook No. 4 (Standard).
Gauge: 8 sts = 1".

Pattern Stitch: Row 1: *K 2, p 2, repeat from * across. **Row 2:** (right side) K across. **Row 3:** *P 2, k 2, repeat from * across. **Row 4:** K across. Repeat these 4 rows for pat. st.

Skirt

Make 4 pieces. With No. 2 needles cast on 112 (116-120) sts. Work in pat. even for 5". Dec 1 st each side, then every 1", 18 times; 74 (78-82) sts. Work even until piece measures 24". Dec 1 st each side, then every ½", 10 times more; 52 (56-60) sts. Work even until piece measures 30". Bind off.
Finishing: Sew seams, leaving the left top side opening 7". Work 2 rows of sc around lower edge and 3 rows around the top. Form casing for elastic inside waistband. Block. Draw elastic thru casing. Sew in zipper.

Jacket

Back: Cast on 128 (136-144) sts. Work in pat. even for 1". Dec 1 st each side, then every 1", 4 times more; 118 (126-134) sts. Work even until piece is 6 (6½-6½)". Inc 1 st each side, then every ¾", 9 times more; 138 (146-154) sts. Work even until piece measures 14 (14½-15)". **Armholes:** Bind off 8 sts at the beg of the next 2 rows. Dec 1 st each side every other row until 114 (118-122) sts remain. Work even until armholes measure 7½ (7¾-8)". **Shoulders:** Bind off 12 (13-10) sts at the beg of the next 6 (6-8) rows. Bind off remaining sts for back of neck.
Left Front: Cast on 72 (76-80) sts. Work in pat., keeping center edge even, at seam side dec and inc as for Back; 77 (81-85) sts. Work even until piece measures 14 (14½-15)" to armhole. **Shape Neck and Armhole at the same time. Shape Armhole:** At arm side bind off 8 sts, dec 1 st every other row 4 (5-8) times. **Shape Neck:** At center edge dec 1 st, then every 3rd row 28 times more; 36 (39-40) sts. Work even until armhole measures 7½ (7¾-8)". **Shoulder:** At arm side bind off 12 (13-10) sts every other row 3 (3-4) times.
Right Front: Work to correspond with Left Front reversing shaping. Form first buttonhole 5 (5¼-5½)" from beg and remaining 3 buttonholes 2¾ (3-3)" apart. **Buttonholes:** Work 2 sts from center edge, bind off next 4 sts, work to end of row. On next row cast on 4 sts over the bound-off sts.
Sleeves: Cast on 72 (76-80) sts. Work in pat. st. Work even for 1". Inc 1 st each side, then every 1", 15 times more; 104 (108-112) sts. Work even until piece measures 17 (17½-18)", or desired length to underarm. **Cap:** Bind off 8 sts at the beg of the next 2 rows. Dec 1 st each side every other row until 36 sts remain. Bind off 2 sts at beg of next 6 rows. Bind off remaining sts.
Collar: Cast on 208 (212-216) sts. Work in pat. st. Work even for 6 rows. Bind off 3 sts at the beg of the next 30 rows. Bind off.
Cuffs: (make 2) Cast on 72 (76-80) sts. Work in pat. st. Work even for ½". Inc 1 st each side, then every ½", 4 times more; 82 (86-90) sts. Work even until piece measures 3". Bind off.
Finishing: Sew seams. Set in sleeves. Work 1 row of sc along center fronts, 2 rows around lower edge, collar and cuffs. Sew collar to neck edge and cuffs to sleeve edges. Block. Face fronts with grosgrain ribbon, cut and sew around buttonholes. Tape waistline and shoulders. Sew on buttons. Sew in small shoulder pads if desired.

• matching cardigan

see page 18

Directions are for Size 14. Changes for Sizes 16 and 18 in parentheses.
Materials: Bishop's Sport Yarn, 11 (12-13) 1-oz. skeins Royal Blue; Knitting Needles Nos. 2 and 4 (standard); 6 buttons.
Gauge: 6 sts = 1"; 8 rows = 1".

Back: With No. 2 needles cast on 90 (96-102) sts. Work in k 2, p 2 ribbing for 2". Change to No. 4 needles and stockinette st. Work 1" even. Inc 1 st each side, then every 1", 5 times more. Work even on 102 (108-114) sts until piece measures 12 (12½-13)". **Armholes:** Bind off 6 sts at the beg of the next 2 rows. Dec 1 st each side every other row 4 (5-6) times. Work even on 82 (86-90) sts until armholes measure 7¼ (7½-7¾)". **Shoulders:** Bind off 9 (7-10) sts at the beg of the next 6 (8-6) rows. Sl remaining sts on holder for back of neck.

Left Front: With No. 2 needles cast on 54 (58-62) sts. **Row 1:** (right side) *K 2, p 2, repeat from * across the row and end k 10. **Row 2:** K 8, p 2, *k 2, p 2, repeat from * across the row. Repeat these 2 rows for 2", ending with Row 2. Change to No. 4 needles, k 46 (50-54) sts and sl the last 8 sts on holder to be worked later for front border. Continue in stockinette st. Work 1" even. At arm side inc 1 st, then every 1", 5 (4-3) times more. Work even on 52 (55-58) sts until piece measures 12 (12½-13)". **Armhole:** At arm side bind off 7 sts. Dec 1 st every other row 6 (7-8) times. Work even on 39 (41-43) sts until armhole measures 5 (5¼-5½)". **Shape Neck:** At center edge sl 8 (9-9) sts on holder, dec 1 st every other row 4 times. Work even on 27 (28-30) sts until armhole measures 7¼ (7½-7¾)". **Shoulder:** At arm side bind off 9 (7-10) sts every other row 3 (4-3) times. **Left Border:** With No. 2 needles work even in garter st (k every row) on the 8 border sts until piece is same length as front edge to neck. Leave on holder.

Right Front And Border: Work to correspond with Left Front and border reversing shaping. Make first buttonhole 1" from beg and the remaining 5 buttonholes 3¼ (3½-3½)" apart (last one is in neckband). **Buttonhole:** Work 2 sts from center edge, bind off 4 sts. Work to end of row. On next row cast on 4 sts over the bound-off sts.

Sleeves: With No. 2 needles cast on 56 sts. Work in k 2, p 2 ribbing for 2". Change to No. 4 needles and stockinette st. Work 2 (1-1)" even. Inc 1 st each side, then every 1", 10 (12-14) times more. Work even on 78 (82-86) sts until piece measures 17 (17½-18)", or desired length to underarm. **Cap:** Bind off 6 sts at the beg of the next 2 rows. Dec 1 st each side every other row until 30 sts remain. Bind off 2 sts at the beg of the next 6 rows. Bind off.

Pocket: (make 1). With No. 4 needles cast on 22 sts. Work in stockinette st for 3½". Change to No. 2 needles and work in k 2, p 2 ribbing for 1" Bind off in ribbing.

Finishing: Sew seams. Set in sleeves. Sew borders to center edges. **Neckband:** With right side facing and No. 2 needles pick up 98 (102-106) sts including sts on holders. **Row 1:** K 8, p 2, *k 2, p 2, repeat from * across the row and end k 8. **Row 2:** K 10, p 2, *k 2, p 2, repeat from * across the row and end k 10. Repeat these 2 rows for 1". Bind off in ribbing. Sew pocket to upper Left Front. Work 1 row of sc along center edges. Block. Sew on buttons.

• *striped halter*

see page 18

Directions for Size 14. Changes for Sizes 16 and 18 in parentheses. **Materials:** Bishop's Fingering 3-ply, 3 1-oz. skeins White; 2 1-oz. skeins Royal Blue; Knitting Needles Nos. 1 and 3 (standard); 1 set DP Needles No. 1 (standard).

Gauge: 7 sts = 1"; 10 rows = 1"

Pattern Stitch: Row 1: White, K. **Row 2:** White, P. **Row 3:** Blue, K. **Row 4:** Blue, P. **Row 5:** White, K. **Row 6:** White, P. **Row 7:** Blue, K. **Row 8:** Blue, P. **Row 9:** White, K. **Row 10:** White, P. **Row 11:** *K 2 White, k 2 Blue, repeat from * across. **Row 12:** *P 2 White, p 2 Blue, repeat from * across. Repeat these 12 rows for pat st.

Back: With White and No. 1 needles cast on 104 (112-120) sts. Work in k 2, p 2 ribbing for 3". Change to No. 3 needles and pat st. Work 2" even. Inc 1 st each side, then every ¾", 7 times more. Work even on 120 (128-136) sts until piece measures 12 (12½-13)". **Armholes:** Bind off 7 sts at the beg of the next 2 rows. Dec 1 st each side every other row 5 (7-9) times. Work even on 96 (100-104) sts until armholes measure 7½ (7¾-8)". **Shoulders:** Bind off 8 (11-7) sts at the beg of the next 8 (6-10) rows. Sl remaining sts on holder for back of neck.

Front: Work as for Back until armholes measure 5½ (5¾-6)". **Shape Neck:** Work across 37 (38-40) sts and sl remaining 59 (62-64) sts on holder. Working on one side only, at center edge dec 1 st every other row 5 times. Work even on 32 (33-35) sts until armhole measures 7½ (7¾-8)". **Shoulder:** At arm side bind off 8 (11-7) sts every other row 4 (3-5) times. Leaving the center 22 (24-24) sts on holder, join yarn at center edge and work the other side to correspond. **Finishing:** Seam shoulders and sides. **Neckband:** With right side facing, using White and No. 1 DP needles, pick up 112 (116-116) sts including sts on holders. Work in k 2, p 2 ribbing for 2". Bind off in ribbing. With White, work 2 rows of sc around armholes. Block.

• *halter and jacket set*

see page 19

Directions are for Size 14. Changes for Sizes 16 and 18 in parentheses. **Materials:** Bernat Bali 1-oz. pull skeins, 9 (10-11) for Jacket; 6 (7-8) for Halter; Knitting Needles Nos. 0 and 2; 1 button for Halter and 5 buttons for Jacket, sequins and pearls. **Gauge:** 7 sts = 1"; 10 rows = 1".

Halter

Back: Using No. 0 needles, cast on 98 (106-114) sts. K 2, p 2 in ribbing for 3". Change to No. 2 needles and work in stockinette st, inc 1 st each end of needle every 1", 9 (8-8) times. Work even on 116 (112-130) sts until piece measures 12½ (12½-13)". **Shape Armholes:** At the beg of each of the next 2 rows bind off 5 (5-6) sts. Dec 1 st each end of needle every 4th row 8 (8-6) times. Then dec 1 st each end of needle every other row until there are 56 (58-60) sts. Work even until armholes measure 7¾ (8-8¼)". **Shape Shoulders:** At the beg of each of the next 6 rows bind off 4 sts. Bind off remaining 32 (34-36) sts.

Front: Work to correspond to back until piece measures 12½ (12½-13)". **Shape Armholes:** At the beg of the next row bind off 5 (5-6) sts. **Front Opening:** At the beg of the next row bind off 5 (5-6) sts; k until there are 53 (56-59) sts on needle; join another ball of yarn and work last 53 (56-59) sts. Working on both sides at once, at each arm edge dec 1 st every 4th row 8 (8-6) times and every other row until there are 32 (34-34) sts on each side. **Shape Neck:** Continuing to dec 1 st at each arm edge every other row 4 (5-4) times more, at each neck edge bind off 10 (11-12) sts once and 2 sts 3 times. Work even on 12 sts of each side until armholes measure 7¾ (8-8¼)". **Shape Shoulders:** At each arm edge bind off 4 sts 3 times.

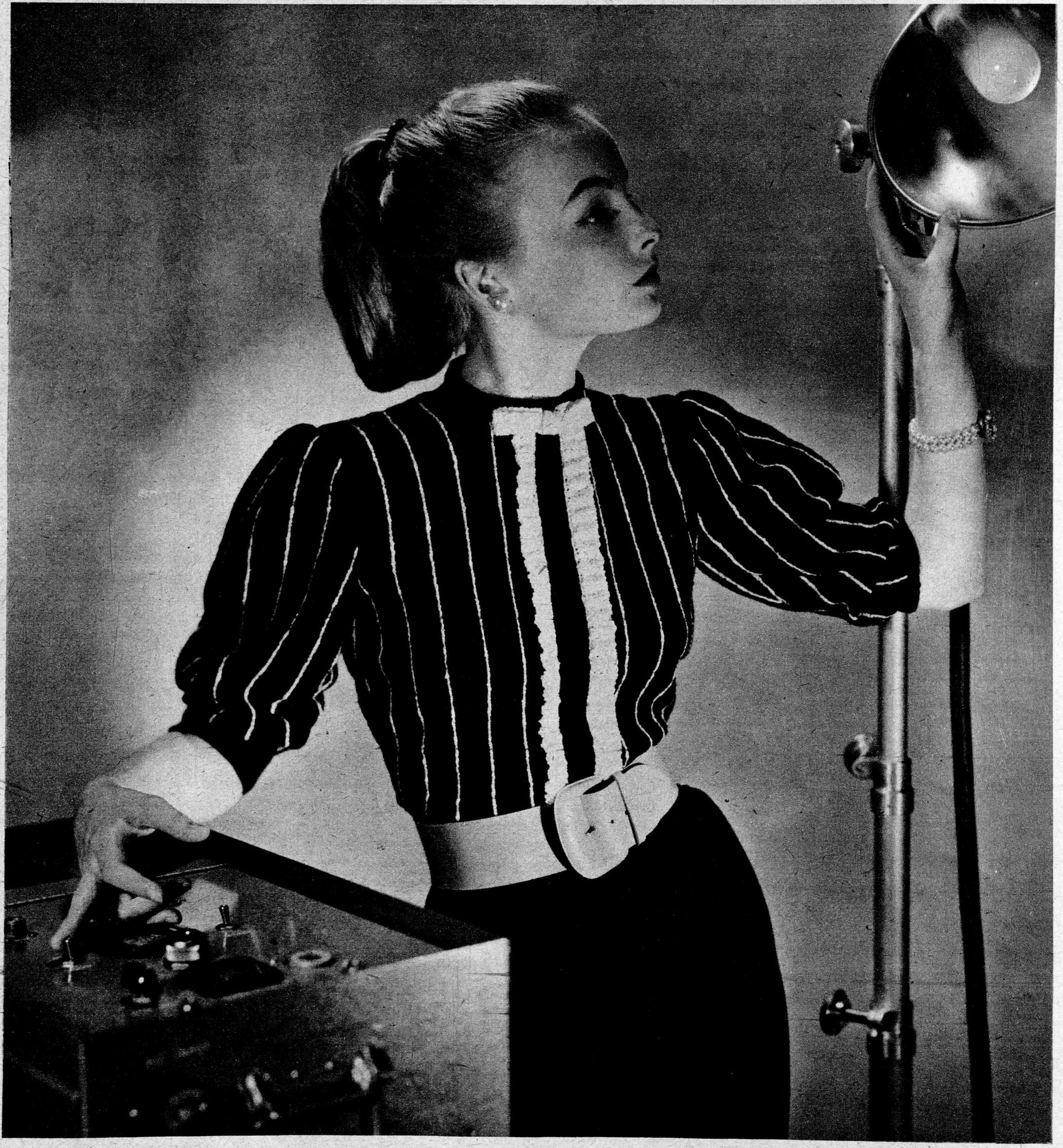
Collar: Using No. 2 needles, cast on 98 (98-102) sts. Work even in stockinette st for 2", ending with a p row. P the next 2 rows to form hemline. Continue in stockinette st until piece measures 4". Bind off. **Front Facing:** Using No. 2 needles, cast on 30 sts. Work even in stockinette st for 1". **Shape Front Opening:** Work 15 sts; join another ball of yarn and work last 15 sts. Working on both sides at once, at each outer edge of facing inc 1 st on next row and repeat this inc every 1" (1-¾)", 4 (5-6) times more. Work even on 20 (21-22) sts of each side until front opening measures same length as halter front

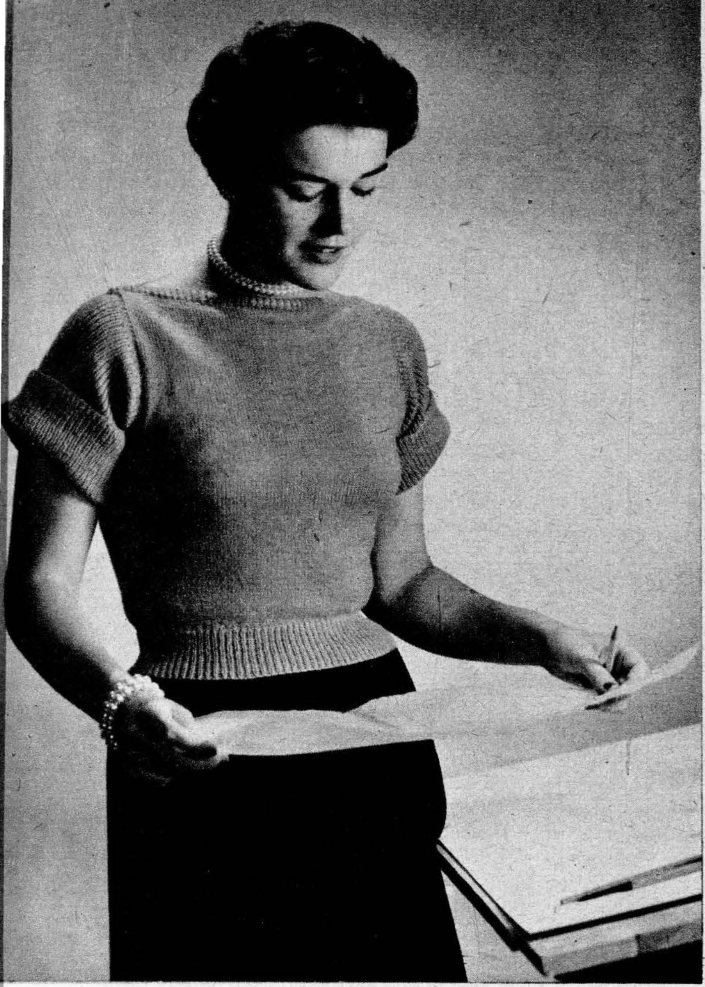
continued on page 37

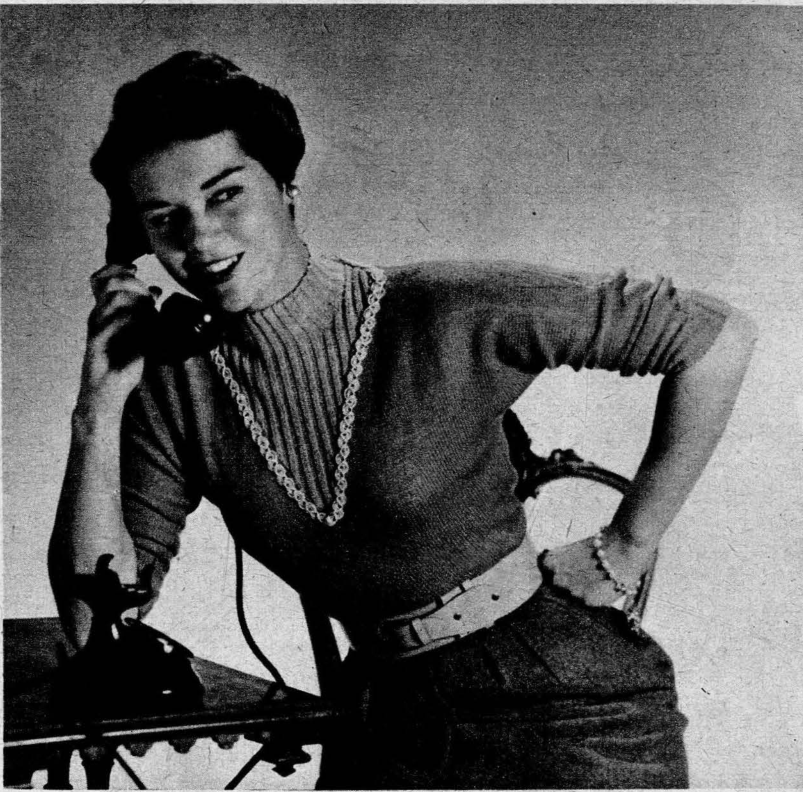
OUTLINE FOR WINTER:

includes BLOUSES

for the career girl





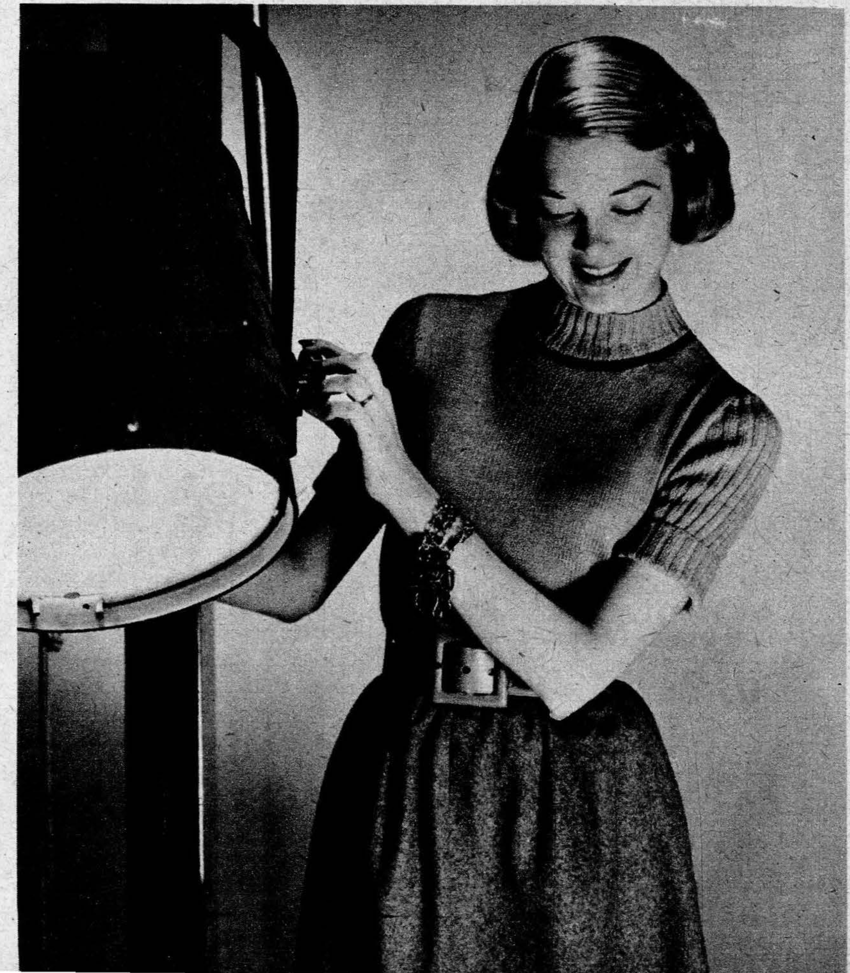


GIBSON GIRL (opposite page) besides being smartly striped in black and white this smart blouse has the new sleeve with less padding and more puff . . . Directions on page 34.

CUFFED SLEEVE BLOUSE (above) with its boat-neck and simplicity of design is the perfect foil for a career girl's accessories. Directions on page 34.

VESTEE PULLOVER (above right) with braid to emphasize the filled-in-look. Directions on page 35.

RIBBED SLEEVE PULLOVER (right) high-riding ribbing to match the sleeves in this casual, for home as well as office. See page 34.



• cardigan blouse

see opposite page

Medium Size.

Materials: Bear Brand Tricolaine or Fleishers Silhouette, 9 skeins; Bucilla Featherlite Aluminum Knitting Needles Nos. 2 and 4; Bucilla Steel Crochet Hook, Size 4.

Gauge: 7 sts = 1″.

Back: With No. 2 needles, cast on 104 sts. Work k 2, p 2 ribbing for 4″, inc 16 sts evenly spaced across last row; 120 sts. With No. 4 needles, work stockinette st, inc 1 st each side every ½″, 6 times for side edges, every row 12 times for underarm shaping; 156 sts.

Sleeves: Cast on 3 sts at beg of each of next 20 rows, 5 sts at beg of each of next 10 rows; 266 sts. Work even until sleeves measure 5½″ at cuff edge, end with p row. Mark each end of row for half of sleeve.

Left Front and Neck Shaping: K 119, place on holder for Right Front, bind off 28 sts for back of neck, finish row. Work 1½″ even. Inc 1 st at front edge at beg of next k row; repeat inc every ¾″ until sleeve measures 5½″ from marker at cuff edge. Shape sleeve and underarm edge as on back by binding off 5 sts at beg of each of next 5 rows worked from cuff edge, 3 sts at beg of each of next 10 rows worked from same side, then dec at same edge 1 st every row 13 times; every ½″, 5 times, **at the same time:** continuing to inc 1 st at front edge every ¾″ until there are 9 incs, then every ½″, 5 times, every 2nd row 14 times; 74 sts. Work even until same length as back from back of neck to ribbing, end with p row. With No. 2 needles, work p 2, k 2 ribbing, dec 6 sts evenly spaced on first row; 68 sts. Continue ribbing until same length as back. Bind off.

Right Front: Beg at neck edge work to correspond to Left Front, shaping front edge at end of k rows and underarm edge at beg of k rows, until same length as Left Front to ribbing, end with p row; 74 sts. With No. 2 needles, work p 2, k 2 ribbing, dec 6 sts across row; 68 sts. Continue ribbing for 1″, end at front edge. **Buttonholes:** P 2, k 1, bind off 4 sts, work ribbing until 16 sts from first bind-off, bind off 4 sts, finish row. On next row, cast on 4 sts over each buttonhole. Work even for 2″ inc ending buttonholes, end at front edge. Repeat buttonholes. Finish ribbing to correspond to Left Front. Bind off.

Cuff: With No. 2 needles, from right side, pick up and k 68 sts on cuff edge. Work k 2, p 2 ribbing for 2½″. Bind off.

Collar: With No. 2 needles, cast on 2 sts. P 1 row, k 1 row, inc 1 st at end of row. Mark this end for inner edge of collar. Repeat inc at inner edge every 4th row 7 times; every 6th row 14 times; 24 sts. Work even until collar is long enough, measured at inner edge, to extend from top of front ribbing to center back of neck. Mark for half of collar. Finish other half to correspond, dec at the same edge instead of increasing.

Finishing: Sew seams. Sew on collar. Beg at lower left front edge, work 1 row of sc around front and collar; ch 1, turn, work 1 more row sc; fasten off. Steam.

• pattern-trimmed suit

see page 15

Directions are for Size 12. Changes for Sizes 14 and 16 in parentheses.

Materials: Bear Brand Tricolaine or Fleisher's Silhouette "A," Skirt 14 (15-16) skeins; Jacket, 12 (13-14) skeins; Contrasting Color "B" for trimming, 1 skein; Bucilla Circular Steel Knitting Needle, No. 2; Bucilla Featherlite Aluminum Knitting Needles Nos. 2 and 3; Steel Crochet Hook Size 4.

Gauge: 8 sts = 1″.

Jacket

Back: With No. 2 straight needles and A, cast on 134 (142-150) sts. Work stockinette st, dec 1 st each side every 1″ twice; 130 (138-146) sts. Work 1″ even; place a marker 40 (43-46) sts from each edge and carry up markers for darts. **3rd dec row:** Dec 1 st at beg of row, 1 st before and after each marker, 1 st at end of row; 124 (132-140) sts. Repeat 3rd dec row every 1″, 4 times more; 100 (108-116) sts. Discontinue darts. Work 1″ even for waistband, end with p row. **Inc row:** K, inc 16 sts evenly spaced across row; 116 (124-132) sts. Inc 1 st each side every ¾″, 8 times; 132 (140-148) sts. Work even until 15½″ from beg. **Armholes:** Bind off 8 (9-10) sts at beg of each of next 2 rows for underarm. Dec 1 st each side every 2nd row 8 (9-10) times; 100 (104-108) sts. Work even until armholes measure 4 (4¼-4½)″ straight up from underarm. Inc 1 st each side of next row. Repeat incs every 1″, 3 times more; 108 (112-116) sts. Work even until armholes measure 7½ (7¾-8)″. **Shoulders:** Bind off 6 (8-10) sts at beg of each of next 2 rows; 10 sts at beg of each of next 6 rows. Bind off remaining 36 sts for back of neck.

Left Front: With No. 2 needles and A, cast on 75 (79-83) sts. Work stockinette st, shaping underarm edge as for back at beg of k rows, keeping front edge even, up to 3rd dec row, end with p row. Place a marker for dart 40 (43-46) sts from underarm edge. **3rd dec row:** Dec 1 st at underarm edge, 1 st before and after marker, finish row; 70 (74-78) sts. Repeat 3rd dec row every 1″, 4 times more; 58 (62-66) sts. Work 1″ even for waistband, end with p row. **Inc row:** K, inc 8 sts evenly spaced across row; 66 (70-74) sts. Keeping front edge even, continue to shape underarm edge as on back, until same length as back to armhole; 74 (78-82) sts, end at underarm edge. Shape armhole same as right armhole of back until 5¾″ straight up from underarm, end at front edge; 60 (62-64) sts. **Neck and Shoulder Shaping:** Bind off 16 sts at beg of next row. Continue to shape armhole edge as on back, dec 1 st at neck edge every 2nd row 10 times, shaping shoulder same as right shoulder of back, when armhole is same length. Mark position of 7 buttons evenly spaced on front edge.

Right Front: Work to correspond to Left Front, shaping underarm edge at end of k rows, until opposite first marker for button, end at front edge. **Buttonhole:** K 3, bind off 3 sts, finish row. On next row, cast on 3 sts over buttonhole. Finish to correspond to Left Front, repeating buttonhole opposite each marker.

Sleeves: With No. 2 needles and A, cast on 62 sts. Work stockinette st, inc 1 st each side (for Size 12) every 1″, 7 times; every ¾″, 12 times; 100 sts (for Size 14, every ¾″, 21 times; 104 sts—For Size 16, every ¾″, 18 times; every ½″, 5 times; 108 sts). Work even until 17½″ from beg, or desired length to underarm. Bind off 5 sts at beg of each of next 2 rows. Dec 1 st each side every 2nd row 30 (32-34) times; every row 4 times. Bind off remaining 22 sts.

Cuffs: With No. 3 needles and A, cast on 62 sts. **Pattern: Row 1:** (right side) With B, k 2, * with yarn in back of work, sl 1 as to p, k 2*; repeat between *'s to end. **Row 2:** With B, k 2, * with yarn in front of work, sl 1 as to p, k 2 *; repeat between *'s to end. **Row 3:** With A, k 3, repeat between *'s of Row 1, end sl 1, k 1. **Row 4:** With A, k 1, repeat between *'s of Row 2, end sl 1, k 3. **Row 5:** With B, k 1 repeat between *'s of Row 1, end sl 1, k 3. **Row 6:** With B, k 3, repeat between *'s of Row 2, end sl 1, k 1. **Rows 7 and 8:** With A, same as Rows 1 and 2. **Rows 9 and 10:** With B, same as Rows 3 and 4. **Rows 11 and 12:** With A, same as Rows 5 and 6. Repeat these 12 rows until 1½″ from beg, end on

continued on page 37

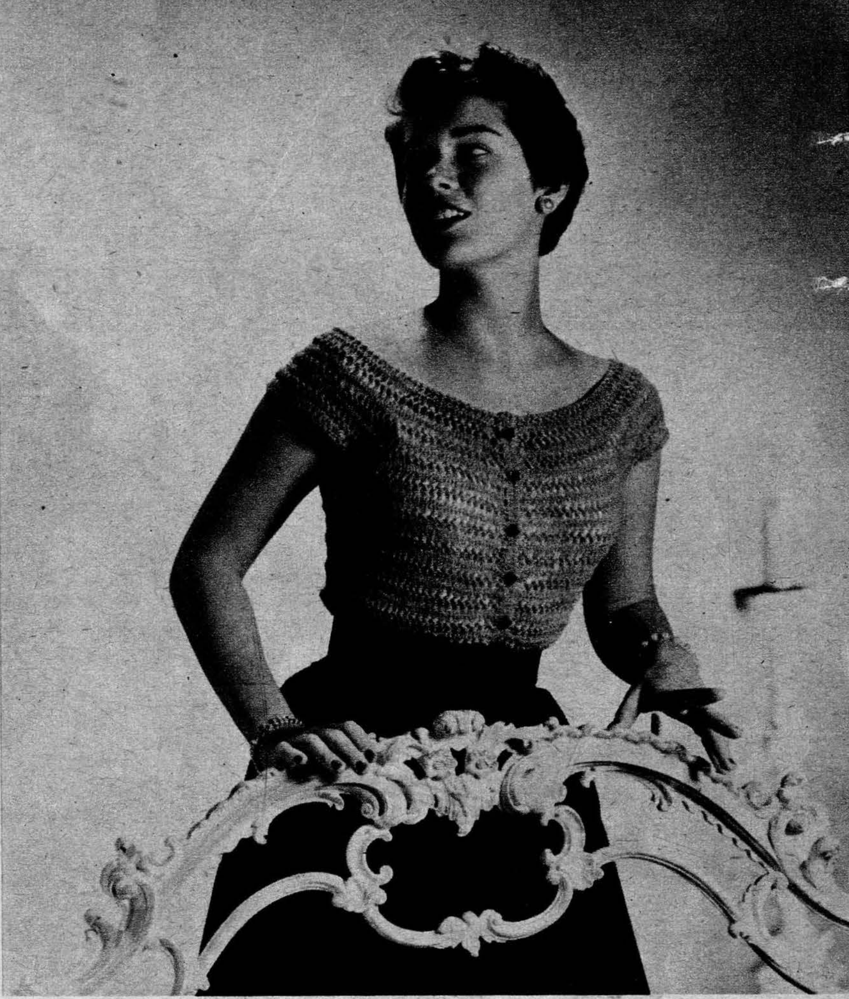
BLOUSES *continued*

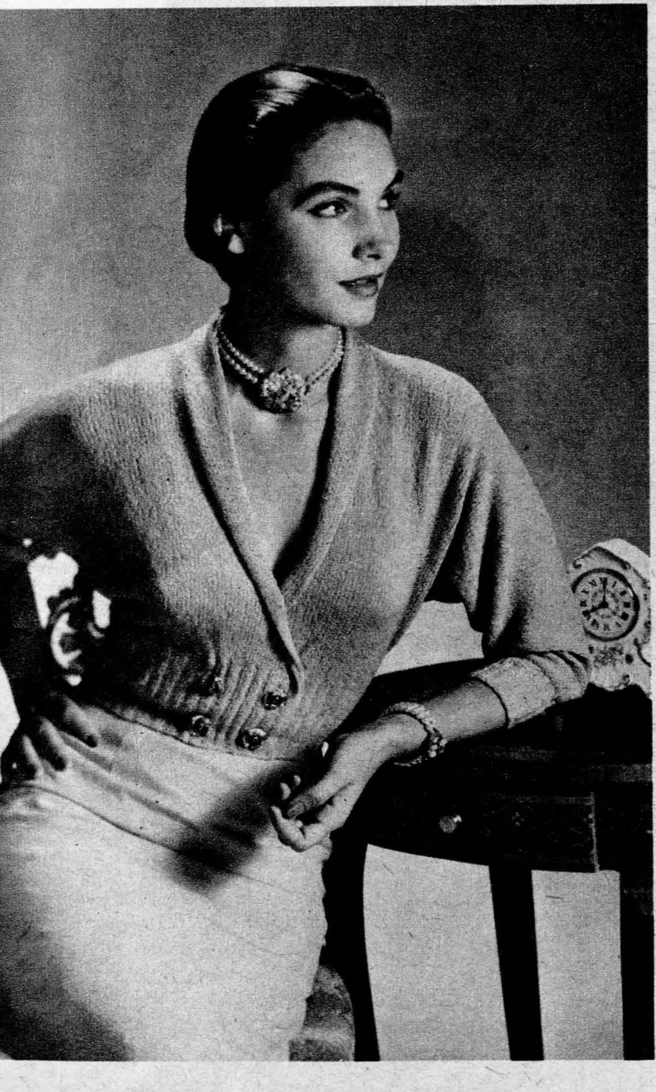
The career girl includes blouses with an evening look—

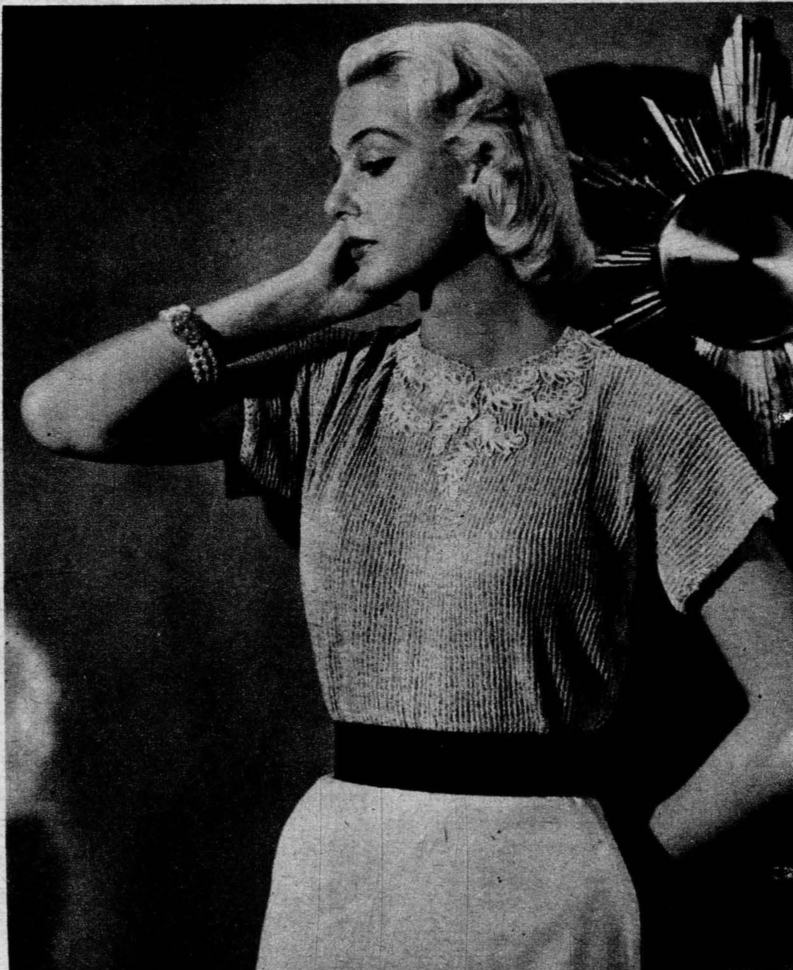
A dainty sheath of **HAIRPIN LACE** with low oval neck line—wear it with a billowing skirt and a wide belt. Directions on page 64.

CARDIGAN BLOUSE: A soft, feminine blouse with a rolled shawl collar . . . deep ribbing for the empire-look. See page 24.

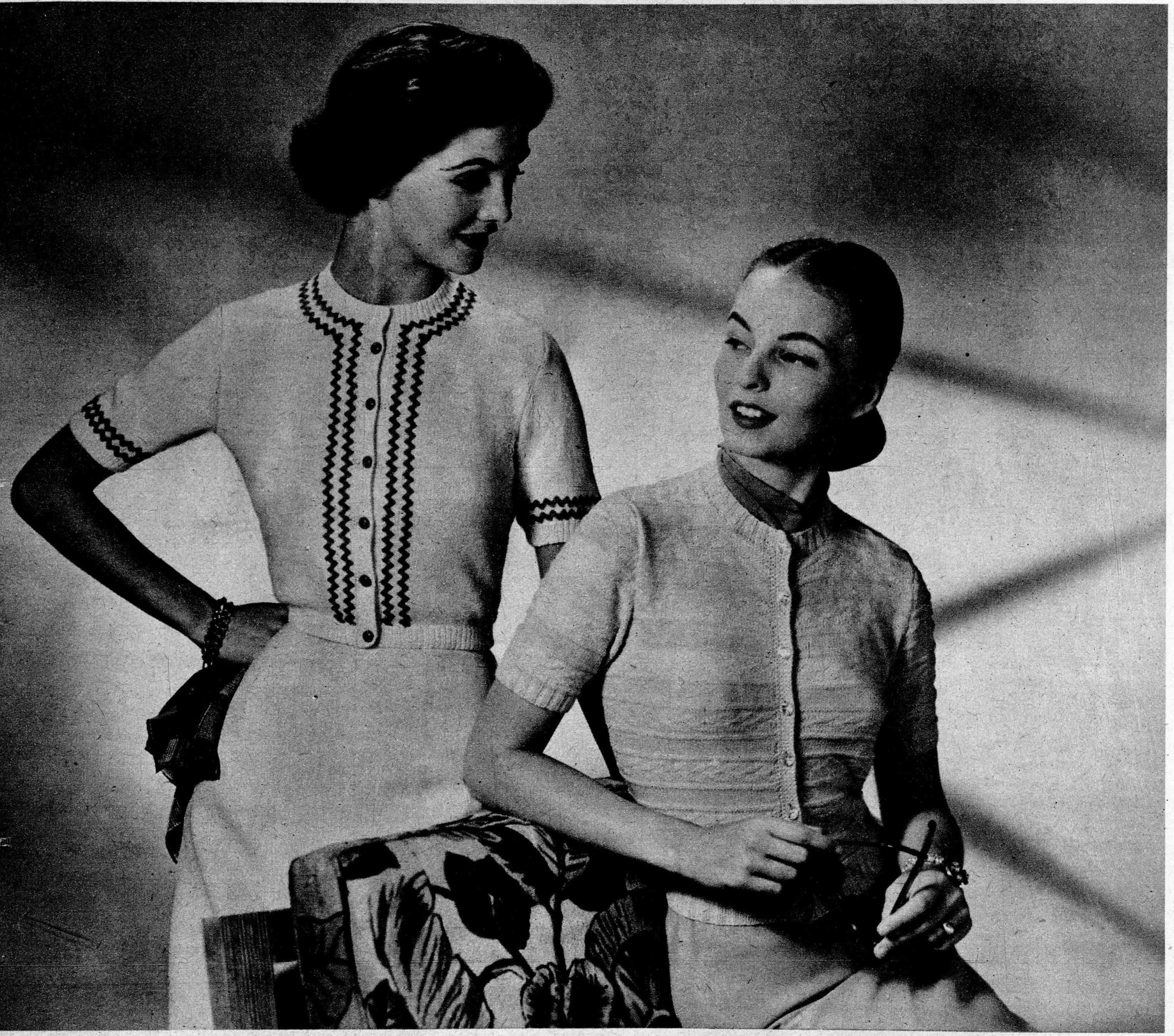
CHENILLE BLOUSE: Styled very simply to bring out the beauty of the yarn itself—For trimming use beads or sequins, or sew on a very inexpensive necklace. Directions on page 46.







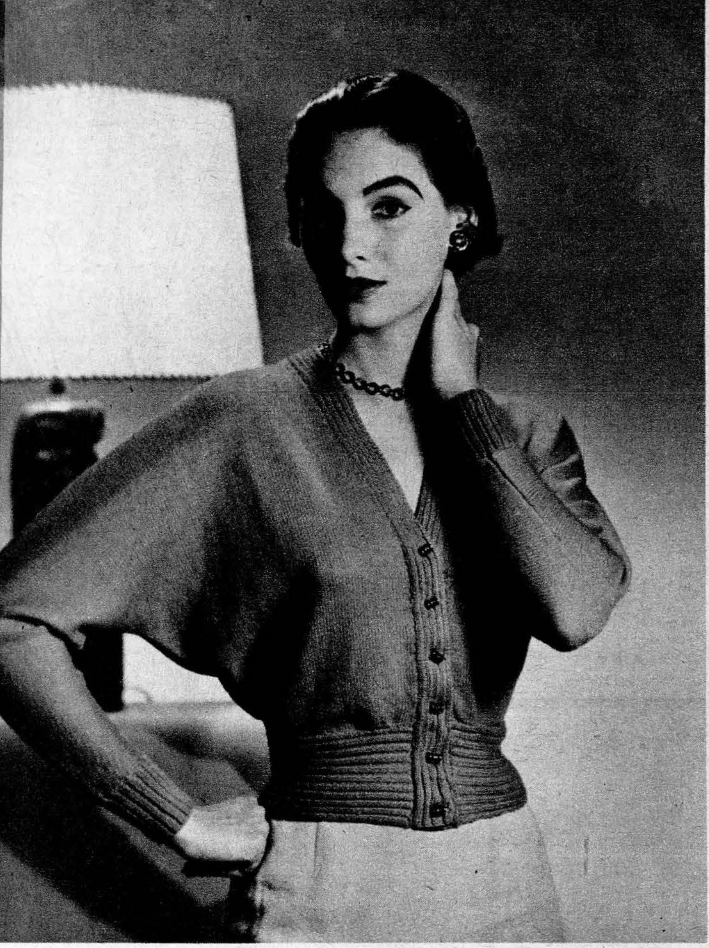
CARDIGANS COVER EVERYTHING



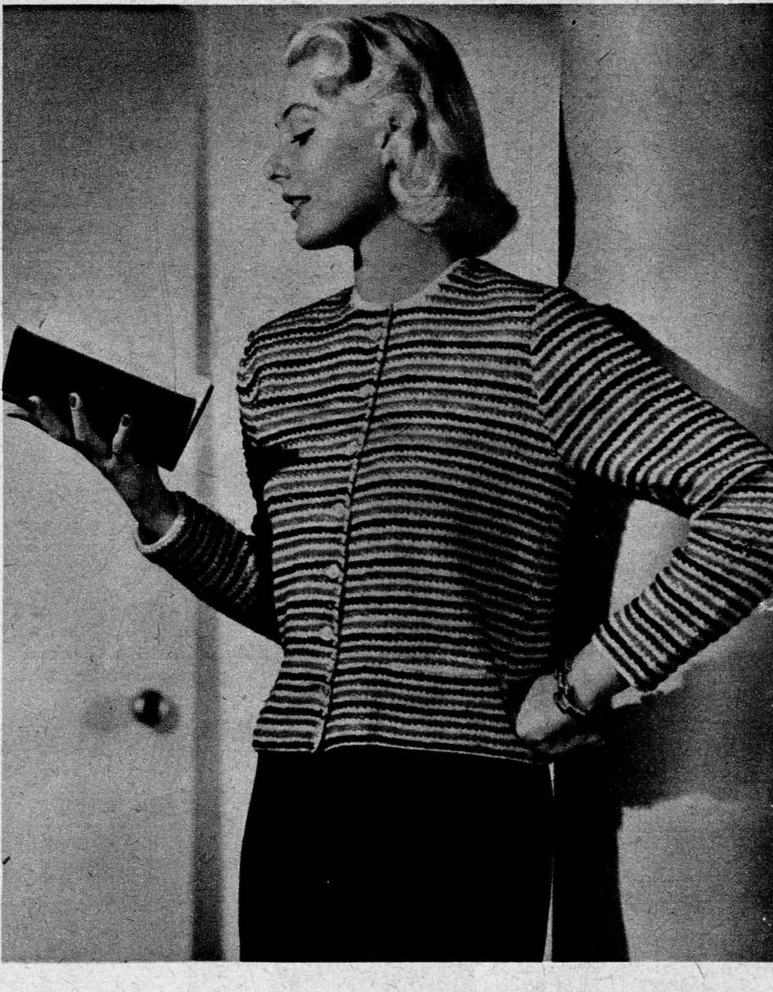
CARDIGANS are fashion's darlings. They cover everything from sports clothes to evening clothes . . . from Maine to California.

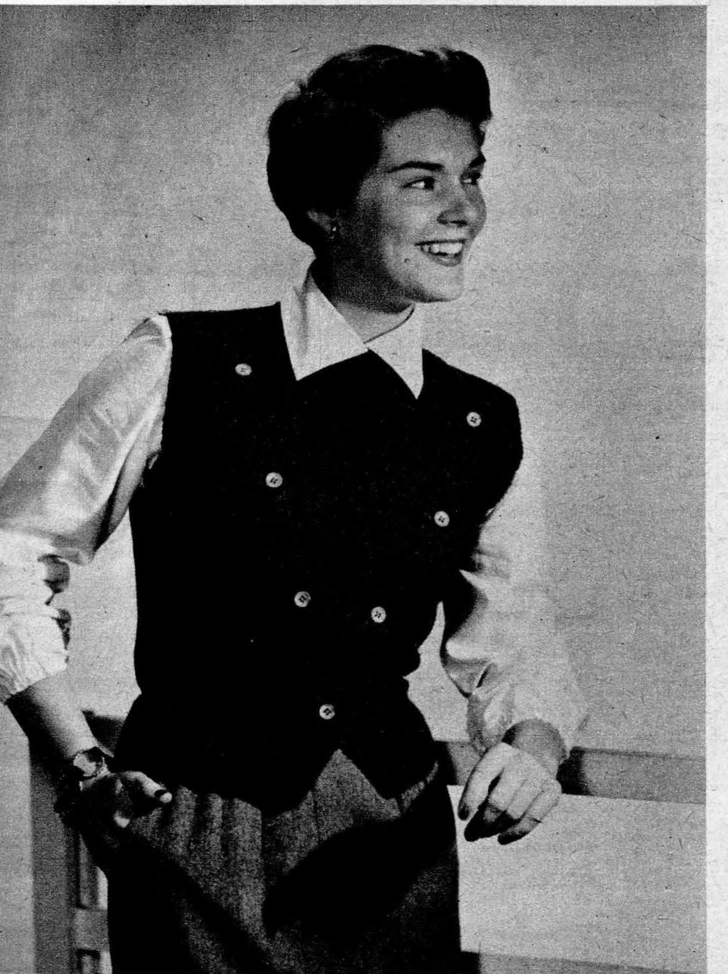
RIC-RAC is a simple but very smart trimming for this very wearable short cardigan (above left). Directions on page 35.

(Above right) A subtle but effective motif bands this classic—stops a little below waist. Directions for PATTERN-RIB CARDIGAN on page 35.



OUTLINE FOR WINTER



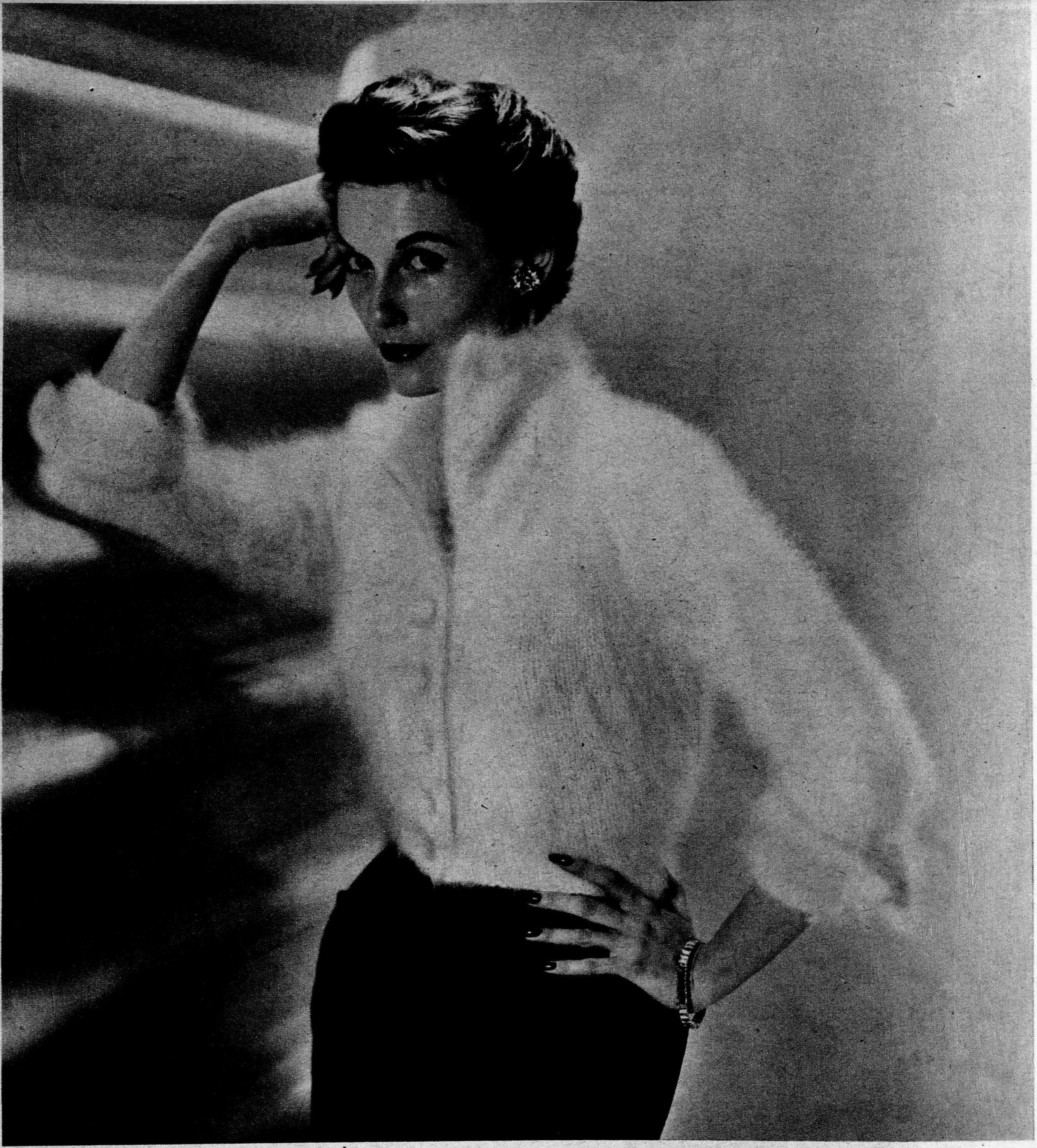


LEAFLET W17-41, 10¢—Three CARDIGANS:

Dolman Sleeve and horizontal ribbing at waist—Sizes 14, 16 and 18.

Striped, boxy, jacket-type cardigan—Sizes 12, 14 and 16. Sleeveless with a new slant . . . the buttons in V formation, point to a smaller waist—Sizes 12, 14 and 16. For ordering, see page 74, column 2.

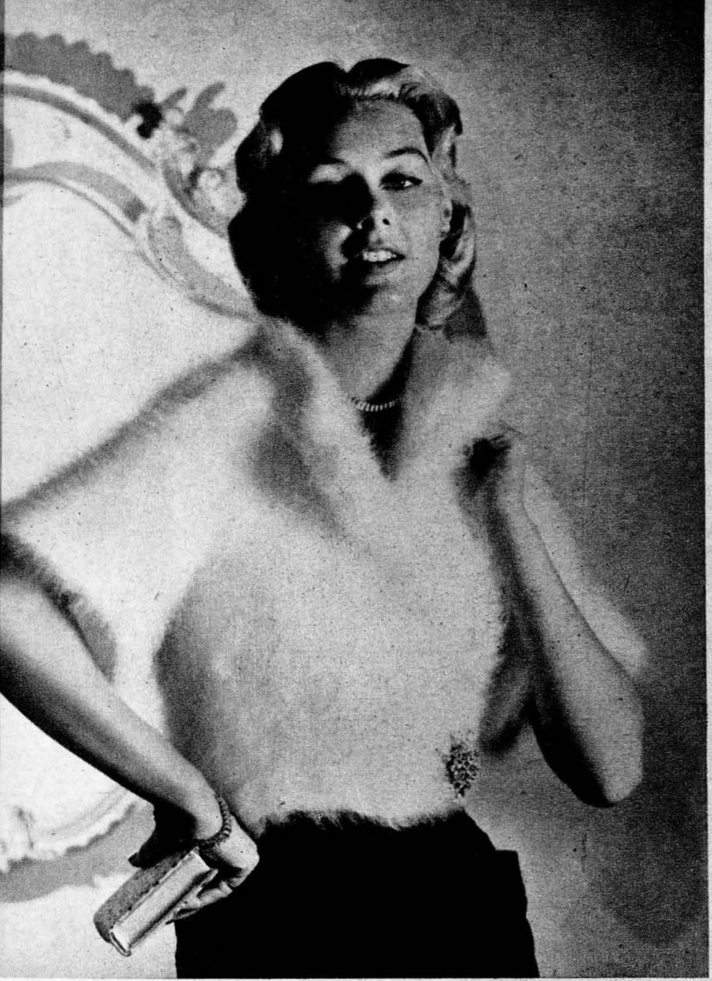
Models by Columbia and Minerva

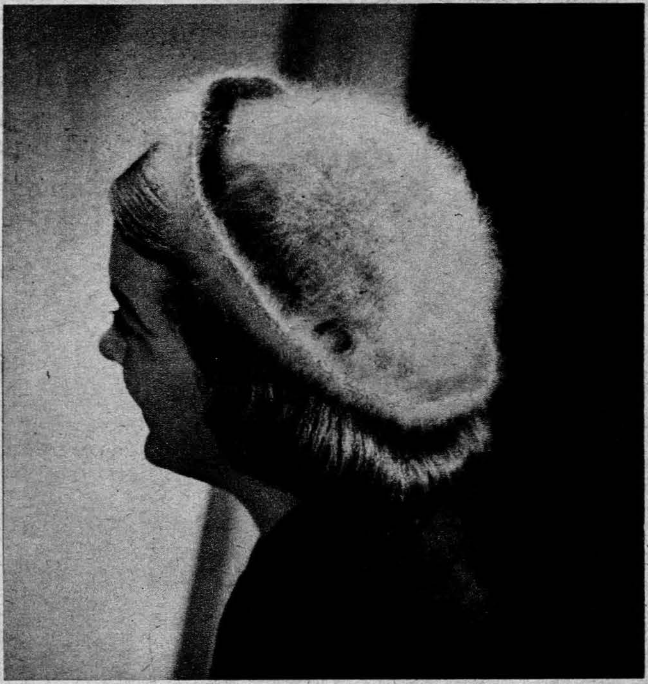


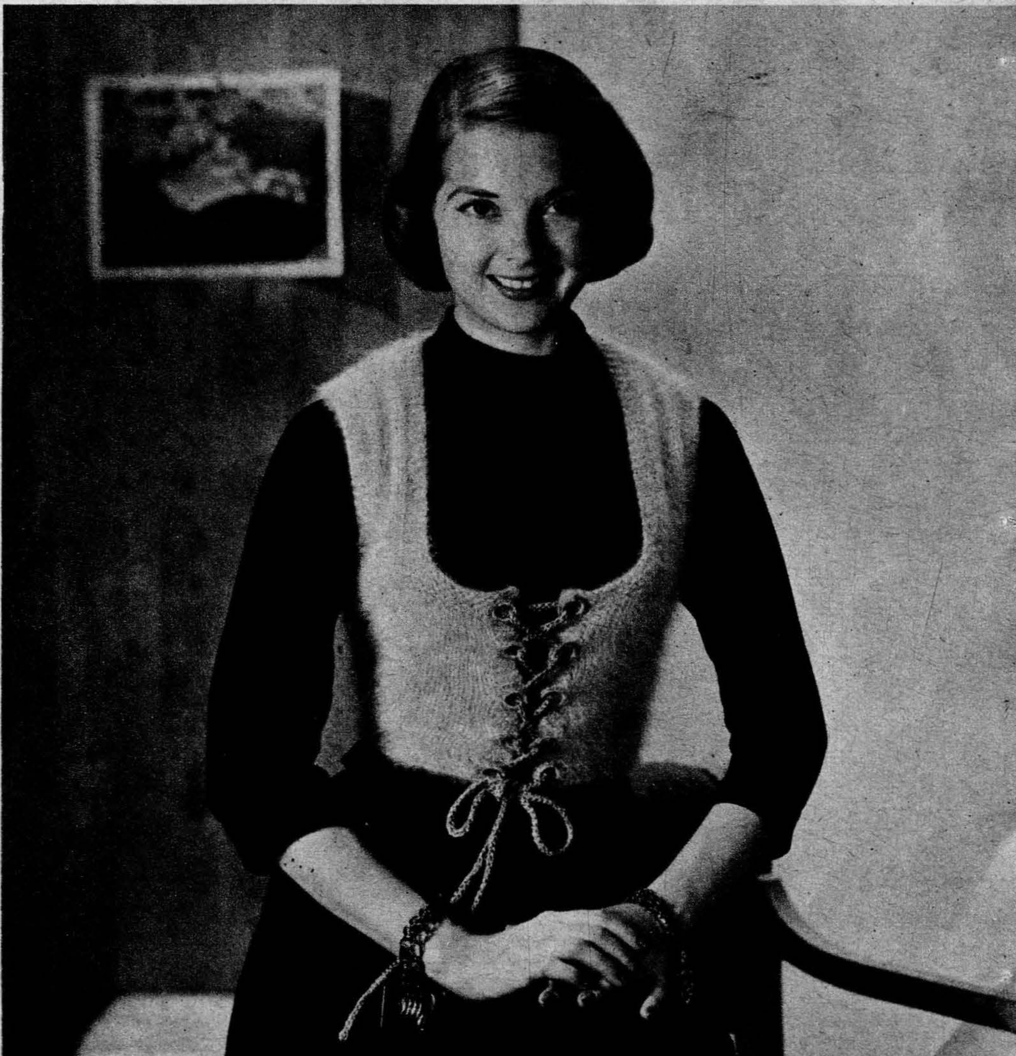
OUTLINE FOR WINTER:

suggests a dash of

ANGORA







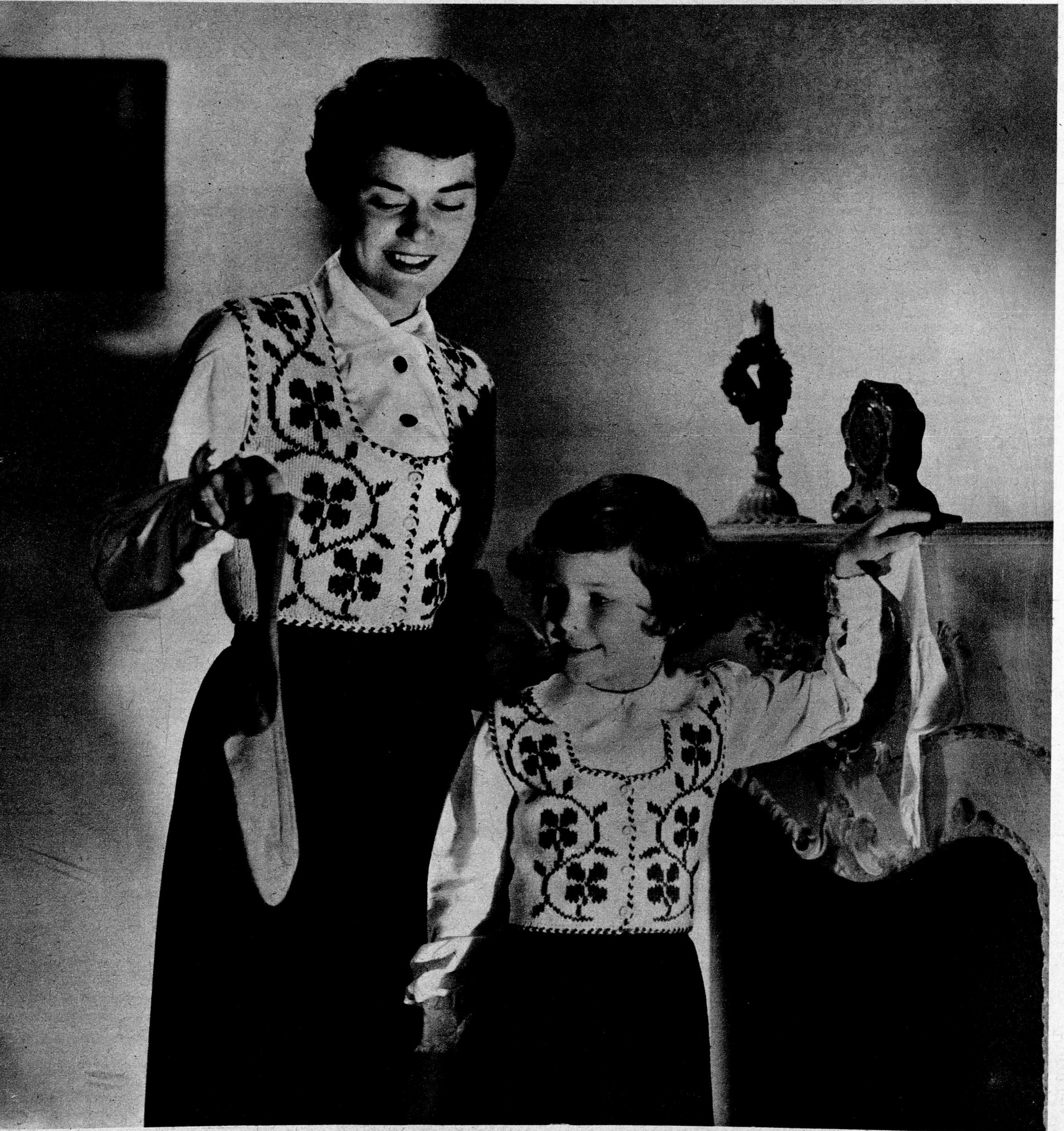
Brief touches of Angora add a soft feminine appeal to any costume. The abbreviated Jacket (opposite) with deep cuffs, buttons snugly from waist to base of chin-touching revers . . . a Bolero, with flaring short sleeves, may be held to the side with your favorite pin . . . a Breton Sailor encircled with tiny rings . . . a Weskit that is laced with gold . . . Directions for all four pieces in Leaflet W17-42. 10¢. Sizes 12, 14 and 16. For ordering see page 74, column 2.

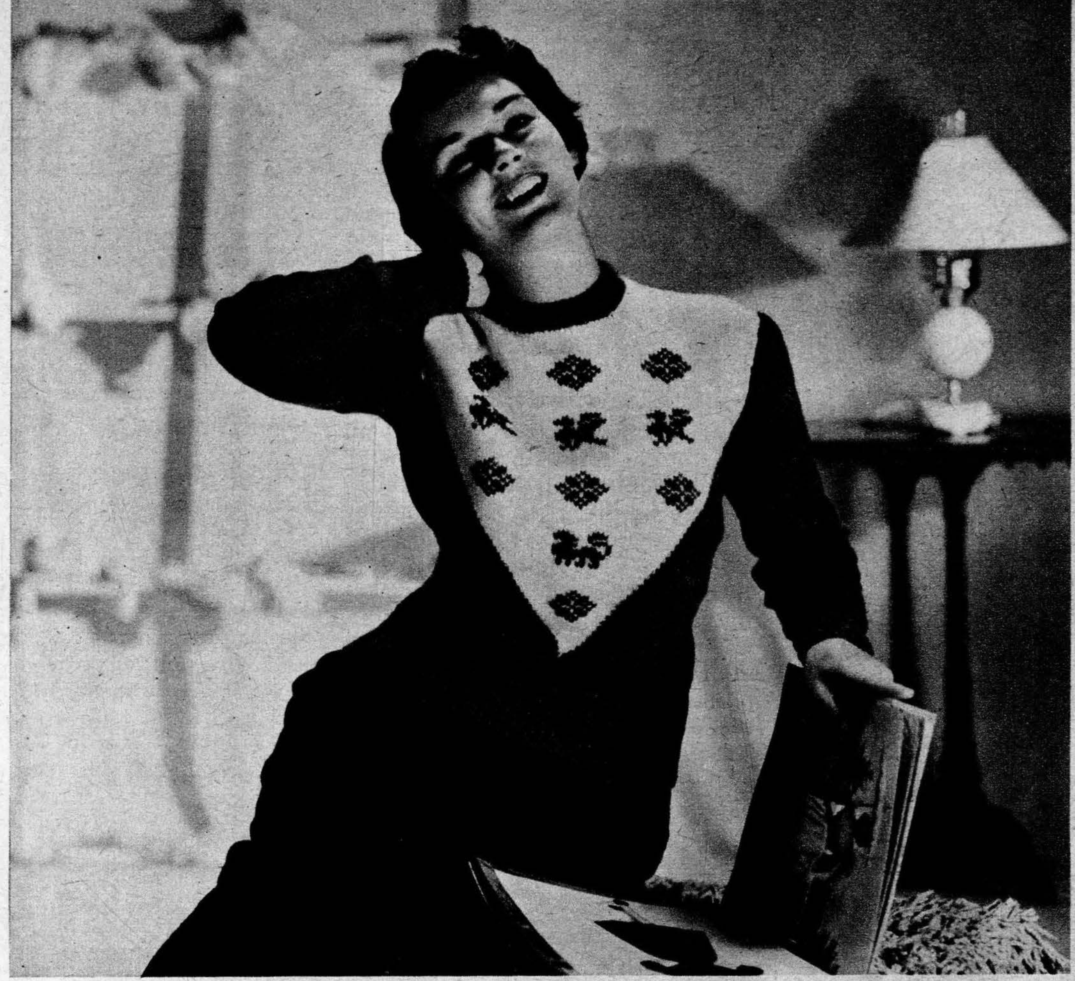
All models shown are of TUXEDO FRENCH ANGORA.

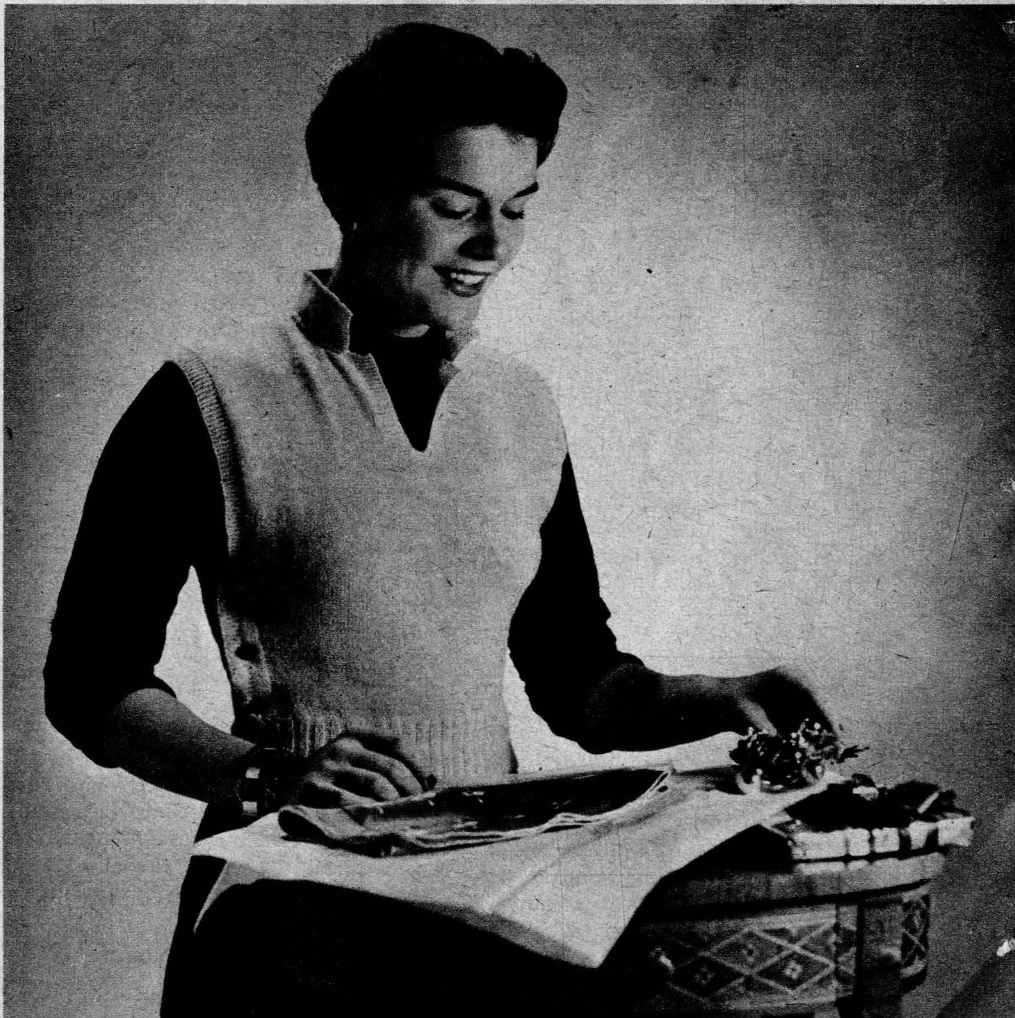
OUTLINE FOR WINTER:

includes CASUALS

in every wardrobe







EMBROIDERED WESKITS for Mother and Daughter. Brief little cover-ups smartly adorned with trailing vines. Directions, for Sizes 4 to 16, on page 36—Chart on page 92.

SPORTS SWEATER: The new loose fitting pullover (middy influence again!) for carefree relaxing. A deep, deep yoke decorated with a rather novel motif. Directions on page 36.

SIDE-BUTTONED BLOUSE is actually a vest with a new front . . . it buttons on each side. Worn over a jersey blouse or another sweater, its notched collar may be worn up or down. Directions on page 37.

• *tuxedo topper*

see opposite page

Directions are for Size 14. Changes for Size 18 in parentheses.

Materials: Bear Brand Standard Knitting Worsted or Fleisher's Superior Knitting Worsted, Main Color "A," 8 (10) skeins; Contrasting Color "B," for Facing and Cuffs, 1 skein; Bucilla Plastic Knitting Needles Nos. 5 and 6.

Gauge: No. 5 needles—11 sts = 2".

Back: With No. 5 needles and A, cast on 131 (139) sts. P 1 row, k 1 row for 10 rows. K 1 row from wrong side for hemline inserting needle in back of sts. K 1 row from right side. **Pattern: Row 1:** (wrong side) Purl. **Row 2:** K 3, * with yarn in front of work, sl 1 as to p, yarn in back, k 3, * repeat between *'s to end. **Row 3:** P. **Row 4:** K 1, repeat between *'s of Row 1, end last repeat k 1. Repeat last 4 rows for pat, dec 1 st each side every 10th row 10 times; 111 (119) sts. Work even in pat until 15" above hemline. **Armholes:** Bind off 7 sts at beg of each of next 2 rows for underarm. Dec 1 st each side every 2nd row 7 (8) times. Work even until armholes measure 9 (10)" straight up from underarm. **Shoulders:** Bind off 7 sts at beg of each of next 2 rows; 7 (8) sts at beg of each of next 6 rows. Work pat for 8 rows on remaining 27 sts for back of collar. **Do not bind off:** break off and place on holder.

Pocket Linings: With No. 5 needles and A, cast on 35 sts. Work stockinette st for 6", end with k row. Break off; place on holder. Make 2.

Left Front: With No. 5 needles and A, cast on 63 (67) sts. P 1 row, k 1 row for 10 rows, casting on 24 sts at end of last row; 87 (91) sts. K next row from wrong side for hemline inserting needle in back of sts. K 1 row from right side. Work pat as for back. Keeping front edge even, shape underarm edge as on back at beg of rows worked from right side, until 7¼" above hemline, end with p row. **Pocket:** Work to within 71 (73) sts from front edge, bind off next 35 sts as to k, finish row. **Next row:** P to bound-off sts, p 35 sts of pocket lining to same needle, p to end. Continue pat and underarm shaping as on back until same length as back to armhole, end at underarm edge; 77 (81) sts. **Armhole:** Bind off 9 sts at beg of next row. Dec 1 st at armhole edge every 2nd row 9 (10) times; 59 (62) sts. Work even until armhole is same length as on back, end at armhole edge. Shape shoulder same as right shoulder of back. Work pat for 8 rows on remaining 31 sts of lapel. Do not bind off; break off, place sts on holder.

Right Front: Cast on 63 (67) sts. P 1 row, k 1 row for 10 rows. K next row from wrong side inserting needle in back of sts, cast on 24 sts at end of row; 87 (91) sts. Work to correspond to Left Front, shaping underarm edge at end of rows worked from right side, until same length as left front to pocket, end with p row. **Pocket:** Work 36 (38) sts, bind off next 35 sts, finish row. **Next row:** P to bound-off sts, p 35 sts of lining to same needle, p to end. Continue to correspond to Left Front for ½", end with p row. **Buttonhole:** Work 6 sts, bind off 6 sts, finish row. On next row, cast on 6 sts over buttonhole. Finish Right Front to correspond to left, shaping at opposite side, repeating buttonhole every 3½", including last buttonhole, twice more. Place a marker at each front edge 10 rows below end of lapels.

Sleeves: With No. 5 needles and A, cast on 71 (75) sts. Work pat as on back for 3". Inc 1 st each side of next row. Repeat incs every 1½", 7 (5) times; every 1", 0 (3) times; 87 (93) sts. Work even until 15½" from beg. Bind off 7 sts at beg of each of next 2 rows. Dec 1 st each side every 2nd row 12 (14) times; every 4th row 5 (6) times; every 2nd row 3 times. Bind off 2 sts at beg of each of next 6 rows. Bind off remaining 21 sts.

Cuffs: With No. 6 needles and A, cast on 74 (78) sts. **Pattern: Row 1:** (right side) K 3 A, carrying yarn not in use loosely on wrong side, *k 1 B, 3 A; repeat from *, end k 1 B, 2 A. **Note:** Twist colors at beg of every row to prevent hole at sides. **Row 2:** P 2 A, * p 3 B, 1 A; repeat from * to end. **Row 3:** K 2 A, * k 3 B, 1 A; repeat from * to end. **Row 4:** * P 3 A, 1 B; repeat from *, end p 2 A. Repeat last 4 rows for pat, inc 1 st each side every 1½" twice, working added sts with A; 78 (82) sts. Work even until about 5" from beg, end with 4th pat row. Break off B. With No. 5 needles and A, k 1 row. K 1 row from wrong side for hemline as before. K 1 row, p 1 row for 8 rows. Bind off.

Left Front Facing: With A and No. 6 needles, cast on 26 sts. Work pat same as for cuffs for 15", end with p row. Inc 1 st at end of next row; repeat inc at end of k rows every 4th row 9 (7) times; every 6th row 2 (4) times with care to carry out pat on added sts; 38 sts. Work even until straight edge of facing is same length as front edge from hemline to

continued on page 42

• *dressmaker coat*

see opposite page

Directions are for Size 10.

Materials: Morell Poodle Yarn (Astrakan) 30 50-gr. skeins; Hero Standard 14" Straight Needles No. 10½; Hero Standard Plastic Crochet Hook Size 5/G; Hero Blunt Darner; 3 novelty buttons; Leather Belt. 3½ yds of lining fabric if desired.

Gauge: 5 sts = 2"; 4 rows = 1".

Pattern Stitch: Stockinette st (k 1 row, p 1 row). Repeat these 2 rows.

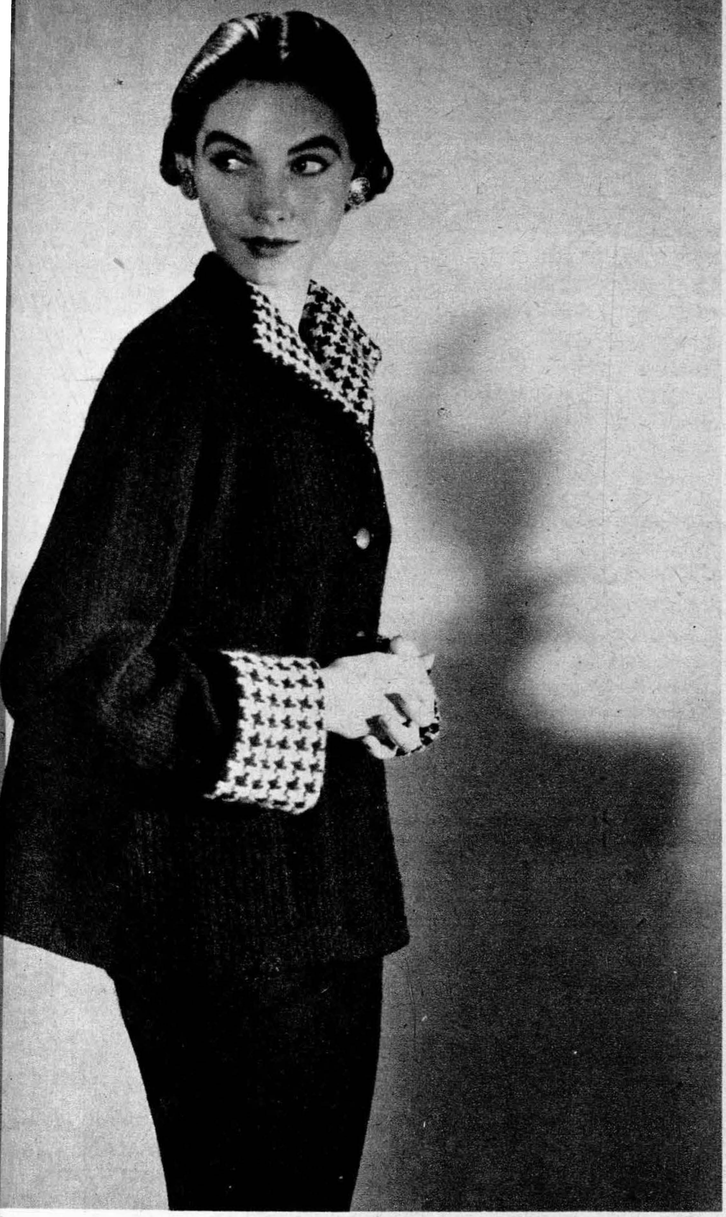
Back: With No. 10½ needles, cast on 135 sts. Work even in pat until piece measures 12". Dec 4 sts evenly spaced across next row as follows. K 2 tog, k 42, sl a marker on needle, k 2 tog, k 43, sl a second marker on needle, k 2 tog, k 42, k 2 tog (4 sts dec). Repeat this dec every 4th row until 35 sts remain. Work even until piece measures 32" or desired length to waist. Place a marker at waist line and continue to work even until piece measures 34" from beg.

Shape Sleeves: Cast on 4 sts at the beg of the next 16 rows (8 times each side). Then cast on 23 sts at the beg of the next 2 rows. Work even on 145 sts until sleeve edge measures 4½".

Shape Shoulders: Bind off 22 sts at the beg of the next 2 rows, then 9 sts at the beg of the next 10 rows. Bind off remaining sts.

Left Front: Cast on 70 sts. Work even in pat until piece measures 12" from beg ending on a p row. **Next row:** K 2 tog, k 27, sl a marker on needle, k 2 tog, k 27, k 2 tog, sl a 2nd marker on needle, k 10 (3 sts dec). Continue to dec in this manner at the beg of row and at each marker, every 4th row until 25 sts remain. **At The Same Time** when piece measures 22" from beg shape pockets, starting at side edge (beg of k row). **Pocket:** K 12, place remaining sts on a holder. Working on these 12 sts only, inc 1 st at inside pocket edge (end of k row) every **other** row 6 times, ending on a k row. Break off yarn and sl these sts to back of needle. Sl sts from holder to left hand needle, attach yarn and dec 1 st at beg of every other k row 6 times ending on a p row. Join all sts by working across first pocket piece. Continue to dec until 25 sts remain. Work even until front measures same as back to sleeve shaping ending on a p row. **Next row:** At arm edge, cast on 4 sts at the beg of the next 8 rows and 23 sts at the beg of the next row. Work even on 79 sts until sleeve edge

continued on page 46

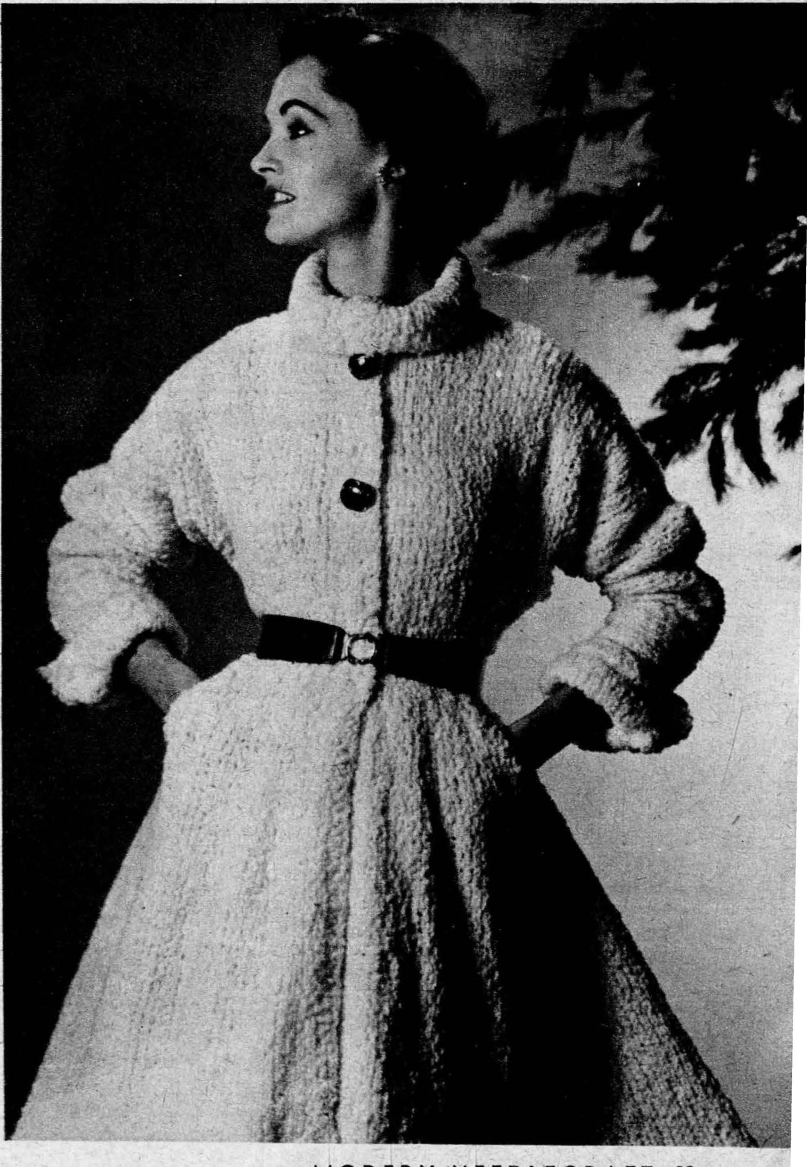


OUTLINE FOR WINTER:

specifies

COATS

whether hip long
or
down to there
be
textured



The stitch or the yarn may be used to achieve surface interest . . . . but either way—the result must be textured.

The loose roomy suit cover (above) with its narrower line and fabric stitch may be buttoned together or worn with fronts turned back, tuxedo fashion, to show off the vividly patterned facing. Directions for TUXEDO TOPPER on page 32.
The DRESSMAKER COAT of Poodle Yarn has dolman sleeves, and a ruffle of collar . . . a belted middle allows the skirt to swing out gracefully. Directions on page 32.

• gibson girl blouse

see page 22

Directions are for Size 12. Changes for Size 14 and 16 in parentheses. **Materials:** "Botany" Brand Boucle (MC), 9 (10-11) 1-oz. pull skeins; (CC), 1 (1-1) 1-oz. pull skein; Suggested colors: MC (Black); CC (White); Susan Bates Knitting Needles Nos. 1 and 2; Susan Bates Clipson Crochet Hook No. 2; 5 buttons; Bobbins.
Gauge: 8 sts = 1"; 10 rows = 1".

Pattern: Worked in stockinette st. **Row 1:** *CC k 1, MC k 7, repeat from * across row, end, CC k 1. **Row 2:** * Sl CC st, MC p 7, repeat from * across row, end, sl CC st. Repeat these 2 rows for pat.

Back: With MC and No. 1 needles, cast on 121 (129-137) sts. K 1, p 1 in ribbing for 3½". Change to No. 2 needles and pat. **Note:** (Size 14 start MC—k 4 before pat., end MC k 4). Work in pat. inc 1 st at beg and end of every 8th row, 6 times (working incs in pat.). Work even in pat. on 133 (141-149) sts until back measures 11½ (12-12½)" from start, or desired length to underarm. **Shape Armholes:** Bind off 7 sts at beg of next 2 rows. Dec 1 st at beg and end of every other row, 7 times. Work even until armholes measure 3 (3½-4)" from first binding, ending with a p row. **Back Opening:** Work across 53 (57-61) sts, sl these sts on a holder. Cast on 4 sts on left needle for underlap, keep these 4 sts in garter st (k every row). Work even on 56 (60-64) sts until armhole measures 6½ (7-7½)" from first binding. **Shape Shoulder:** Bind off 12 (13-14) sts at armhole side, 3 times. Bind off remaining 20 (21-22) sts at neck edge. Tie in yarn to sts on holder. Keep 4 sts in garter st at opening (do not add any sts). Work to correspond to other side.
Front: Work same as for back until armholes measure 5½ (6-6½)" from first binding. **Shape Neck:** Work across 41 (44-47) sts, sl these sts on a holder, bind off center 23 (25-27) sts for neck, work across remaining 41 (44-47) sts. Working on one side, dec 1 st at neck edge every other row, 5 times. Work even on 36 (39-42) sts until armhole measures 6½ (7-7½)" from first binding. **Shape Shoulder:** Bind off 12 (13-14) sts at armhole side, 3 times. Tie in yarn to sts on holder, work to correspond to other side.
Sleeves: With MC and No. 1 needles, cast on 73 (81-89) sts. K 1, p 1 in ribbing for 2½". Change to No. 2 needles. Inc 16 sts evenly spaced in row. Start pat. on 89 (97-105) sts same as for back. Inc 1 st at beg and end of every 6th row until there are 121 (129-137) sts on needle. Work even until sleeve measures 11½ (12-12½)" from start, or desired length for ¾ sleeve. **Shape Cap:** Bind off 7 sts at beg of next 2 rows. Dec 1 st at beg and end of every other row until 50 sts remain. Bind off.
Collar: Sew shoulder seams. With right side to you, tie in MC to back opening. Using No. 2 needles, pick up 100 (106-112) sts around neck edge. P first row. Work even in stockinette st for one inch. P one row on k side (hemline). Work even for 1" more. Bind off.
Ruffle: (Make 2). With CC and No. 1 needles, cast on 6 sts. **Pattern: Rows 1, 3 and 5:** K. **Rows 2, 4 and 6:** P. **Rows 7, 9 and 11:** P. **Rows 8, 10 and 12:** K. Repeat these 12 rows until ruffle is as long as center front stripes up to neck. Bind off. **Bow:** With CC and No. 1 needles, cast on 9 sts. K 1, p 1 in ribbing for 9". Bind off.
Finishing: Sew side and sleeve seams. Sew sleeves in place, gathering in fullness at top of sleeve. Turn collar hem, tack to inside. Make 5 buttonloops on back opening. Sew on buttons. Form bow and sew in place.

• cuffed-sleeve blouse

see page 23

Directions are for Size 9. Changes for Sizes 11, 13 and 15 in parentheses. **Materials:** "Botany" Brand Saxatones, 3 (3-4-4) 2-oz. pull skeins; Suggested color: #519 (Monterosa); Susan Bates Knitting Needles Nos. 1 and 3 (Standard).
Gauge: 8 sts = 1"; 10 rows = 1".

Back: With No. 1 needles, cast on 96 (104-112-120) sts. K 1, p 1 in ribbing for 2½". Change to No. 3 needles and stockinette st. Inc 1 st at beg and end of every 6th row, 10 times. Work even on 116 (124-132-140) sts until back measures 10 (10½-11-11½)" from start, or desired length to underarm. **Shape Armholes:** Bind off 12 sts at beg of next 2 rows. Work even on 92 (100-108-116) sts until armholes measure 6¼ (6½-6¾-7)" from binding. K 1, p 1 in ribbing for 1". Bind off loosely in ribbing.
Front: Work same as for back.
Sleeves: With No. 3 needles, cast on 126 (132-138-144) sts. K 1, p 1 in ribbing for 8½ (9-9½-10)". Bind off loosely in ribbing.
Finishing: Sew side and sleeve seams. Lap front ribbed border over back and tack in place. Sew sleeves in place. Fold sleeve back for 4" cuff.

• ribbed-sleeve pullover

see page 23

Directions are for Size 14. Changes for Sizes 16 and 18 in parentheses. **Materials:** Lily Mills Nylkara, 6 (7-8) 1-oz. balls Camel; All sizes 1 ball Brown; Knitting Needles Nos. 1 and 3 (standard); 7" neck zipper.
Gauge: 7 sts = 1"; 10 rows = 1".

Back: With No. 1 needles cast on 104 (112-120) sts. Work in k 2, p 2 ribbing for 3". Change to No. 3 needles and stockinette st. Work 1" even. Inc 1 st each side, then every ¾", 7 times more. Work even on 120 (128-136) sts until piece measures 12½ (13-13½)". **Armholes:** Bind off 7 (7-8) sts at the beg of the next 2 rows. Dec 1 st each side every other row 5 (7-8) times. Work even on 96 (100-104) sts until armholes measure 2".
Back Opening: Work across 48 (50-52) sts, tie in 2nd ball of yarn and work across remaining 48 (50-52) sts. Working both sides at once, work even until armholes measure 6 (6¼-6½)". **Shape Back of Neck:** At center edges sl 12 sts on holder, bind off 2 sts every other row 5 times. Work even on 26 (28-30) sts until armholes measure 7¼ (7½-7¾)". **Shoulders:** At arm sides bind off 13 (7-10) sts every other row (4-3) times.
Front: Work as for back—omitting back opening—until armholes measure 5 (5¼-5½)". **Shape Neck:** Work across 36 (38-40) sts, sl remaining 60 (62-64) sts on holder, working on one side only, at center edge bind off 2 sts every other row 3 times. Dec 1 st every 4th row 4 times. Work even on 26 (28-30) sts until armhole measures 7¼ (7½-7¾)". **Shoulder:** At arm side bind off 13 (7-10) sts every other row, 2 (4-3) times. Leaving the center 24 sts on holder, work the other side to correspond.
Sleeves: With No. 1 needles cast on 82 (86-90) sts. Work in k 2, p 2 ribbing for 3". Change to No. 3 needles, continue in ribbing inc 1 st each side every 4th row 4 times. Work even on 90 (94-98) sts until piece measures 6 (6½-7)". **Cap:** Bind off 7 sts at the beg of the next 2 rows. Dec 1 st each side every other row until 34 sts remain. Bind off 2 sts at the beg of the next 6 rows. Bind off.
Finishing: Sew seams. Set in sleeves. Turn back sleeve about 2" to form cuff; tack in place. **Neckband:** With right side facing, using Camel and No. 1 needles pick up 134 (all sizes) sts around neck edge including sts on holders. Join Brown and p 1 row,

then work in k 2, p 2 ribbing 4 rows. Cut brown yarn and with Camel k 1 row, then continue in ribbing until entire neckband measures 2½". Bind off in ribbing. Work 1 row sc around back opening. Block. Sew in neck zipper.

• vestee pullover

see page 23

Directions are for Size 14. Changes for Sizes 16 and 18 in parentheses.

Materials: Bishop's Fingering 3-ply, 8 (8-9) 1-oz. skeins Storm Cloud Gray; all sizes, 1 skein Gray Willow; Knitting Needles Nos. 1 and 3 (standard); neck zipper; braid trimming.

Gauge: 7 sts = 1"; 10 rows = 1".

Back: With No. 1 needles and Dark Gray cast on 108 (116-124) sts. Work in k 2, p 2 ribbing for 3". Change to No. 3 needles and stockinette st. Work 1" even. Inc 1 st each side, then every 1", 5 times more. Work even on 120 (128-136) sts until piece measures 10 (10½-11)". Place a marker for start of sleeve. **Next row:** Cast on 2 sts at the beg of the next 20 rows; 160 (168-176) sts. Cast on 60 sts at the beg of the next 2 rows; 280 (288-296) sts. Work even for 5 (5¼-5½)" (**At same time** when piece measures 14 (15-16)", divide sts for back opening, tie in 2nd ball of yarn at center edge and work both sides at once.) **Shape Sleeves and Shoulders:** At each arm side bind off 5 sts every other row 21 (22-23) times. Bind off remaining sts for back of neck.

Front: Work as for back—omitting back opening—**At the same time** when piece measures 11½ (12-12½)". **Shape V Neck:** Divide sts, tie in another ball of yarn at center edge and work both sides at once. At center edges dec 1 st every 3rd row 22 times, then every other row 13 (12-11) times. **At the same time** when sleeves measure 5 (5¼-5½)". Shape sleeves and shoulders as for back.

Vestee: With No. 3 needles and Light Gray cast on 6 sts. Work in k 2, p 2 ribbing for 4 rows, then increasing 1 st each side every 3rd row 22 times, then every other row 12 times (74 sts). **At same time** when piece measures 7" thru center. **Shape Neck:** Work across and sl the center 28 sts on a holder. Working on one side only (sl the other side on holder). At center edge dec 1 st every other row 5 times (18 sts). When piece measures 9". **Shape Shoulder:** At arm side bind off 3 sts once, then 5 sts every other row 3 times. Work the other side to correspond.

Finishing: Sew shoulder seams. **Cuffs:** With right side facing and No. 1 needles pick up 70 (74-78) sts across sleeve edge. Work in k 2, p 2 ribbing for 1½". Bind off in ribbing. Sew sides and sleeves. Work 2 rows of sc around neck edge and 1 row around back opening. **Neckband:** With Willow Gray and right side facing, using No. 1 needles cast on 19 sts then pick up 76 (80-84) sts around neck edge including sts on holder, cast on 19 sts; 114 (118-122) sts. Work in k 2, p 2 ribbing for 2". Bind off in ribbing. Work 1 row of sc on back opening. Sew vestee inside neck edge. Block. Sew in neck zipper. Sew braid trimming around edge of vestee if desired.

• ric-rac trim cardigan

see page 26

Directions are for Size 14. Changes for Sizes 16 and 18 in parentheses.

Materials: Lily Mills Nylkara, 6 (7-8) 1-oz. balls White; Knitting Needles Nos. 1 and 3 (standard); 7 buttons; ric-rac braid.

Gauge: 7 sts = 1"; 10 rows = 1".

Back: With No. 1 needles cast on 104 (112-120) sts. Work in k 1, p 1, ribbing for 1". Change to No. 3 needles and stockinette st. Work 1" even. Inc 1 st each side, then every ¾", 7 times more. Work even on 120 (128-136) sts until piece measures 10 (11-12)". **Armholes:** Bind off 7 (7-8) sts at the beg of the next 2 rows. Dec 1 st each side every other row 5 (7-8) times. Work even on 96 (100-104) sts until armholes measure 7¼ (7½-7¾)". **Shoulders:** Bind off 8 (11-7) sts at the beg of the next 8 (6-10) rows. Sl remaining sts on holder for back of neck.

Left Front: With No. 1 needles cast on 61 (65-69) sts. Work in k 1, p 1 ribbing for 1" (row beg and ending with p 1 is right side of work). Change to No. 3 needles. K 52 (56-60) sts and sl remaining 9 sts on holder for front border. Continue in stockinette st. Work 1" even. At arm side inc 1 st, then every ¾", 7 times more. Work even on 60 (64-68) sts until piece measures 10 (11-12)". **Armhole:** At arm side bind off 7 (8-9) sts. Dec 1 st every other row 7 (8-9) times. Work even on 46 (48-50) sts until armhole measures 5 (5¼-5½)". **Neck:** At center edge, sl 8 (9-9) sts on holder, bind off 2 sts every other row 3 times. Work even on 32 (33-35) sts until armhole measures 7¼ (7½-7¾)". **Shoulder:** At arm side bind off 8 (11-7) sts every other row 4 (3-5) times. **Border:** With No. 1 needles continue to work in k 1, p 1, ribbing on the 9 border sts until piece is same length to neck edge. Sl on holder.

Right Front and Border: Work to correspond with Left Front reversing shaping. Make first buttonhole ½ (½-1)" from beg and the remaining 6 buttonholes 2½ (2¾-2¾)" apart (last one is in neckband if desired).

Buttonhole: Work 3 sts from center edge, bind off next 3 sts, work to end of row. On next row cast on 3 sts over the bound-off sts.

Sleeves: With No. 1 needles cast on 80 (84-88) sts. Work in k 1, p 1 ribbing for 1". Change to No. 3 needles and stockinette st. Inc 1 st each side every 4th row 5 times. Work even on 90 (94-98) sts until piece measures 4½ (4½-5)". **Cap:** Bind off 7 sts at the beg of the next 2 rows. Dec 1 st each side every other row until 34 sts remain. Bind off 2 sts at the beg of the next 6 rows. Bind off.

Finishing: Sew seams. Set in sleeves.

Neckband: With right side facing, using No. 1 needles pick up 115 (119-121) sts including sts on holders, work in k 1, p 1 ribbing for 1". Bind off in ribbing. Block. Sew on buttons. Tape shoulders if desired. Sew 2 rows of contrasting color ric-rac braid inside front and neck borders.

• pattern-rib cardigan

see page 26

Directions are for Size 14. Changes for Sizes 16 and 18 in parentheses.

Materials: Lily Mills Nylkara, 6 (7-8) 1-oz. balls Pink; Knitting Needles Nos. 1 and 3 (standard); 8 buttons.

Gauge: 7 sts = 1"; 10 rows = 1".

Pattern Stitch: Row 1: (right side) P. **Row 2:** K. **Row 3:** K. **Row 4:** P. **Row 5:** *K 4, p 4, repeat from * across. **Row 6:** K 3, *p 4, k 4, repeat from * across and end p 4, k 1. **Row 7:** P 2, *k 4, p 4, repeat from * across and end k 4, p 2. **Row 8:** K 1, *p 4, k 4, repeat from * across and end p 4, k 3. **Row 9:** K 3, *p 4, k 4, repeat from * across and end p 4, k 1. **Row 10:** P 2, *k 4, p 4, repeat from * across and end k 4, p 2. **Row 11:** Repeat Row 8. **Row 12:** *P 4, k 4, repeat from * across. **Row 13:** K. **Row 14:** P. **Row 15:** P. **Row 16:** K. **Rows 17, 19, 21 and 23:** K. **Rows 18, 20, 22 and 24:** P. Repeat these 24 rows for pat st.

Back: With No. 1 needles cast on 104

continued on page 36

pattern-rib cardigan

continued from page 35

(112-120) sts. Work in k 2, p 2 ribbing for 2". Change to No. 3 needles and pat st. Work 1" even. Inc 1 st each side, then every ¾", 7 times more. Work even on 120 (128-136) sts until piece measures 12½ (13-13½)". **Armholes:** Bind off 7 (7-8) sts at the beg of the next 2 rows. Dec 1 st each side every other row 5 (7-8) times. Work even on 96 (100-104) sts, until armholes measure 7¼ (7½-7¾)". **Shoulders:** Bind off 8 (11-7) sts at the beg of the next 8 (6-10) rows. Sl remaining sts on holder for back of neck.

Left Front: With No. 1 needles cast on 52 (56-60) sts. Work in k 2, p 2 ribbing for 2". Inc 1 st at intervals across the last row to 56 (56-64) sts. Change to No. 3 needles and pat st. Work 2" even. At arm side inc 1 st, then every 1 (¾-1)", 3 (7-3) times more. Work even on 60 (64-68) sts until piece measures 12½ (13-13½)". **Armhole:** At arm side bind off 7 (8-9) sts. Dec 1 st every other row 7 (8-9) times. Work even on 46 (48-50) sts until armhole measures 5 (5¼-5½)". **Shape Neck:** At center edge sl 8 (9-9) sts on holder, bind off 2 sts every other row 3 times. Work even on 32 (33-35) sts until armhole measures 7¼ (7½-7¾)". **Shoulder:** At arm side bind off 8 (11-7) sts every other row 4 (3-5) times.

Right Front: Work to correspond with Left Front reversing ribbing and shaping.

Sleeves: With No. 1 needles cast on 80 (80-88) sts. Work in k 2, p 2 ribbing for 1". Change to No. 3 needles and pat st. Work ¾" even. Inc 1 st each side, then every 4th (3rd-4th) row 4 (6-4) times more. Work even on 90 (94-98) sts until piece measures 4 (4½-5)". (Be sure pat matches underarm of sweater.) **Cap:** Bind off 7 sts at the beg of the next 2 rows. Dec 1 st each side every other row until 34 sts remain. Bind off 2 sts at the beg of the next 6 rows. Bind off.

Finishing: Sew seams. Set in sleeves. **Neckband:** With right side facing, using No. 1 needles pick up 106 (110-114) sts around neck edge including sts on holders. Work in k 2, p 2 ribbing for 1". Bind off in ribbing. Work 8 rows of sc along each front edge. Form 8 buttonholes evenly spaced on the 5th row of the Right Front. Block. Sew on buttons. Tape shoulders if desired.

• *embroidered weskits*

see page 30

Directions are for Size 4. Changes for Sizes 6, 8, 12, 14 and 16 in parentheses.

Materials: Fleisher's Superior or Bear Brand Standard Knitting Worsted, 1 (1½-2-2-3-3) skeins; Fleisher's Superior or Bear Brand Standard Knitting Worsted, Contrasting Color 1 (1-1-1-1-1) ball; Bucilla Plastic Knitting Needles, Nos. 4 (4-4-8-8-8); Bucilla Plastic Crochet Hook Size 3 (3-3-3-3-3).

Gauge: No. 8 needles=9 sts=2"; 13 rows=2". No. 4 needles=6 sts=1"; 8 rows=1".

Back: Cast on 64 (68-72-56-60-64) sts. Work stockinette st (p 1 row, k 1 row) for 1½ (1½-1½-2-2-2)". Inc 1 st each side of next row, repeat incs every 10th (10th-6th-4th-4th-4th) row, 2 (2-3-6-6-6) times. Work even on 70 (74-80-70-74-78) sts until measurement from lower edge is 5¾ (5¾-6-7-7-7¼)". **Armholes:** Bind off 4 sts at beg of next 2 rows for underarm. Dec 1 st each side every 2nd row, 3 (4-5-3-4-4) times. Work even on 56 (58-62-56-58-62) sts until measurement above underarm is 7 (7¼-7½-9-9¼-9½)". **Shoulders:** Bind off at beg of next 2 rows, 6 (7-8-6-7-8) sts. Bind off 6 sts at beg of next 4 rows. Bind off for back of neck, 20 (20-22-20-20-22) sts.

Right Front: Cast on 33 (35-37-29-31-33) sts. Work stockinette st for 1½ (1½-1½-2-2-2)", end with p row at front edge. Inc 1 st at end of next row and continue to shape underarm and armhole as on back, end at front edge with p row. There will be below armhole 36 (38-41-36-38-40) sts. There will be after shaping armhole 29 (30-32-29-30-32) sts. **Neck Shaping:** Bind off at beg of next row 11 (11-12-11-11-12) sts. Work even on 18 (19-20-18-19-20) sts, shaping shoulder as on back when armhole is same length as on back.

Left Front: Work to correspond to Right Front, shaping underarm edge at beg of k rows and shaping armhole, neck and shoulder at opposite sides.

Finishing: Sew seams. **Borders:** Working from right side with MC, work sc from lower edge of Right Front to neck edge. Fasten off. Work sc on Left Front edge to correspond. Join MC on lower edge at right underarm, work sc to Right Front edge, 3 sc at corner, 1 sc in each of next 3 (4-5-3-4-5) sc, ch 2, sk 2 sts for buttonhole; make 3 more buttonholes equal distances apart, having last buttonhole 1 st from neck edge, 1 sc in last sc; continue sc on neck, left front and lower edge, working 3 sc at corners and keeping work flat, join. **Row 2:** Ch 1, draw up a lp in next st; drop MC. Join (CC), * draw yarn thru 2 lps on hook; working over MC, draw up a lp in next sc, drop CC, draw MC thru 2 lps on hook; working over CC, draw up a lp in next sc, drop MC; repeat from * around, working sc at corners. Join, fasten off. Work 1 row sc with MC and 1 row with both colors around armholes in same way. **Embroidery:** Using 1 strand of CC, embroider fronts in duplicate st, beg embroidery on 50th row below neck edge. **Note: See chart on page 92.**

• *sports sweater*

see page 31

Directions are for Size 10. Changes for Sizes 12, 14 and 16 in parentheses.

Materials: "Botany" Brand Sport Yarn (MC), 5 (5-6-6) 2-oz. skeins; 1 2-oz. skein (CC); Suggested colors; MC—#57 (Limerick Green); CC—(White); Susan Bates Knitting Needles Nos. 2 and 4.

Gauge: 7 sts = 1"; 9 rows = 1".

Back: With MC and No. 2 needles, cast on 110 (118-126-134) sts. K 1, p 1 in ribbing for 4". Change to No. 4 needles and stockinette st. Work even until back measures 13½ (14-14½-15)" from start, or desired length to underarm. **Shape Armholes:** Bind off 4 sts at beg of next 2 rows. Dec 1 st at beg and end of every other row, 4 times. Work even on 94 (102-110-118) sts until armholes measure 6½ (7-7½-8)" from first binding. **Shape Shoulders:** Bind off 10 (11-12-13) sts at beg of next 6 rows. Bind off remaining 34 (36-38-40) sts loosely.

Front: Work same as for back until 1" above ribbing. Inc 1 st on all sizes. Working with 2 balls of MC and 1 ball of CC continue in stockinette st (twisting yarns each time color is changed) as follows: Work center st with CC. On every other row, work 2 more sts with CC (one on each side of center) until all sts are worked with CC. (**Note:** Design on CC is worked duplicate st with MC.) Continue same as for back until armholes measure 5 (5½-6-6½)" from first binding. **Shape Neck:** Work across 35 (38-41-44) sts, sl these sts on a holder, bind off center 25 (27-29-31) sts, work across remaining 35 (38-41-44) sts. Working on one side, dec 1 st at neck edge every other row, 5 times. Work even on 30 (33-36-39) sts until armhole measures 6½ (7-7½-8)" from first binding. **Shape Shoulder:** Bind off 10 (11-12-

13) sts at armhole side, 3 times. Tie in yarn to sts on holder, work to correspond to other side.

Sleeves: With MC and No. 2 needles, cast on 52 (56-60-64) sts. K 1, p 1 in ribbing for 3½". Change to No. 4 needles and stockinette st. Inc 1 st at beg and end of every 6th row, until there are 82 (86-90-94) sts on needle. Work even until sleeve measures 17 (17½-18-18½)" from start, or desired sleeve length. **Shape Cap:** Bind off 4 sts at beg of next 2 rows. Dec 1 st at beg and end of every row, 6 times. Dec 1 st at beg and end of every other row until 20 sts remain. Bind off.

Turtle Neck: Sew right shoulder seam. With right side to you, using No. 2 needles and MC, pick up 104 (108-112-116) sts around neck edge. K 1, p 1 in ribbing for 1". K 1 row on right side to form a ridge for turning. K 1, p 1 in ribbing for 1 more inch. Bind off loosely in ribbing.

Finishing: Sew collar and shoulder seam. Sew side and sleeve seams. Sew sleeves in place. Work design in duplicate st according to chart on page 92.

• side-buttoned blouse

see page 31

Directions are for Size 10. Changes for Sizes 12, 14 and 16 in parentheses.

Materials: "Botany" Brand Aquatones, 2 (2-3-3) 2-oz. pull skeins; Suggested color: #60 (Rio); Susan Bates Knitting Needles No. 3; 6 buttons; 1½ yds grosgrain ribbon—1" width.

Gauge: 8 sts = 1"; 10 rows = 1".

Front: (Entire vest is made in one piece). Cast on 120 (128-136-144) sts. K 2, p 2 in ribbing for 3". Change to stockinette st. Keep 7 sts in garter st at each end for borders thruout. Work even until front measures 11 (12-13-14)" from start, or 5½" less than desired length to shoulder. **Neck Opening:** Work across 60 (64-68-72) sts, sl these sts on a holder, work across remaining 60 (64-68-72) sts. Keep 7 sts in garter st at side and 7 sts in garter st at neck opening for front border. Work even until front opening measures 3½", ending at neck edge. **Neck:** Bind off 18 (20-22-24) sts at neck edge. Work even on remaining 42 (44-46-48) sts for 2", ending at neck edge. Sl these sts on a holder. Tie in yarn to sts on first holder, work to correspond to other side, ending at neck edge. **Back of Neck:** Cast on 36 (40-44-48) sts at neck edge, work across sts on holder. Work even on 120 (128-136-144) sts (continuing garter st at side edges) until back measures same as front to top of ribbed border. Bind off 7 sts at beg of next 2 rows. K 2, p 2, in ribbing on remaining 106 (110-114-118) sts for 3". Bind off in ribbing.

Collar: Cast on 20 sts. Work in garter st (k every row) until collar fits around neck edge. Bind off.

Finishing: Face side borders with grosgrain ribbon. Have 3 buttonholes, spaced 2" apart, starting after ribbed border, machine made. Overlap 7 garter sts of front over back. Sew border seams. Sew collar and buttons in place.

halter and jacket set

continued from page 21

opening. **Shape Neck:** At each neck edge bind off 10 (11-12) sts once and 2 sts 3 times. Work even on 4 sts of each side for 1". Bind off.

Finishing: Sew underarm and shoulder seams. Work 2 rows sc around armholes. With right sides touching, sew ends of collar tog, turn and sew collar to neck edge. With right sides touching, sew front facing in position, turn and sew outer edges to inside of halter. Make a buttonloop at upper right edge of front opening. Block to size. Sew on button. Trim front with sequins and pearls.

Jacket

Back: Using No. 0 needles, cast on 100 (106-114) sts. K 2, p 2 in ribbing for 3". Change to No. 2 needles and work in stockinette st, inc 1 st each end of needle every ¾", 8 times. Work even on 116 (122-130) sts until piece measures 12½ (12½-13)". **Shape Armholes:** At the beg of each of the next 2 rows bind off 7 (7-8) sts. Dec 1 st each end of needle every other row 4 (4-5) times. Work even on 94 (100-104) sts until armholes measure 7½ (7¾-8)". **Shape Shoulders:** At the beg of each of the next 8 (6-10) rows bind off 8 (11-7) sts. Bind off remaining 30 (34-34) sts.

Left Front: Using No. 0 needles, cast on 50 (54-58) sts. K 2, p 2 in ribbing for 3". Change to No. 2 needles and work in stockinette st, inc 1 st at arm edge every ¾" until piece measures 6 (6-6½)" and there are 54 (58-62) sts. **Shape Neck:** Continuing to inc 1 st at arm edge every ¾", 4 times more, at front edge on the next row dec 1 st and repeat this dec at front edge every 8th row 8 times more. Work even on 49 (53-57) sts until piece measures 12½ (12½-13)". **Shape Armhole:** Continuing to dec 1 st at front edge every 8th row 5 times more, at arm edge bind off 7 (9-10) sts once and dec 1 st at same edge every other row 5 (6-7) times. Work even on 32 (33-35) sts until armhole measures 7½ (7¾-8)". **Shape Shoulder:** At arm edge bind off 8 (11-7) sts 4 (3-5) times.

SHOPPING GUIDE
on
Pages 94 and 95

Right Front: Work to correspond to Left Front, being sure to reverse all shaping.

Sleeves: Using No. 0 needles, cast on 72 (72-76) sts. K 2, p 2 in ribbing for 1½". Change to No. 2 needles and work in stockinette st, inc 1 st each end of needle every 1" until there are 88 (92-96) sts. Work even until piece measures 13 (13-13½)". **Shape Cap:** At the beg of each of the next 2 rows bind off 7 (8-9) sts. Dec 1 st end of needle every other row for 4½ (4¾-5)". At the beg of each of the next 6 rows bind off 3 sts. Bind off remaining sts.

Finishing: Sew underarm, shoulder and sleeve seams. Set in sleeves. Work 8 rows sc around front and neck edges, forming 5 buttonholes, evenly spaced, on right front on 5th sc row—the first one to be made ½" from bottom and the last one to be made 6 (6-6½)" above bottom. Block to size. Sew on buttons.

pattern-trimmed suit

continued from page 24

wrong side. With A, k 1 row. Bind off from wrong side as to k.

Collar: With No. 3 needles and A, cast on 98 (101-107) sts. Work pat same as for cuffs for 1½", end on wrong side; break off yarns. With A and free needle, from right side, pick up and k 12 sts on right side edge of collar, k collar sts to same needle, pick up and k 12 sts on other side edge. Bind off from wrong side as to k.

Finishing: Sew seams. Sew in sleeves with seam at center underarm. Sew on cuffs and collar with edges of collar 4 sts from front edge. Beg at left neck edge, work sc on 4 free sts, inc in corner, continue sc around fronts and lower edge, keeping work flat, increasing in corners. Block. Face fronts with grosgrain ribbon. Sew ribbon to wrong side at waistline, holding in to desired size.

Skirt

Note: Directions are for skirt 30"

continued on page 38

cover costume

continued from page 12

7 times. Work even on 92 (100-108-116) sts until armholes measure 5½ (6-6½-7)" from first binding. **Shape Back of Neck:** Work across 30 (32-34-36) sts, sl these sts on a holder, bind off center 32 (36-40-44) sts, work across remaining 30 (32-34-36) sts. Working on one side, dec 2 sts (k 3 tog) at neck edge every row, 5 times. **Shape Shoulder:** Bind off 10 (11-12-13) sts at armhole side every other row, 2 times. Tie in yarn to sts on holder, work to correspond to other side.

Front: Work same as for back until front measures ½" less than back to underarm ending on wrong side. **Front Opening:** Work across 53 (57-61-65) sts, sl remaining 67 (71-75-79) sts on a holder. Cast on 14 sts on right needle. Keep these 14 sts in MC for underlap. Work even for ½". **Shape Armholes:** Bind off 7 sts at armhole side. Dec 1 st at armhole side every other row, 7 times. Work even on 53 (57-61-65) sts until armhole measures 3½ (4-4½-5)" from first binding. **Shape Neck:** Bind off 18 (20-22-24) sts at neck edge. Bind off 3 sts at neck edge every other row, 5 times. Work even on 20 (22-24-26) sts until armhole measures 6 (6½-7-7½)" from first binding. **Shape Shoulder:** Bind off 10 (11-12-13) sts at armhole side every other row, 2 times. Mark position for 3 buttons on underlap (4th button on neckband). Tie in yarn to sts on holder, keep first 14 sts in MC (do not add sts). Work to correspond to other side reversing all shaping and making buttonholes opposite markers as follows: K 5 sts, bind off next 4 sts, work to end of row. On next row, cast on 4 sts over bound-off sts of previous row.

Sleeves: With MC, cast on 62 (66-70-74) sts. Work in pat. Inc 1 st at beg and end of every 8th row, 12 times. Work even on 86 (90-94-98) sts until sleeve measures 13 (13½-14-14½)" from start, or desired length for ¾ length sleeve. **Shape Cap:** Bind off 7 sts at beg of next 2 rows. Dec 1 st at beg and end of every row, 5 times. Dec 1 st at beg and end of every other row until 24 sts remain. Bind off.

Bottom Cuff: With wrong side of back to you, tie in MC to bottom edge. Pick up 120 (128-136-144) sts across bottom. P first row. Work in stockinette st. Dec 1 st at beg and end of every 4th row, 6 times. Bind off. Work front cuff the same.

Sleeve Cuffs: With MC, cast on 72 (76-80-84) sts. Work in stockinette st. Inc 1 st at beg and end of every other row, 12 times. Bind off.

Finishing: Sew side, shoulder and sleeve seams. Sew sleeves in place. Face bottom and sleeve cuffs with buckram and lining. Sew cuffs in place, keeping points at outer edge.

Neckband: With right side to you, tie in MC to front opening. Pick up 45 (47-49-51) sts to shoulder, sl a marker on needle, pick up 56 (58-60-62) sets across back of neck, sl another marker on needle, pick up 45 (47-49-51) sts up to front opening. Work in stockinette st. Dec 1 st before and after each marker every other row, 6 times. Make a buttonhole on next row. Work 12 more rows, same as first 12 rows. Bind off. Work 1 row sc all around neckband and front opening. Outline neckband and front opening with 1 row sc. Reinforce buttonholes. Sew on buttons.

Cover buttons: With MC, cast on 8 sts. Work even in stockinette st for 10 rows. Bind off (Make 4). Place swatch on Pryms cover your own buttons.

petal jacket

continued from page 12

sts until facing is as long as front edge. **Shape Neck:** On next k row, bind off 11 (12-13-14) sts. Dec 1 st at neck edge every other row, 6 times. Bind off remaining 13 sts.

Right Front Facing: Work to correspond to Left Facing reversing all shaping.

Sleeves: Cast on 64 (68-72-76) sts. Work in stockinette st. Inc 1 st at beg and end of every 8th row, until there are 96 (100-104-108) sts on needle. Work even until sleeve measures 17 (17½-18-18½)" from start, or desired sleeve length. **Shape Cap:** Bind off 6 sts at beg of next 2 rows. Dec 1 st at beg and end of every row, 10 times. Dec 1 st at beg and end of every other row until 24 sts remain. Bind off.

Petals: (Make 16). Cast on 4 sts. Work in stockinette st. Cast on 5 sts at beg of next 4 rows. Inc 1 st at beg and end of every other row, 6 (7-8-9) times. Work even on 36 (38-40-42) sts until petal measures 3 (3¼-3½-4)" from start (measured thru center). Dec 1 st at beg and end of every 6th row, 3 times. Work even on 30 (32-34-36) sts until petal measures 5 (5¼-5½-6)". Bind off.

Finishing: Sew side, shoulder and sleeve seams. Sew sleeves in place. Sew facings in place. Turn under hem on neckband, tack in place. Work 1 row sc around sleeves, fronts and facings. Join 2 petals tog by working one row sc around entire petal going thru both thicknesses. Arrange 8 petals by overlapping each petal and sew to bottom of jacket. Have 5 buttonholes, evenly spaced on right front, machine made. Sew on buttons. Sew seam binding in waistband.

turtle neck pullover

continued from page 12

up 48 (49-50-51) sts up to shoulder, sl a marker on needle, pick up 110 (112-114-116) sts around front neck edge up to shoulder, sl another marker on needle, pick up 48 (49-50-51) sts up to center back. K around on 206 (210-214-218) sts for 10 rnds. Dec 20 sts evenly spaced in next rnd. Tie in 2nd CC. Work back and forth in k 1, p 1 ribbing, keeping opening at center back. Dec 1 st before and after each marker every other row, 20 times. Work even on remaining 106 (110-114-118) sts for 4". Bind off loosely in ribbing. With 2nd CC, work 2 rows sc around back opening, making 4 buttonlps on last row.

Cuffs: With right side to you, tie in MC to sleeve edge. Pick up 58 (62-66-70) sts around sleeve edge. K 1, p 1 in ribbing for 4 rows. Bind off loosely in ribbing.

Finishing: Sew side and sleeve seams. Sew buttons in place.

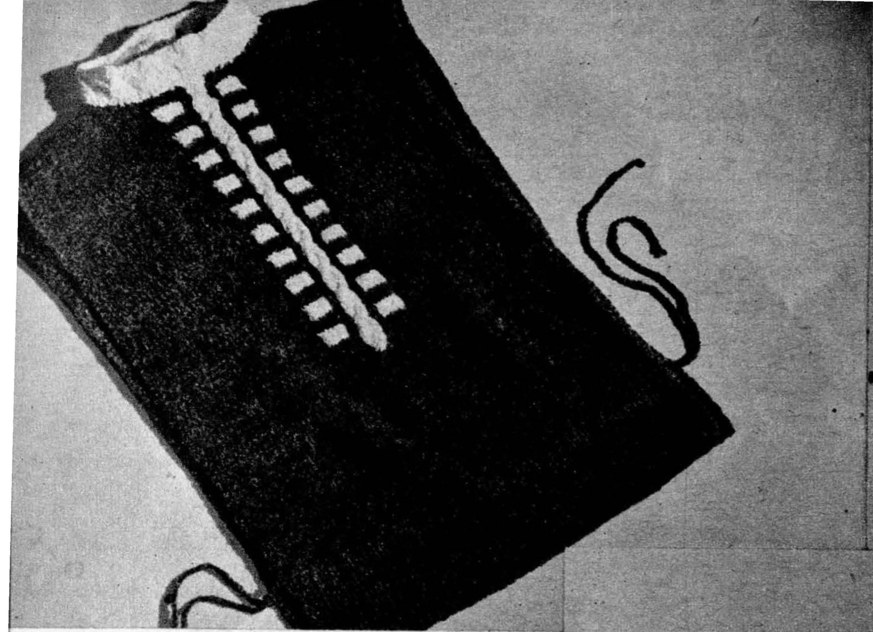
pattern-trimmed suit

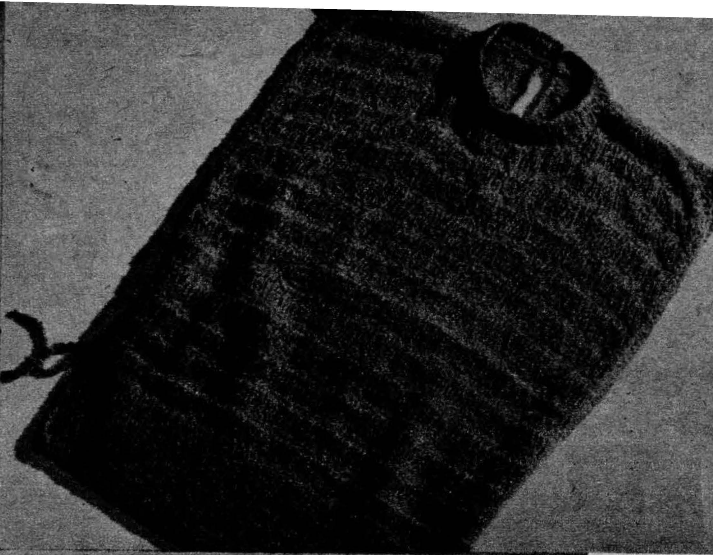
continued from page 37

long. For longer or shorter skirt, add or subtract required number of inches before working first dec rnd.

With circular needle and A, cast on 368 (384-384) sts. Join with care not to twist sts on needle. Mark end of rnds. K even for 11 (11-13)". **First dec rnd:** *K 2 tog, k 21 (22-22) sts; repeat from * around; 352 (368-368) sts. K 3" even. When measuring always include last dec rnd in part worked even. **2nd dec rnd:** *K 2 tog, k 20 (21-21); repeat from * around; 336 (352-352) sts. Continue to dec 16 sts in a rnd every 2", 3 (3-2) times, having 1 st less between decs in each successive dec rnd. Work even until 22" from beg, or 8" less than desired blocked length. **Hipline dec rnd:** *K 2 tog, k 16 (17-18); repeat from * around; 272 (288-304) sts. Continue to dec 16 sts in a rnd every 1½" twice; every 1", 2 (2-3) times. Work even for 1 (1-0)". On next rnd, dec 8 (12-0) sts evenly spaced around; 200 (212-224) sts. Work even until 29" from beg, or 1" less than desired blocked length. Bind off.

Finishing: From right side, work 2 rows sc on lower edge of skirt. Make casing for elastic at waistline. Block, stretching skirt 1" in length.

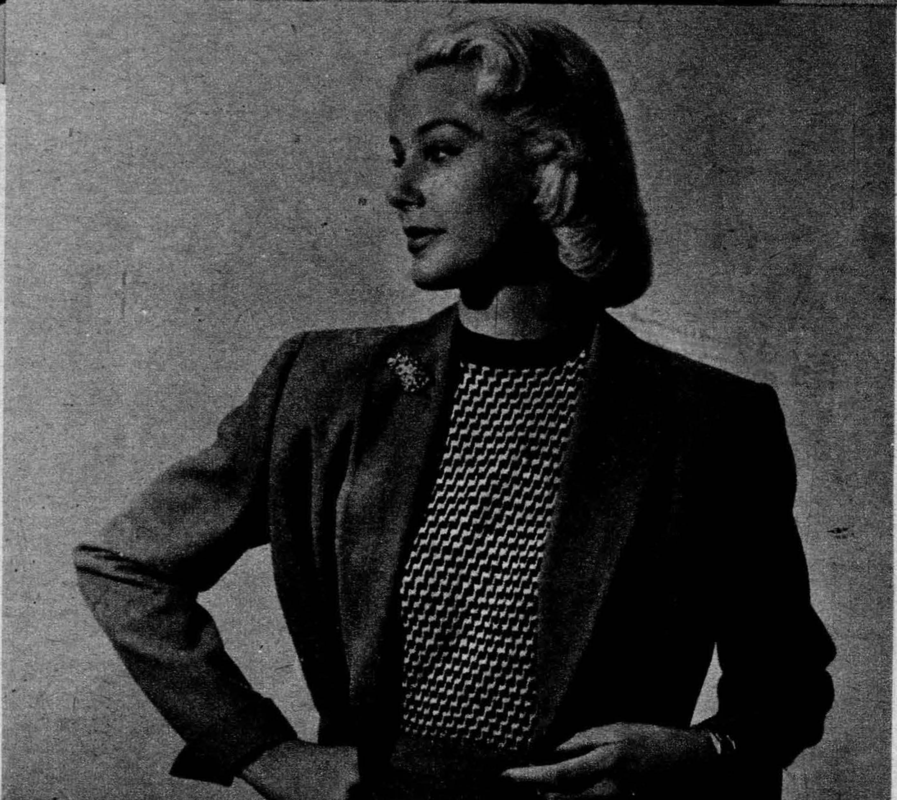


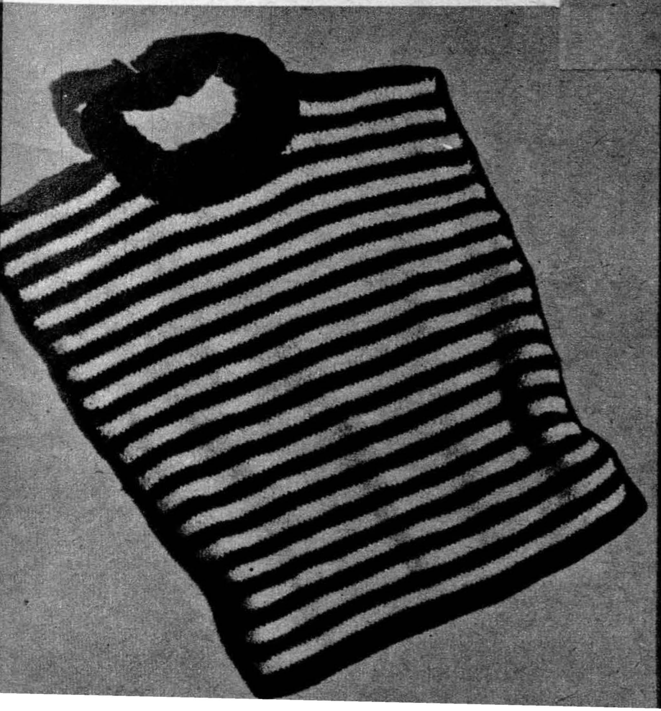


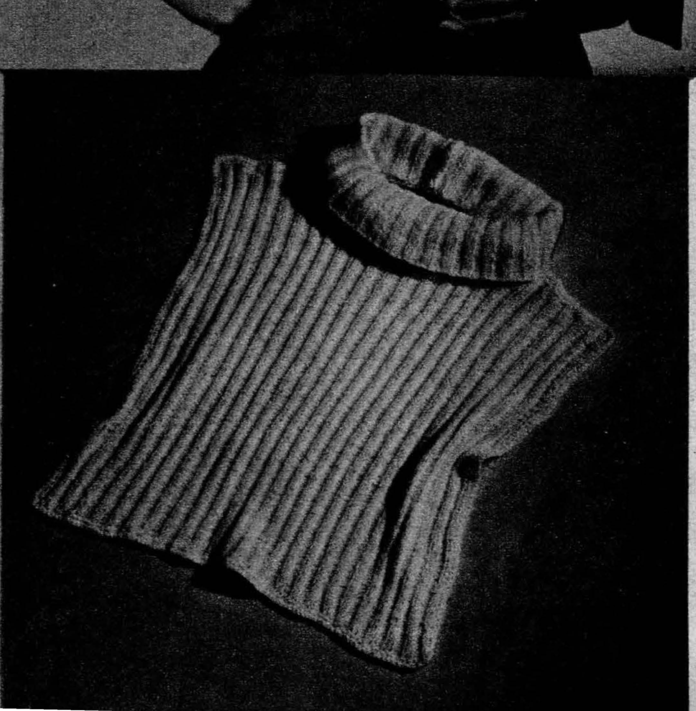
FILL-INS for your new tweed dresses with wide V-necklines . . . or, of course, for suits.

W17-43, 10¢, includes directions for the five Vestees shown. For ordering see page 74, column 2.

The striped fill-in is of BLUE OLIVER Knitting Wool. The other models are of FAIRKNIT Angel Velnette, Imported Dress Chenille or Allure Crepe.

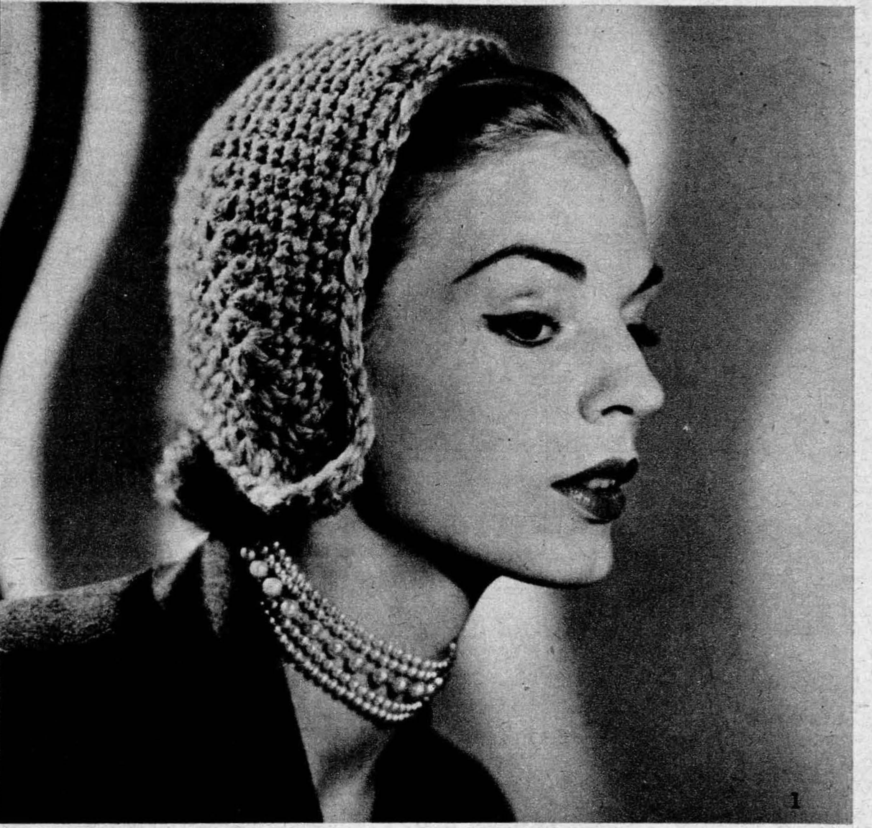






ACCESSORIES

are welcome *gifts*



1

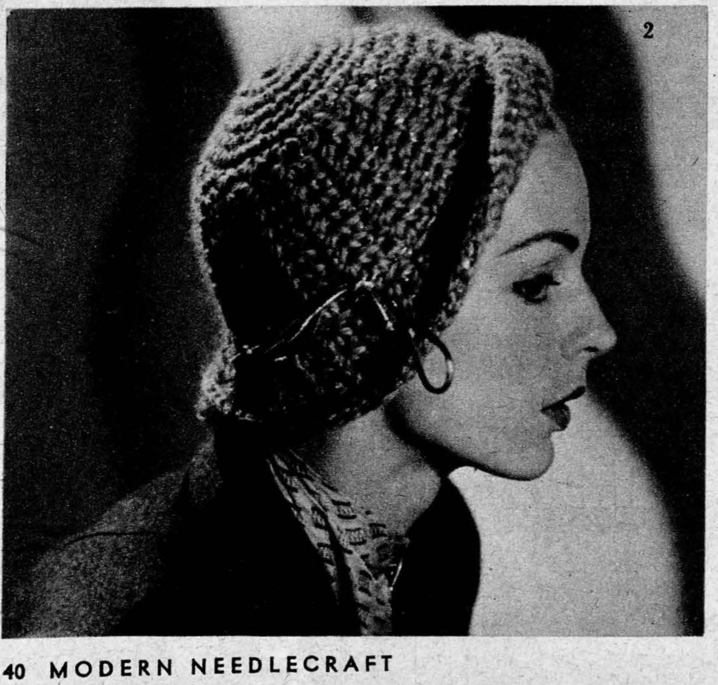
TEXTURE plays a leading role in hats this year—rough-textured with a slight chunkiness is the new note. The four hats on these two pages point up this trend:

1. **PROFILE HAT**—Rug yarn and tinsel combined to make a hat that starts high on one side and sweeps gracefully down to chin-line on the other. Directions on page 44.

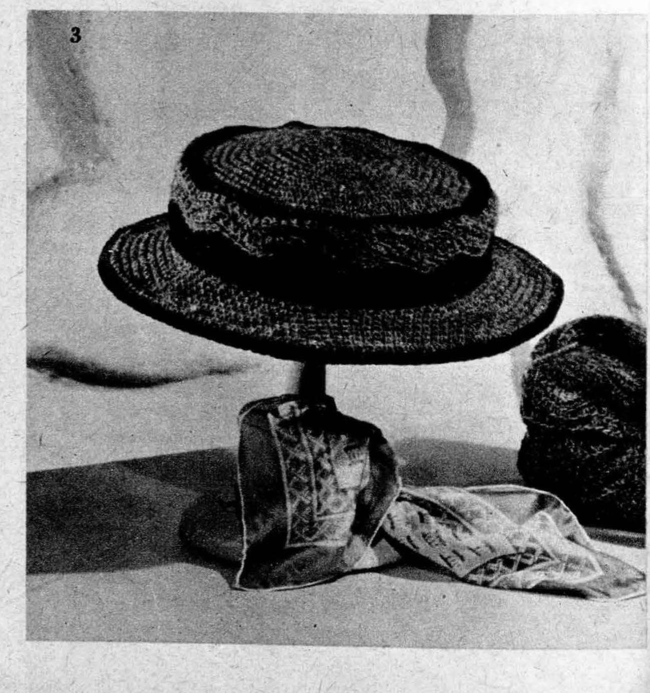
2. **JIFFY CLOCHE**—a brim that rolls the way you want it to. Rug yarn provides the right "top" for heavy coating-fabric dresses. Directions on page 44.

3. **SAILOR HAT**—a new version of an enduring favorite—by combining the new yarn, Heathermist, and Chenille makes a smart, up-to-the-minute chapeau. Directions on page 44.

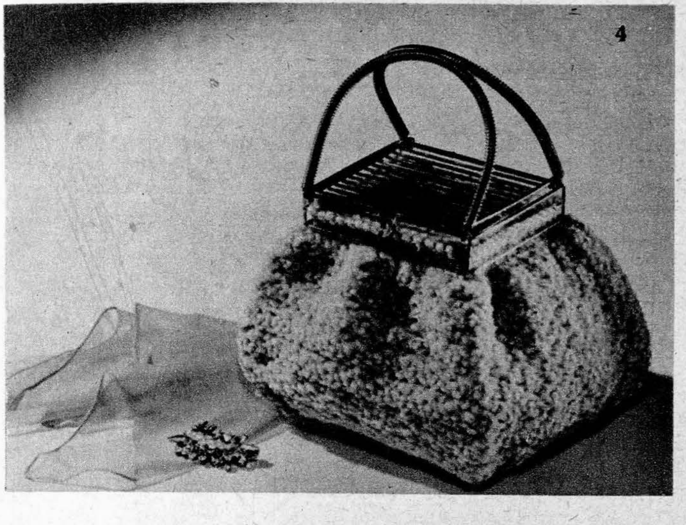
4. **CHENILLE EVENING BAG**—with bird cage top—an excellent gift for a college or career girl. Directions on page 63.



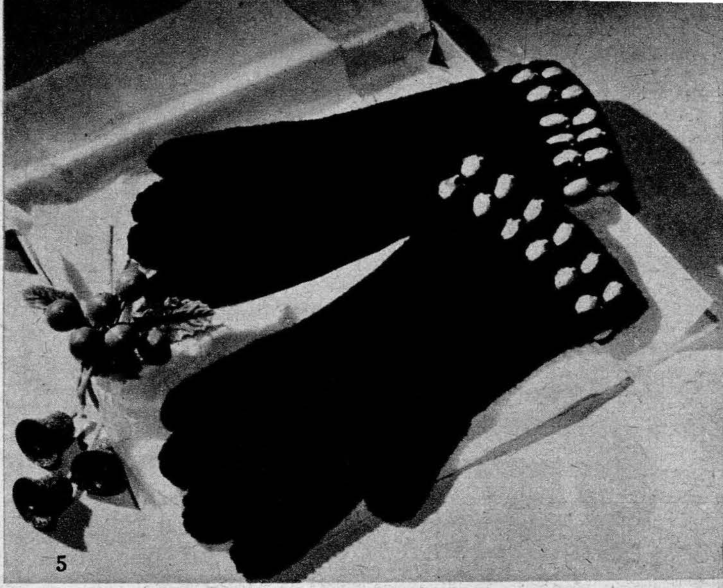
2



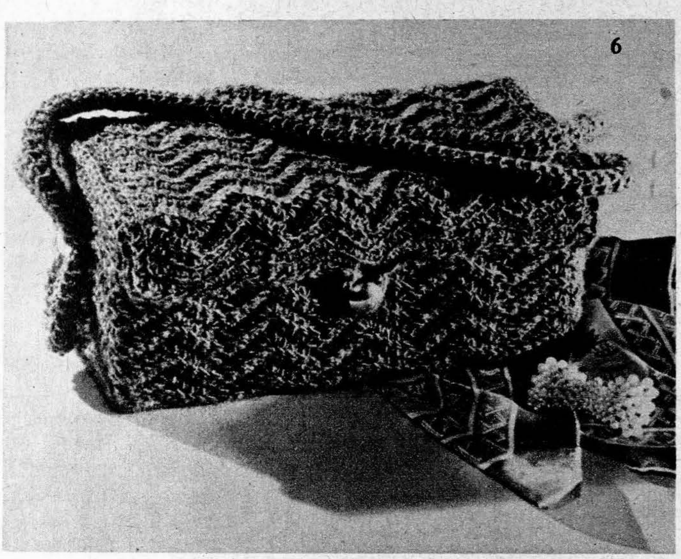
3



4



5



6

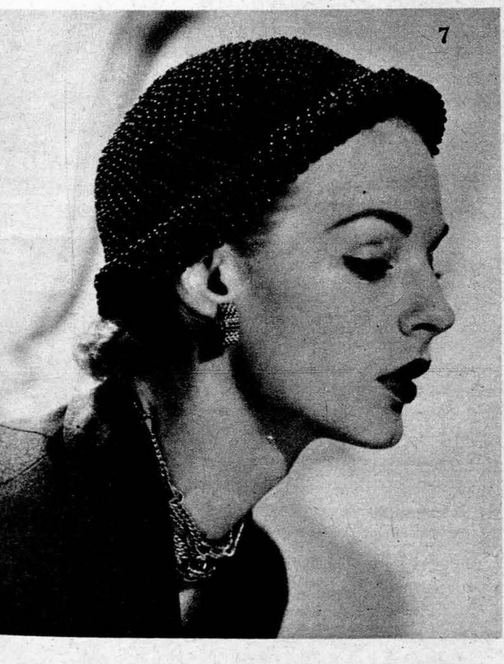
5. **CROCHETED GLOVES**—black with pink popcorn trim is very effective. See page 45.

6. **BOX BAG**—a favorite style with a new covering—Heathermist in a rough surface stitch. See page 74.

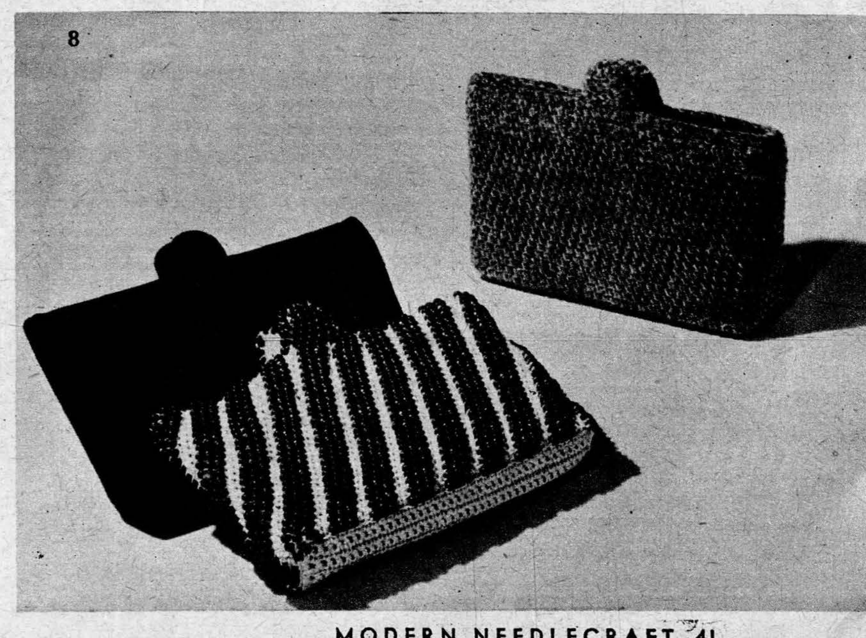
7. **BEADED CLOCHE**—Beads give it the important "rough" look. See page 44.

8. **SLIPCOVER BAG**—One frame with two covers—Chenille for dressy occasions and straw with beads for more general use. See page 44.

Any of these hats, bags, or the gloves will make a delightful gift of lasting value not just because it is a smart accessory but because it was made by you.



7



8

• *angora caps*

see opposite page

Approx. 16" in length.

Materials: Fleisher's or Bucilla Imported French Angora for Plain Headband, 3 balls; For Argyle Headband, 2 balls "A" and 1 ball each of "B" and "C"; 1 set yarn bobbins; Bucilla Plastic Knitting Needles No. 2; Bucilla Plastic Crochet Hook, Size 7. **Gauge:** 7 sts = 1".

With A, cast on 10 sts. K 10 rows in garter st. **Row 11:** (right side) K 5, place a marker on needle, cast on 1 st by twisting a lp on right hand needle, k 5. Carry up marker throughout. **Row 12:** K 4 for garter st border, p 2, sl marker to right hand needle, cast on 1 st as before, p 1, k 4 for border. **Row 13:** K 6, sl marker to right hand needle, cast on 1 st, k 6. **Row 14:** K 4, p 3, sl marker to right hand needle, cast on 1 st, p 2, k 4. **Row 15:** K to marker, sl marker to right hand needle, cast on 1 st, K to end. **Row 16:** K 4, p to marker, sl marker to right hand needle, cast on 1 st, p to within 4 sts of end, k 4. Repeat Rows 15 and 16 once; 18 sts. **Row 19:** K 4, cast on 1 st, k to marker, sl marker to right hand needle, cast on 1 st, k to within 4 sts of end, cast on 1 st, k 4; 21 sts. **Row 20:** Same as Row 16. Continue in this way, casting on 1 st after marker on every row, at the same time repeating cast-on at inside of each border every 8th row 3 times more; 51 sts. Work 6 more rows, casting on 1 st after marker on every row; 57 sts. **Next row:** K 4, p 49, k 4. **For Plain Headband:** Work 49 rows in stockinette st with garter st borders.

For Argyle Pattern: Wind 3 bobbins B, 2 bobbins C. **Row 1:** K 28 A, with bobbin B, k 1, with 2nd ball A, k 28. **Note:** Use separate strand for each change of color. To prevent a hole when changing colors always bring color to be used under last color used. **Row 2:** K 4 A, p 23 A, 3 B, 23 A; k 4 A. Continue to follow chart to end—49 pat rows. **Note: See page 92 for chart.** Break off B and C. **Next row:** K 4, p 49, k 4. **First dec row:** K to within 2 sts of marker, sl, k and psso, k to end. **2nd dec row:** K 4, p to within 2 sts of marker, p 2 tog, p to within 4 sts of end, k 4. Repeat last 2 rows twice. **7th dec row:** K 4, k 2 tog, k to within 2 sts of marker, sl, k, and psso, k to within 6 sts of end, sl, k and psso, k 4. Continue to dec 1 st before marker on every row, repeating decs inside of borders every 8th row, 3 times more. Dec 1 st at center of every row as before until 10 sts remain. K 10 rows in garter st. Bind off.

Tie Strings: With 4 strands of Angora make ch 12" in length. Fasten off. Make 2. Sew on strings and trim with tassel as illustrated.

• *short ski sock*

see opposite page

Directions are for Small Size. Changes for Medium and Large Sizes in parentheses.

Materials: Jaymor Style #330 100% Wool Lined Lounge Soles **or** Jaymor Style #600 "Soft-Tred" Cushioned Loafer Soles; Knitting Worsted, 2 ozs. Main Color (MC), 1 oz. Contrasting Color (CC); Hero Knitting Needles No. 4; Hero Bone Crochet Hook No. 1.

With MC, cast on 47 sts. Work in stockinette st for 6 rows. **Next row:** *K 2 tog, yo *, repeat from * across. Work 5 rows stockinette st. With CC follow chart across. **(Note: See chart on page 92.)** Work 3 rows of stockinette in MC. With MC work 20 sts in stockinette st, with CC work border on 7 sts, with MC k 20 sts. When work measures 3½" from beg, bind off 7 sts at beg of the next 2 rows. Dec 1 st each side every other row until 17 (19-21) sts remain. Work even until piece measures 5 (5½-6)" from first bind off. Dec 1 st each side every other row until 7 sts remain. Bind off.

Finishing: Sew back seam and hem first 6 rows of stockinete st to inside of work. Starting at heel with MC, work *1 sc in next st, ch 1, repeat from * around, keeping work completely flat. **Next rnd:** With CC, work 1 sc in first ch-1 sp, *ch 1, 1 sc in next sp*, repeat from * around. **Next row:** With MC repeat last row. Break off. For Sole Finishes see "How To" Column.

• *chevron-stripe slipper*

see opposite page

Directions are for Small Size. Changes for Medium and Large Sizes in parentheses.

Materials: Jaymor Style #330 100% Wool Lined Lounge Soles **or** Jaymor Style #600 "Soft-Tred" Cushioned Loafer Soles; Knitting Worsted, 2 ozs. Main Color (MC), 1 oz. Contrasting Color (CC);. Hero Knitting Needles No. 4; Hero Bone Crochet Hook No. 1.

With MC, cast on 48 sts. Work in k 2, p 2 ribbing for 20 rows. Dec 1 st. Keep the first and last 12 sts in MC and stockinette st and work the following pat over center 23 sts: **Pattern: K row:** 2 MC, 2 CC, 2 MC, 2CC, 2 MC, 3 CC, 2 MC, 2 CC, 2 MC, 2 CC, 2 MC. **P row:** 1 CC, 2 MC, 2 CC, 2 MC, 2 CC, 2 MC, 1 CC, 2 MC, 2 CC, 2 MC, 2 CC, 2 MC, 1 CC. **K row:** 2 CC, 2 MC, 2 CC, 2 MC, 2 CC, 3 MC, 2 CC, 2 MC, 2 CC, 2 MC, 2 CC. **P row:** 1 MC, 2 CC, 2 MC, 2 CC, 2 MC, 2 CC, 1 MC, 2 CC, 2 MC, 2 CC, 2 MC, 2 CC, 1 MC. Repeat these 4 rows for pat. When piece measures 6", or desired length to heel, bind off 7 sts at beg of the next 2 rows. Dec 1 st each side every other row until 21 (23-25) sts remain. When piece measures 5 (5½-6)" from first bind-off, dec 1 st each side every other row until 7 sts remain. Bind off.

Finishing: Sew back seam and with MC work 3 rows of sc around bottom of sock. For Sole Finishes see "How To" column.

tuxedo topper

continued from page 32

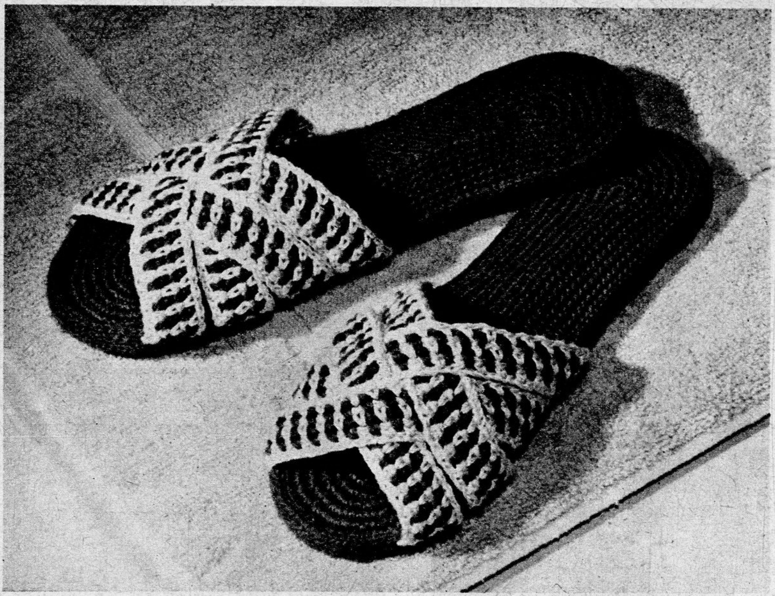
marker—about 1¼", below neck edge, end at shaped edge of facing. Bind off 6 sts at beg of next row, finish row; place remaining 32 sts on holder; do not break off.

Right Front Facing: Work same as left front facing until same length as right front edge from hemline to first buttonhole; end with p row. **Buttonhole:** Work to within 12 sts of end, bind off 6 sts, finish row. On next row, cast on 6 sts over buttonhole. Continue right front facing to correspond to left, repeating buttonhole opposite each buttonhole of right front, inc at **beg** of k rows for shaping; 38 sts. Work even until straight edge is same length as right front to marker, end on wrong side with same pat row as left facing, binding off last 6 sts in last row. Break off. From wrong side, sl 32 sts of left facing to same needle. **Next row:** (right side) Continuing pat, work 32 sts of left facing, with A, cast on to same needle 26 sts for collar facing, work 32 sts of right facing with care to keep pat, 90 sts. Work until straight edges of facings are same length as front edges from hemline to neck, end on right side. Break off, leaving an end of A for weaving. Leave sts on needle.

Finishing: Sew seams. Sew in sleeves with seam at center underarm. Fold under and sew hems of coat and cuffs. Sew on cuffs. With wrong side facing you, place on 1 needle, 31 sts of left lapel, 27 sts of collar, 31 sts of right lapel; 89 sts. Weave these 89

continued on page 73

GIFTS *continued*

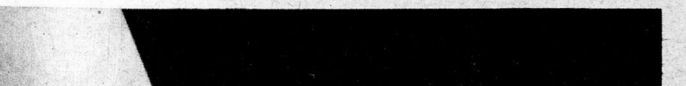


ANGORA CAPS—Plain or argyle—see page 42.

SCUFF SLIPPERS—page 45.

SHORT SKI SOCK—page 42.

CHEVRON STRIPE SLIPPER—page 42.



sailor hat

see page 40

Materials: Dritz Heathermist Art. No. 111, 2 tubes, also Dritz Luxury Chenille Art. No. 129, 1 skein; Dritz Millinery Wire No. 6186, 2½ yds; Dritz Wire Clamp No. 6114, 4 clamps; Dritz Metal Crochet Hook No. 0 (zero); ¾ yd—1½″ belting.

Gauge: 5 sts = 1″.

Top: Starting at center, with Heathermist, ch 4. Join with sl st to form ring. **Rnd 1:** Ch 1, 8 sc in ring. **Mark last st of every rnd to insure proper shaping. Rnd 2:** 2 sc in each sc (16 sc). **Rnd 3:** *Sc in next sc, 2 sc in next. Repeat from * around (24 sc). **Rnd 4:** *Sc in 2 sc, 2 sc in next. Repeat from * around (32 sc). **Rnd 5 and 6:** Sc in each sc increasing 8 sc evenly around (48 sc at end of 6th rnd). **Rnd 7:** Cut a 10″ length of wire and clamp to form ring. Lay wire circle on top of last rnd and work over it as follows: * Insert hook in next st and pull lp through, yo, thru 1 lp; insert hook in same st and pull lp thru, yo, thru 3 lps. Repeat from * around. **Rnds 8 thru 13 incl:** Repeat Rnd 5 (96 sc at end of 13th rnd). Drop Heathermist, draw Chenille thru lp on hook. **Rnd 14:** Clamp a 20″ length of wire to form ring. Lay wire circle on top of last rnd, cover wire by working sc in each st around (96 sc). Join, ch 1, turn and work sl st loosely in each sc. Draw Heathermist thru lp on hook and join with sl st in **front** lp of first sl st (in front of sc's). End off Chenille, do **not** turn.

Side: Rnd 1: Sc in same place as sl st, sc in **front** lp of next 2 sl sts, * 3 sc in **front** lp of next sl st, sc in **front** lp of next 3 sl sts, sk 1 sl st, sc in **front** lp of next 3 sl sts. Repeat from * around ending with sk last sl st (12 points). Join with sl st in **front** lp of first sc. Ch 1, turn. **Rnds 2, 3 and 4:** Sk next sc, *sc in **back** lp of next 3 sc, 3 sc in **back** lp of next sc (center sc of 3-sc group), sc in **back** lp of 3 sc, sk 2 sc between points. Repeat from * around ending and joining same as first rnd of Side. Ch 1, turn. At end of 4th rnd, draw Chenille thru lp on hook, end off Heathermist, do **not** turn. **Rnd 5:** Sk next sc, *sc in 7 sc, sk 2 sc between points. Repeat from * around (84 sc). Join with sl st in **back** lp of first sc. **Rnd 6:** Ch 1, sc in **back** lp of each sc (84 sc). Join. **Rnd 7:** Clamp a 22″ (or desired headsize) length of wire and repeat 14th rnd of Top including sl st rnd. Draw Heathermist thru lp on hook, end off Chenille.

Brim: Rnd 1: Ch 1, sc in **back** lp of each sc (behind sl st) increasing 8 sc evenly around (92 sc). **Rnds 2 thru 9 incl:** Repeat Rnd 5 of Top (156 sc at end of 9th rnd). Draw Chenille thru lp on hook, end off Heathermist. Cut belting 1″ larger than headsize, overlap ends for 1″ and seam. Sew belting to inside of Side of Crown. Clamp 33″ of wire to form ring. Work sc over wire as before. Join with sl st in **back** lp of first sc. Ch 1, then work sc in **back** lp of each sc (156 sc). Join and end off. Fold last rnd under and whip in place.

jiffy cloche

see page 40

Materials: Dritz Radiant Rug Worsted Art. No. 121, 5 skeins; Dritz Flat Metallic Art. No. 112 (100 yds), 1 tube; Dritz Metallic Braid Art. No. 6242, 1¼ yds; Metal Crochet Hook Size K.

Gauge: 5 sc = 2″.

Crown: Using 1 strand each of Rug Yarn and Flat Metallic, ch 4. Join with sl st to form ring. **Rnd 1:** Ch 1, 12 sc in ring. **Mark last st of every rnd to insure proper shaping. Rnd 2:** 2 sc in each sc (24 sc). **Rnds 3 and 4:** Sc in each sc (24 sc). **Rnd 5:** 2 sc in each sc (48 sc). **Rnd 6:** *Sk 1 sc, in next sc make sc, ch 1 and sc in same sc—**a group st made;** (sk 2 sc, group st in next sc) twice. Repeat from * around (18 group sts). **Rnds 7 thru 13 incl:** * In ch-1 sp of next group st make sc, ch 1 and sc. Repeat from * around (18 group sts). **Rnd 14:** Sc in each sc and in each ch-1 sp around (54 sc). **Rnd 15:** Sl st in each sc around.

Brim: Rnd 1: Working in the **back** lp of each sl st (in front of sc's) make * group st in next sl st, sk next sl st. Repeat from * around (27 group sts). **Rnds 2 and 3:** Repeat Rnd 7 of Crown. **Rnds 4 and 5:** Repeat Rnds 14 and 15 of Crown. End off. Run braid in and out of last rnd of sc on Crown. Tie ends in a bow.

profile hat

see page 40

Materials: Dritz Radiant Rug Worsted Art. No. 121, 3 skeins; Dritz Flat Metallic Art. No. 112 (100 yds), 1 tube; Metal Crochet Hook Size K.

Gauge: 5 sc = 2″.

Using 1 strand each of Rug Yarn and Flat Metallic, ch 2. **Rnd 1:** 7 sc in 2nd ch from hook. **Mark last st of every rnd to insure proper shaping. Rnd 2:** 2 sc in 3 sc, 3 dc in next sc, 2 sc in 3 sc (15 sts). **Rnd 3:** 2 sc in 7 sts, 3 dc in dc, 2 sc in 7 sts (31 sts). **Rnd 4:** Sc in each st to center dc of 3-dc group; 3 dc in center dc, sc in each remaining st of rnd (33 sts). **Rnds 5 thru 12 incl:** Repeat Rnd 4 (49 sts at end of Rnd 12). **Rnd 13:** Sl st in each sc to 3-dc group; sc in first dc, 3 dc in next dc, sc in last dc, sl st in each remaining sc of rnd. **Rnd 14:** Sc in same place as each sl st (covering sl sts), sc in sc, sc in dc, 3 dc in next dc, sc in dc, sc in sc, sc in same place as each remaining sl st. Join with sl st in first sl st. Ch 1, turn. **Rnd 15:** Sl st in each st of last rnd. Join and end off.

beaded cloche

see page 41

Materials: Hiawatha Super Corde Art. 38, 2 tubes; Hiawatha Wooden Beads, 28 strings (2800 beads).

Gauge: 6 sc = 1″.

Crown: Thread 3 strings of beads onto corde. Without beads ch 3, sl st in first ch, forming a ring. **Rnd 1:** *Sc in ring, slide bead close to last st made, sc in ring—**beaded sc made.** Repeat from * twice more (6 sts—3 beads). **Rnd 2:** *Plain sc and beaded sc in next st. Repeat from * around (6 incs—6 beads). Mark beg of rnds. **Rnd 3:** *Plain sc and beaded sc in next st, plain sc in next st, beaded sc and plain sc in next st, beaded sc in next st. Repeat from * around (6 incs—9 beads). Always working plain sc and beaded sc alternately, inc 6 sts and 3 beads each rnd until piece is about 6″ across and there are 125 sts. Work beaded sc over plain sc and plain sc over beaded sc to 5¾″ from the beg. Sl st in next st. Turn.

Brim: From wrong side, without beads, thru front lps only, sc inc in every 4th st to 155 sts. Work beaded pat for 15 rows. Sl st in next st. End off.

Finishing: Roll brim to right side and sew edge to base of crown.

slipcover bag

see page 41

Beaded Straw Cover

Materials: Hiawatha Belastraw Art. 35, 2 tubes; Hiawatha Wooden Beads, 18 strings (1800 beads); Hiawatha

Facile Bag Lining No. 6661; Steel Crochet Hook No. 0.

Gauge: 5 sc = 1".

Bottom: Ch 39 (to measure 7¾"). **Row 1:** Sc in 2nd ch from hook and in each ch across (38 sc). Ch 1, turn. **Row 2:** Sc in each st. Ch 1, turn. Repeat Row 2 until piece is 1½" wide. Do not turn but work another sc in same place as last st, 7 sc along short end, 2 sc in first st of starting ch, sc in each st to next corner, 2 sc in last st, 7 sc along other end, 3 sc in corner (95 sts). Sl st in next st. End off.

Sides: Thread 3 strings of beads onto belastraw. **Rnd 1:** From wrong side of last row, thru front lps only, without beads sc in next 2 sts, slide bead close to last st, sc in next st—**beaded sc made**—beaded sc in next 2 sts * plain sc in next 2 sts, beaded sc in next 3 sts. Repeat from * around. Thru both lps, work 2 plain sc and 3 beaded sc alternately until sides are 5¼" deep, ending at side edge. Sl st in next st. End off.

Tabs: (make 2) String about 100 beads. Without beads ch 3, sl st in first ch forming a ring. **Rnd 1:** 3 sc in ring, 4 beaded sc in same place. **Rnd 2:** 2 plain sc in each of 3 sc, plain sc and beaded sc in next st, 2 beaded sc in each of next 4 sts (14 sts—7 beads). Work even, beading 1 side only, until tab is 1" deep. End off.

Finishing: Insert lining in bag and sew in place. Sew on tabs.

Chenille Cover

Materials: Hiawatha Super Chenille Art. 66, 3 skeins; Hiawatha Facile Bag Lining No. 6661; Steel Crochet Hook No. 0.

Gauge: 4 sc = 1".

Bag: Ch 28 (to measure 6½"). **Rnd 1:** Sc in 3rd ch from hook and in each ch to end, 5 sc in end ch, then continue around, working sc in each st along **other side** of starting ch ending with 5 sc in end ch (60 sts). **Rnd 2:** *Sc in each st to 5 end sts, 2 sc in next st, (sc in next st, 2 sc in next st) twice. Repeat from * once more (6 incs). **Rnd 3:** Inc 3 sts around curve at each end (not directly over incs of previous rnd). Sc around, inc if necessary, until piece fits bag lining, ending at side edge. Sl st in next st. End off.

Tabs: (make 2) Ch 3, sl st in first ch, forming a ring. **Rnd 1:** 6 sc in ring. **Rnd 2:** 2 sc in each st. **Rnd 3:** Sc in each st. Repeat Rnd 3 until tab is 1" deep. Sl st in next st. End off.

Finishing: Insert lining in bag and sew in place. Sew on tabs.

• *scuff slippers*

see page 43

Directions are for Small size. Changes for Medium and Large sizes in parentheses.

Materials: J. & P. Coats "Knit-Cro-Sheen," Art. A. 64: 3 balls of No. 68 Skipper Blue and 2 balls of No. 49 Chartreuse Green; Milwards Steel Crochet Hook No. 3.

Sole (Make 3): Starting at center with double strand of Skipper Blue, ch loosely 37 (41-45) sts. **Rnd 1:** 7 sc in 2nd ch from hook, sc in next 18 (20-22) ch, dc in next 16 (18-20) ch, make 13 dc in last ch (toe). Working along opposite side of starting ch, make dc in next 16 (18-20) ch, sc in next 18 (20-22) ch, 4 sc in same place as first 7 sc. **Rnds 2 thru 7 incl:** Sc in each st around, inc 5 sc evenly across heel, and 7 sc evenly across toe—**to inc 1 sc, make 2 sc in 1 sc. Rnd 8:** Sl st in each st around. Join, break off.

Strip (Make 4): With double strand of Chartreuse Green, ch 38 (42-46) sts. **Row 1:** Sc in 3rd ch from hook, * ch 1, sk next ch, sc in next ch. Repeat from * across. Break off Chartreuse Green. Attach 2 strands of Skipper Blue to first sc made. Ch 2, turn. **Row 2:** Sc in first ch-1 lp, *ch 1, sc in next ch-1 lp. Repeat from * across, ending with sc in last sc. Break off Skipper Blue. Attach Chartreuse Green to first ch of ch-2 (turning ch) of previous row. Ch 2, turn. **Row 3:** Repeat Row 2. Break off Chartreuse Green. Attach Skipper Blue. **Row 4:** Repeat Row 2. Break off Skipper Blue. Attach Chartreuse Green. **Row 5:** Repeat Row 2. Break off Chartreuse Green. Cut 2 pieces of cardboard slightly smaller than Sole. Sl a cardboard between bottom and middle Soles and sew Soles tog. Sl remaining cardboard between middle and top Soles and sew middle and top Soles tog. Lace strips to form front of Slipper, sew in place. Make other slipper to correspond.

• *crocheted gloves*

see page 41

Materials: Chadwick's Red Heart Sock And Sweater Yarn, 3 Ply, Art. E. 255, Shrink-And-Stretch Resist Finish: 2 skeins (1 oz. "Tangle-Proof" Pull-Out Skeins) of No. 12 Black for all Sizes; Several yds of No. 723 Baby Pink; Clark's O.N.T. Plastic Crochet Hook No. 4 for Small Size; No. 6 for Medium Size; No. 8 for Large Size.

Gauge: 6 sc = 1"; 6 rows = 1" (Small Size). 5 sc = 1"; 5 rows = 1" (Medium Size). 9 sc = 2"; 9 rows = 2" (Large Size).

continued on page 63

THE KNIT WIT

Here's Knit Wit, the mathematical whiz that quickly gives the number of stitches to cast on for any number of inches of any gauge yarn. All you need to know is the measurement in inches and the gauge which the pattern book gives you. The answer appears like magic—legible and clearly visible. This clever sliding calculator of the knitting world is foolproof . . . eliminates errors. A lifetime plastic model. 1.00 postpaid

THE SHADOW BOX
1378 East 8 St. Brooklyn 30, N. Y.

make your own...

JAYMOR

Attractive Knitted Loafers

Colored Leather Lounge Soles #330, featuring:

- ★ Genuine Leather Double Sole
- ★ 100% Wool Lining
- ★ Illustrated instruction sheets with each pair

SIZES: Tot's: 1-3 yrs. . . . . per pair **$1.10**
Children: 3-5 yrs., small; 6-8 yrs., medium; 9-10 yrs., large . . . . per pair **$1.35**
Women: Sizes 4-4½; small; 5-6, medium; 7-8, large . . . . per pair **$1.60**
Men: (Brown only) Sizes 7-8, small; 9-10, medium; 11-12, large. . per pair **$1.85**
Men's Extra Large Size 13 . . . . . . per pair **$2.15**
COLORS: (of soles): Red, Royal Blue, Green and Brown.

NEW! Jaymor Baby Bootie Pak!

Includes 1 pair WHITE Infant's Moc-A-Socks plus sufficient Shrink-Resist 3-Ply Baby Yarn or Nylon to complete a pair of Booties. Colors of yarn available: White, Baby Pink, Baby Blue, Baby Yellow, and Baby Green. Instructions included. Two sizes: Up to 6 mos.; Up to 1 yr.

In Wool **$1.25** *In Nylon* **$1.39**

WE pay postage!
Please State Size, Color, Quantity.

JAYMOR YARN CORP.
430 SOUTH BROADWAY, DEPT. M-10
YONKERS 5, N. Y.

dressmaker coat

continued from page 32

measures the same as back. **Shape Shoulders:** At arm edge, bind off 22 sts once, then 9 sts 5 times. **At The Same Time** when 31 sts have been bound-off shape neck. At center edge, bind off 6 sts once, then dec 1 st every row 6 times. Work Right Front to correspond, reversing shaping.

Collar: Make 2. Cast on 24 sts. Work even for 4½". Bind off. Work 1 row of sc around all edges.

Cuff: Make 2. Cast on 22 sts. Inc 1 st at beg and end of needle every other row until piece measures 3". Bind off. Work 1 row of sc around all edges.

Finishing: Note: When joining seams, unravel a length of Poodle Yarn and weave edges tog using the blunt darner. Block each piece separately. Join side, sleeve and shoulder seams. Attach collar and cuffs. Line if desired.

• chenille blouse

see page 25

Directions are for Size 14. Changes for Sizes 16 and 18 in parentheses.

Materials: Bernat Chenille (55-yd skeins), 15 (15-16); Knitting Needles No. 3; Steel Crochet Hook No. 1; 2 yds elastic thread; slide fastener; bead trim.

Gauge: 6 sts = 1"; 11 rows = 1".

Back: Cast on 94 (100-104) sts. Work in stockinette st, dec 1 st each end of needle every ¾", 5 times. Work even on 84 (90-94) sts until piece measures 4½". On the next row inc 1 st each end of needle and repeat this inc every 1", 7 (7-8) times more. Work even on 100 (106-112) sts until piece measures 12 (12-12½)". **Cap Sleeves:** At the beg of each of the next 6 rows cast on 5 sts. Work even on 130 (136-142) sts until sleeve measures 3" above last group of cast on sts. **Back Opening:** Work across 65 (68-71) sts; join another ball of yarn and work last 65 (68-71) sts. Work even on both sides at once until sleeve measures 7¼ (7½-7¾)". **Shape Shoulders:** At each arm edge bind off 5 (5-6) sts 6 (7-6) times and 7 (6-5) sts 3 (3-4) times. Bind off remaining 14 (15-15) sts of each side.

Front: Work to correspond to back, omitting back opening, until sleeves measure 5½ (5¾-6)". **Shape Neck:** Work across 57 (59-62) sts; join another ball of yarn and bind off center 16 (18-18) sts; work last 57 (59-62) sts. Working on both sides at once, at each neck edge bind off 2 sts 3 times. Work even on 51 (53-56) sts of each side until sleeves measure 7¼ (7½-7¾)". **Shape Shoulders:** At each arm edge bind off 5 (5-6) sts 6 (7-6) times and 7 (6-5) sts 3 (3-4) times.

Finishing: Sew underarm and shoulder seams. Work 3 rows sc around neck and 1 row sc on sleeves, lower edge and back opening. Block lightly. Sew in slide fastener. Run double elastic thread around waist. Trim as shown in photograph.

• diagonal rib slippers

see page 47

Directions are for Small Size. Changes for Medium and Large Sizes in parentheses.

Materials: Tuxedo Lounge Soles Style 417N; 2-ozs. Sport Yarn; Susan Bates Knitting Needles No. 2; Susan Bates Clipson Crochet Hook No. 1.

Pattern: Row 1: Purl. **Row 2:** K 1, *k 2, pick up the yarn between the sts of the row below, k 2, pass the picked up st over the k 2, repeat from * across row, ending k 1. **Row 3:** Purl. **Row 4:** K 1, * pick up the yarn between sts, k 2, pass the picked up st over the k 2; k 2; repeat from * across row ending k 1. Repeat these 4 rows for pat.

Cuff: Cast on 48 (52-56) sts. Work in ribbing of k 1, p 1 for 2". Start pat, work even in pat for 3" from ribbing. Bind off 6 (6-7) sts each end. Dec 1 st each end every other row 6 times. Work even in pat until work measures 4 (4½-5)" from bound-off sts. Dec 1 st each end every other row until 10 sts remain. Bind off. Work 1 row sc around lower edge of sock.

Finishing: With sole toward you work 1 row sl st loosely around, working thru top lp of st on sole and thru top lp of st on bottom row of sock. **Note:** See sole finishes in "How To" column.

• vertical rib slippers

see page 47

Directions are for Small and Medium Sizes. **Note:** Small Size is worked on No. 2 Knitting Needles; Medium Size is worked on No. 3 Knitting Needles.

Materials: Tuxedo Lounge Soles Style 417N; 2-ozs. Sport Yarn MC; 1-oz. Sport Yarn CC; Susan Bates Knitting Needles No. 2 or No. 3; Susan Bates Clipson Crochet Hook No. 1.

Cuff: With MC, cast on 56 sts. **Rows 1-10:** Work in ribbing k 2, p 2. **Row 11:** *K 2, yo, k 2 tog; repeat from * across (beading for cord). **Rows 12-22:** Work in ribbing, dec 1 st on last row. **Pattern: Row 1:** *With MC, k 2 tog, k 1; yo, k 1, yo, k 1, k 2 tog; with CC k 1; repeat from * across ending last repeat k 2 tog. **Row 2:** *With MC, p 7; with CC p 1; repeat pat Rows 1 and 2 until work measures 6" from beg. **Heel:** Bind off 8 sts each end. Drop pat except center 25 sts. Dec 1 st each end every k row 6 times work even in pat until work measures 7" (for Medium Size 7½)" from bound-off sts. Keep pat only on center 9 sts. Dec 1 st each end every other row 5 times. Bind off.

Tie Cord: With double strand of CC make 2 chs 20" long. **Ball Trim:** With CC, ch 3; join with sl st to form ring. **Row 1:** 6 sc in ring. **Row 2:** 2 sc in each st (12 sts). **Row 3:** *1 sc in first st; 2 sc in next st; repeat from * around (18 sts). **Rows 4, 5 and 6:** Work even. Stuff ball with batting; then work 2 sts tog until all sts are worked off. Fasten off. Make 4.

Finishing: Sew back seam. With CC work 1 row sc around bottom of sock. With MC overcast top of sock to sole working thru top lp of each st. Pull cord thru beading and fasten a ball to each end. **Note:** See Sole Finishes in "How To" column.

• horizontal stripe slippers

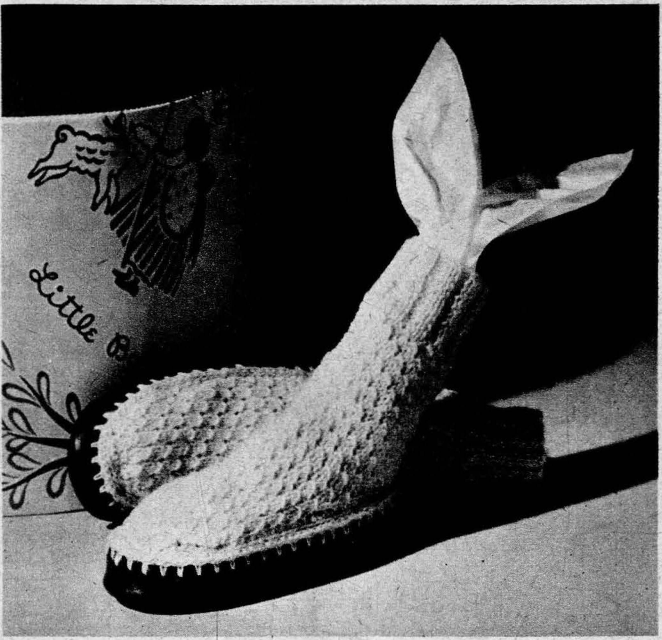
see page 47

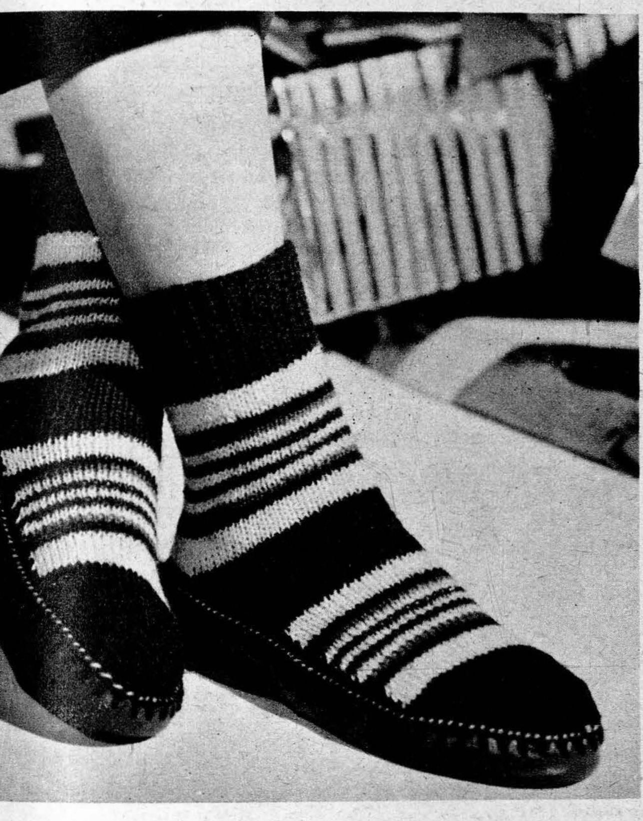
Directions are for Small size. Changes for Medium and Large Sizes in parentheses.

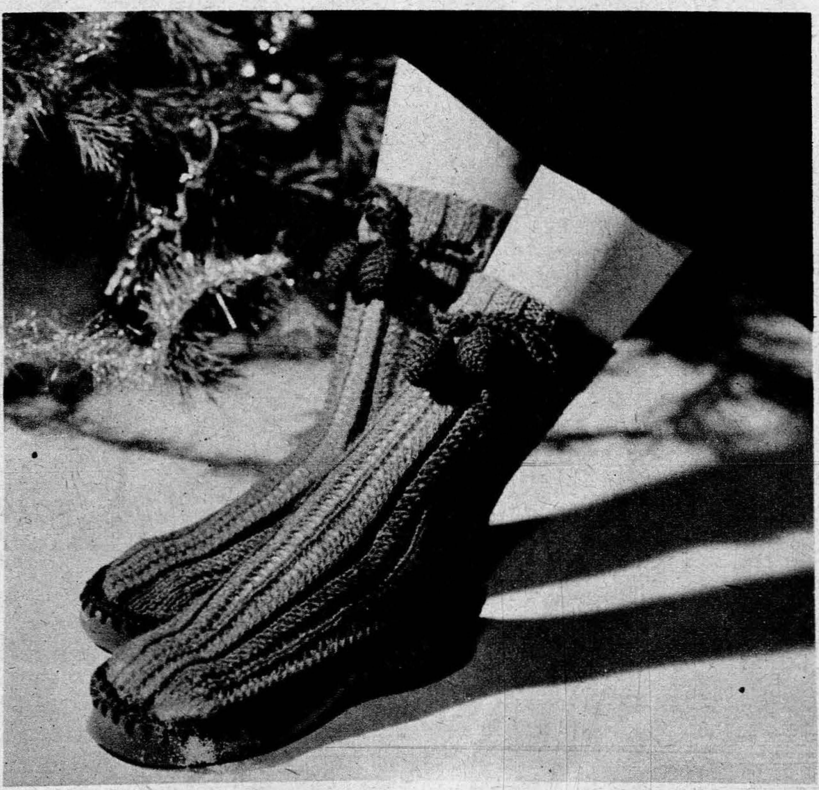
Materials: Tuxedo Lounge Soles, Style 417N; 3-ply Sport Yarn, 2-ozs. MC; 1-oz. each of 3 CCs; Susan Bates Knitting Needles No. 2; Susan Bates Clipson Crochet Hook No. 1.

Cuff: With MC, cast on 60 (62-64) sts. Work in ribbing of k 1, p 1, for 2¼" (20 rows). Change to stockinette st. With first CC work 6 rows, with MC work 2 rows. With 2nd CC work 2 rows. With first CC work 2 rows. With 3rd CC work 2 rows. With first CC work 2 rows. With 3rd CC work 2 rows. With first CC work 2 rows. With 2nd CC work 2 rows. With MC work 2 rows. With first CC work 6 rows. With MC, bind off 9 (10-10) sts each end. Dec 1 st each end every other row 7 times; 28 (28-30) sts. Repeat stripes once. With MC, work 2 (6-10) rows even. Dec 1 st each end every other row until 10 sts remain. Bind off. With MC, work 1 row sc around lower edge of sock.

Finishing: Sew seam. With first CC overcast top of sock to sole working thru top lp of each st. **Note:** See Sole Finishes in "How-To" column.







DIAGONAL RIB SLIPPERS (upper right) youngsters—Fine for toasting toes after out-door play or bedtime. Directions on page 46.

HORIZONTAL STRIPE SLIPPERS (above) Bold bands of color to underline dark slacks or ski pants. Directions on page 46.

VERTICAL RIB SLIPPERS (right) a pattern stitch and two colors combine to give a subtle but noticeable, striped effect. Directions on page 46.

• plaid scarf

see page 49

Approximate size 10" x 45½".

Materials: Bear Brand Wonderized DeLuxe Sock and Sport, Main Color A, 4 skeins; Contrasting Colors, B, C and D, 1 skein each; Bucilla Plastic Knitting Needles No. 3; Bucilla Steel Crochet Hook No. 2.

Gauge: 11 sts = 1"; 21 rows = 2".

Note: Horizontal stripes are knitted in, vertical stripes are woven after scarf is completed.

With A, cast on 109 sts. Work k 1, p 1 ribbing for 2¾". Carrying A loosely along edge, breaking off B, C and D at end of each stripe, continue ribbing as follows: *With B, 2 rows; with A, 4 rows; with C, 2 rows; with A, 2 rows; with D, 2 rows; with A, 2 rows; with C, 2 rows; with A, 4 rows; with B, 2 rows; with A, work 2¾". Repeat from * 8 times. With A, bind off.

Vertical Stripe: Thread 2 strands of B, each 2 yds long in tapestry needle. Beg at cast-on edge, with a k rib at each side as right side, weave thru center of 21st st from edge (a k st); weaving under first row, then over 2nd row, continue weaving alternately under and over every row to end, adjusting tension to keep elasticity of knitting; leave 3" at each end for fringe. With 2 more B strands, weave thru center of same st, over first row, then under 2nd row, continue weaving over and under alternate rows from first 2 B strands. Continue stripes as follows: *Sk 5 sts, weave C stripe in next st; sk 3 sts, weave D stripe in next st; sk 3 sts, weave C stripe in next st, sk 5 sts, weave B stripe in next st, sk 27 sts, weave B stripe in next st; repeat from * end with 2nd B stripe of 2nd group, in the 21st st from other side.

Fringe: Wind A on a 2" cardboard. Cut 1 end. Tie 2 strands in every 2nd st at short ends. Knot 4 contrasting color strands at end of each vertical stripe tog. Steam. Trim ends of fringe to about 1".

• argyle set

see page 49

Materials: Chadwick's Red Heart Sock and Sweater Yarn, 3 Ply, Art. E. 255: Shrink-And-Stretch Resist Finish: 4 skeins (1 oz. "Tangle-Proof" Pull-Out skeins) of No. 328 Beige; 1 skein each of No. 909 Scarlet, No. 676 Emerald, and No. 686 Paddy Green; Milwards "Phantom" Aluminum Knitting Pins or Clark's O.N.T. Plastic Knitting Pins, No. 2 (2¾ mm. size); Milwards "Phantom" Aluminum DP Sock Needles or Clark's O.N.T. Plastic DP Sock Needles, 1 set No. 2 (2¾ mm. size).

Gauge: 8 sts = 1"; 11 rows = 1".

charts on page 93

Socks: Starting at cuff, with Beige and knitting pins, cast on 64 sts loosely. Work in ribbing of k 2, p 2 for 3". **Next row:** K across dec 1 st on row (63 sts). **Note:** When changing from one color to another, always twist the unused color around the other to prevent making holes. Now work in stockinette st (p 1 row, k 1 row) following chart from A to B twice, (84 rows are completed). **First Half of Heel:** With Beige, p across 16 sts. Turn. Work over this set of sts only as follows: **Row 1:** *Sl 1, k 1. Repeat from * across. **Row 2:** P across. Repeat the last 2 rows alternately until heel measures 2¼", ending with first row. **To Turn First Half of Heel: Row 1:** P 1, p 2 tog, p 1. Turn. **Row 2:** Sl 1, (always sl sts as if to purl), k 2. Turn. **Row 3:** P 2, p 2 tog, p 1. Turn. **Row 4:** Sl 1, k 3. Turn. **Row 5:** P 3, p 2 tog, p 1. Turn. **Row 6:** Sl 1, k 4. Turn. **Row 7:** P 4, p 2 tog, p 1. Turn. **Row 8:** Sl 1, k 5. Turn. **Row 9:** P 5, p 2 tog, p 1. Turn. **Row 10:** Sl 1, k 6. Turn. **Row 11:** P 6, p 2 tog, p 1. Turn. **Row 12:** Sl 1, k 7. Turn. **Row 13:** P 7, p 2 tog, p 1. Break off. Attach a ball of Beige at base of this half of heel and p across, following chart. **Second Half of Heel:** With Beige, (k 1, sl 1) 8 times. Turn. Work over this set of sts to correspond with First Half of Heel, until heel measures 2¼", ending with a p row. **To Turn Second Half of Heel: Row 1:** K 1, sl 1, k 1, psso, k 1. Turn. **Row 2:** Sl 1, p 2. Turn. **Row 3:** K 2, sl 1, k 1, psso, k 1. Turn. **Row 4:** Sl 1, p 3. Turn. **Row 5:** K 3, sl 1, k 1, psso, k 1. Turn. **Row 6:** Sl 1, p 4. Turn. **Row 7:** K 4, sl 1, k 1, psso, k 1. Turn. **Row 8:** Sl 1, p 5. Turn. **Row 9:** K 5, sl 1, k 1, psso, k 1. Turn. **Row 10:** Sl 1, p 6. Turn. **Row 11:** K 6, sl 1, k 1, psso, k 1. Turn. **Row 12:** Sl 1, p 7. Turn. **Row 13:** K 7, sl 1, k 1, psso, k 1. Turn. **Row 14:** P across 9 sts. Break off. **Instep:** With Beige, pick up and k 14 sts down side of heel. Place a marker on right hand needle. Follow chart across to other half of heel. Place another marker on right hand needle. Pick up and k 14 sts along other side of heel and k 9 heel sts. **To Shape Instep: Row 1:** P across to marker, transfer marker, follow chart across to next marker, transfer marker and p to end of row. **Row 2:** K to 3 sts before marker, then sl 1, k 1, psso, k 1, transfer marker and follow chart to next marker, transfer marker, then k 1, k 2 tog, k to end of row. Repeat the last 2 rows alternately until there are 15 sts on the outside of each marker. Work without dec until top of chart is reached. **To Complete Foot:** With Beige only, work as follows: **Rnd 1:** With DP needle, k to marker, remove marker (this is first needle); with 2nd needle k across Instep sts, remove marker; with 3rd needle, k to end. Join and work in rnds (k each rnd) until foot measures 2" less than length desired from back of heel. **To Shape Toe: Rnd 1:** On first needle, k across to last 3 sts, k 2 tog, k 1; on 2nd needle, k 1, sl 1, k 1, psso, k to 3 sts from end, then k 2 tog, k 1; on 3rd needle, k 1, sl 1, k 1, psso, k to end of rnd. **Rnd 2:** K around. Repeat the last 2 rnds until 17 sts remain on rnd. **Next rnd:** K around, dec 1 st (16 sts). Weave sts tog. Sew up back seam neatly.

Tie: With Emerald and knitting pins, cast on 3 sts. Work in stockinette st (k 1 row, p 1 row) following chart until all incs are made (59 sts on needle). Work without inc for 9 rows. Dec 1 st at both ends of next row and every 9th row until 21 sts remain **at the same time** follow chart, repeating diamond pat until 6 diamonds have been completed. Break off colors. With Beige only, work without dec until entire Tie is 25" long. Inc 1 st at both ends of next row and every 8th row thereafter until there are 43 sts on needle. Dec 1 st at both ends of next row and every row thereafter until 3 sts remain. Bind off 3 sts. Sc along both ends with matching colors. Sew seam neatly and block.

• diamond socks

see page 49

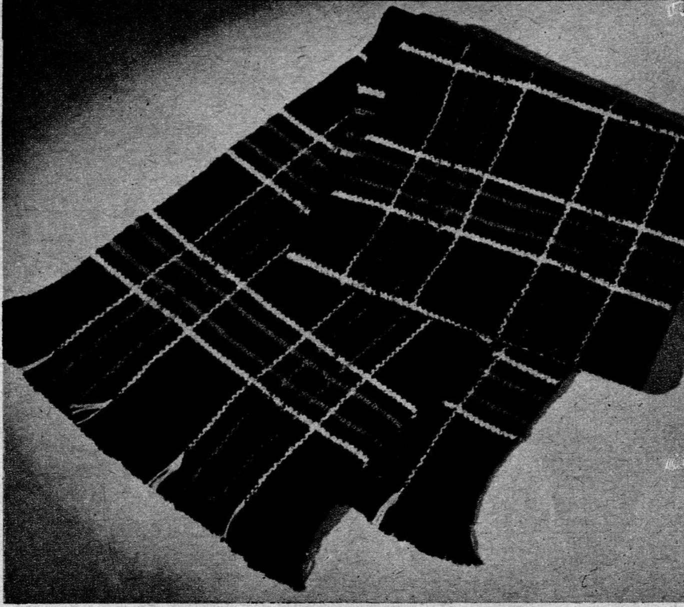
Materials: Bear Brand Wonderized DeLuxe Sock and Sport, Dark Brown No. 1310 "A," 2 skeins; Bucilla Wonderized Handi-Wool, Art. 026, Brown Heather No. 1394 "B," 2 cards, White No. 1300 "F," 4 cards, Medium Brown Heather No. 1395 "C," Brown No. 540 "D," and Natural Heather No. 1305, "E," 3 cards each; Bucilla Nylon "Heel'n Toe" Yarn, 1 card; Bucilla Aluminum Sock Needles, 1 set No. 12 (1); yarn bobbins, 1 set.

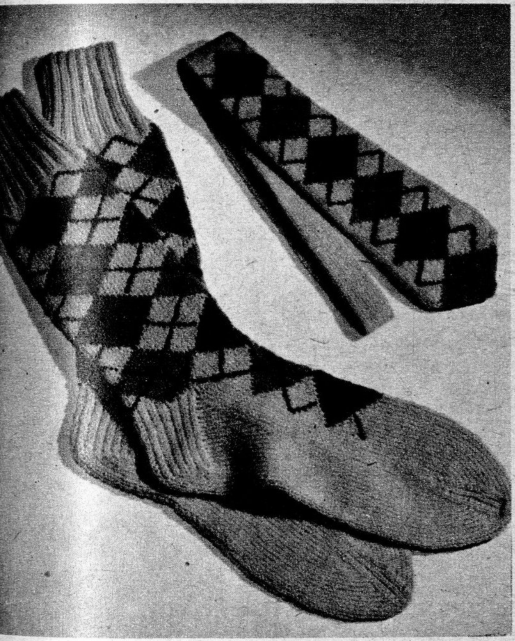
Gauge: 9 sts = 1"; 13 Rows or Rnds = 1".

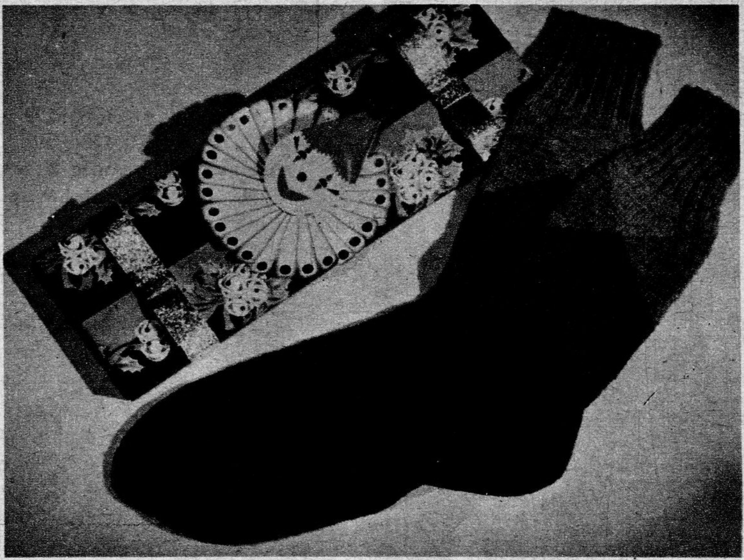
charts on page 93

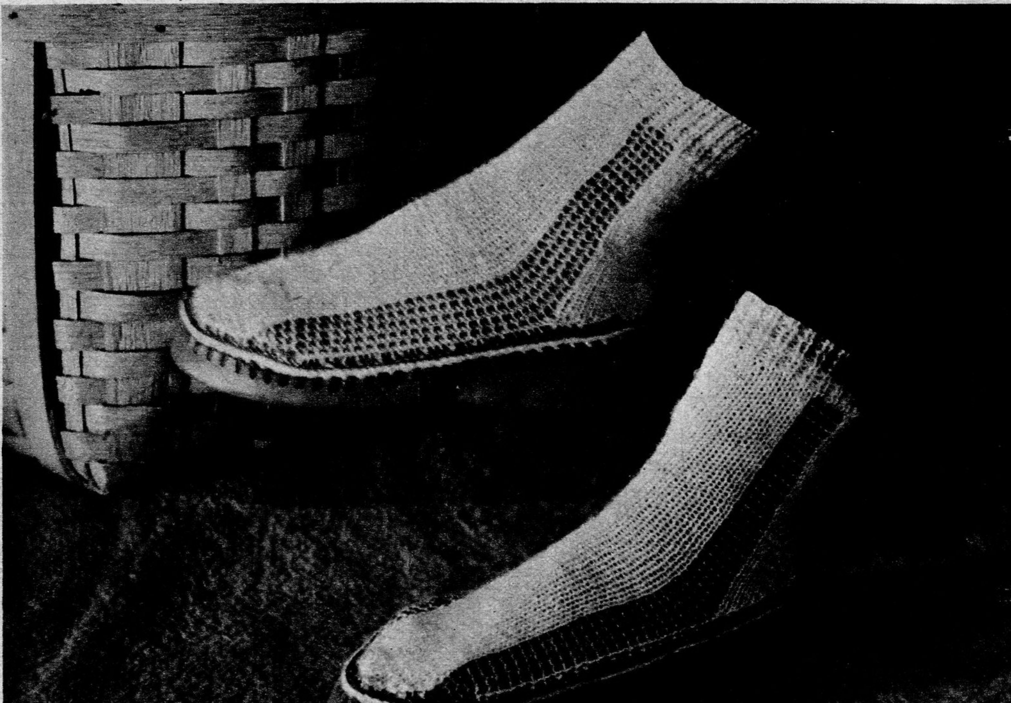
Cuff: With F, cast on 64 sts loosely. Using 2 needles only, work back and forth in k 2, p 2 ribbing for 3". **Leg:** K 1 row, inc 11 sts evenly spaced

continued on page 74









A PLAID SCARF to brighten the winter scene as well as to shield him from cold gales. Directions on page 48.

AN ARGYLE SET of tie and matching socks to complement his tweeds. Directions on page 48.

DIAMOND SOCKS in smoky shades for the conservative man who likes new things. Directions on page 48.

LOUNGING SLIPPERS with a stripe that is not too bold—just enough accent to please him. Directions on page 80.

• college cardigan

see page 51

Directions are for Size 36. Changes for Sizes 38, 40, 42, 44 and 46 in parentheses.

Materials: Bear Brand Standard Knitting Worsted, Color A, 6 (6-7-7-7-8) skeins; Contrasting Color B, 1 (1-1-1-1-1) skein; Bucilla Plastic Knitting Needles Nos. 3 and 4; Bucilla Plastic Crochet Hook No. 2.

Gauge: 6 sts = 1"; 8 rows = 1".

Back: With No. 3 needles and A, cast on 111 (117-123-129-135-141) sts. Work k 1, p 1 ribbing for 13 rows. With No. 4 needles, work stockinette st until 14" above ribbing. Mark for underarm. **Armholes:** Bind off 6 sts at beg of each of next 2 rows. Dec 1 st each side every 2nd row 6 times; 87 (93-99-105-111-117) sts. Work even until 8¾ (9-9¼-9½-9¾-10)" above marker.

Shoulders: Bind off at beg of each of next 2 rows 7 (9-11-13-15-18) sts. Bind off 10 sts at beg of each of next 4 rows. Bind off remaining 33 (35-37-39-41-41) sts.

Pocket Linings: With No. 4 needles and A, cast on 29 sts. Work even in stockinette st until 4" from beg, end with p row. Place on holder. Make 2.

Right Front: With No. 3 needles and A, cast on 55 (57-59-63-65-69) sts, with B, cast on 10 sts. **Note:** To prevent a hole when changing color always bring color to be used under last color used. **Ribbing: Row 1:** (right side) With B, k 1, p 1 for 10 sts, with A, k 1, *p 1, k 1; repeat from * to end. **Row 2:** With A, p 1, *k 1, p 1; repeat from * to within 10 sts of end, with B finish row. Repeat Rows 1 and 2 until 13 rows of ribbing, end on right side. **Note:** Entire front border is worked with B. **Row 1:** With No. 4 needles, p 55 (57-59-63-65-69) sts, with No. 3 needles, work ribbing on 10 sts for border. **Row 2:** With No. 3 needles, work ribbing on 10 sts; with No. 4 needle, k to end. Repeat these 2 rows until 4" above ribbing, end at front edge. **Pocket Opening:** Work border, k 14 (16-16-18-19-21) sts, sl next 29 sts to holder of pocket, take up and k 29 sts for pocket lining, k 12 (12-14-16-17-19) sts. Continuing border, work even until same length as back to armhole, end at armhole edge. Mark for underarm. **Armhole and Neck Shaping:** Bind off 6 sts at beg of next row, finish row. Work 2 rows even. **Dec row:** Work 10 sts, k 2 tog, k to within 2 sts of end, k 2 tog. Repeat dec at armhole edge every 2nd row 5 times more and dec at inner edge of border every 4th row 15 (15-15-17-17-18) times, shaping shoulder as for left shoulder of back when armhole is same length, end at neck edge. Work to shoulder edge; cast on 1 st; 11 sts. Work even for 2¾ (3-3-3¼-3½-3½)", sl on holder. Break yarn, leaving 14" end for weaving.

Pocket Band: With No. 3 needles and B, from right side, k 1 row on 29 sts of pocket opening. Work k 1, p 1 ribbing for 7 rows. Bind off.

Left Front: With No. 3 needles and B, cast on 10 sts, with A, cast on 55 (57-59-63-65-69) sts. Work ribbing to correspond to right front for 5 rows. **Buttonhole: Work 3 sts, bind off next 4 sts; loosen lp on right needle and pass ball of yarn thru lp (binding off 5 sts in all for buttonhole), work to end. Cast on 5 sts over buttonhole on next row. Work 6 rows more, complete ribbing.** With No. 3 needles, work 10 sts of border, with No. 4 needles, p to end. Continue to correspond to right front until same number of rows to pocket opening, repeating buttonhole every 3", including last buttonhole, end at underarm edge. **Pocket Opening:** K 12 (12-14-16-17-19) sts, sl next 29 sts on holder for pocket, take up and k 29 sts of pocket lining, finish row. Work even until same length as right front to armhole, repeating buttonhole every 3" until there are 6 buttonholes, completing last buttonhole in last row, end at front edge. Work 1 row even. **Armhole and Neck Shaping:** Bind off 6 sts at beg of next row for underarm. Work 1 row even. **Dec row:** K 2 tog, k to within 12 sts of front edge, sl, k and psso, work to end. Finish to correspond to right front.

Sleeves: With No. 3 needles and A, cast on 53 (55-57-61-63-67) sts. Work k 1, p 1 in ribbing for 4". K 1 row increasing 8 sts evenly spaced across row; 61 (63-65-69-71-75) sts. With No. 4 needles, work stockinette st, increasing 1 st each side every 1", 15 times; 91 (93-95-99-101-105) sts. Work even until sleeve measures 15¾ (16-16¼-16½-16¾-17)" above ribbing. Bind off 6 sts at beg of each of next 2 rows. Dec 1 st each side every 2nd row, 3 (4-5-6-7-8) times. Bind off 2 sts at beg of each of next 20 rows; 3 sts at beg of each of next 2 rows. Bind off remaining 27 (27-27-29-29-31) sts.

Finishing: Block. Sew pocket linings to wrong side of front. Sew ends of pocket ribbing to right side of front. Sew seams. Weave ends of neck border tog. Sew inner edge of neck border to back neck edge. From right side, work 1 row sc on edge of front border. Finish buttonholes.

• tweed-front pullover

see page 51

Directions are for Size 38. Changes for Sizes 40 and 42 in parentheses.

Materials: Spinnerin Shrink-Resistant Touchdown, 7 (8-9) 1-oz. skeins Main Color (MC); 3 (3-4) 1-oz. skeins Contrasting Color (CC); Knitting Needles Nos. 1 and 2; 24" Circular Needle No. 3.

Gauge: Stockinette st: 7½ sts = 1"; 12 rows = 1". Pattern st: 8 sts = 1"; 13 rows = 1".

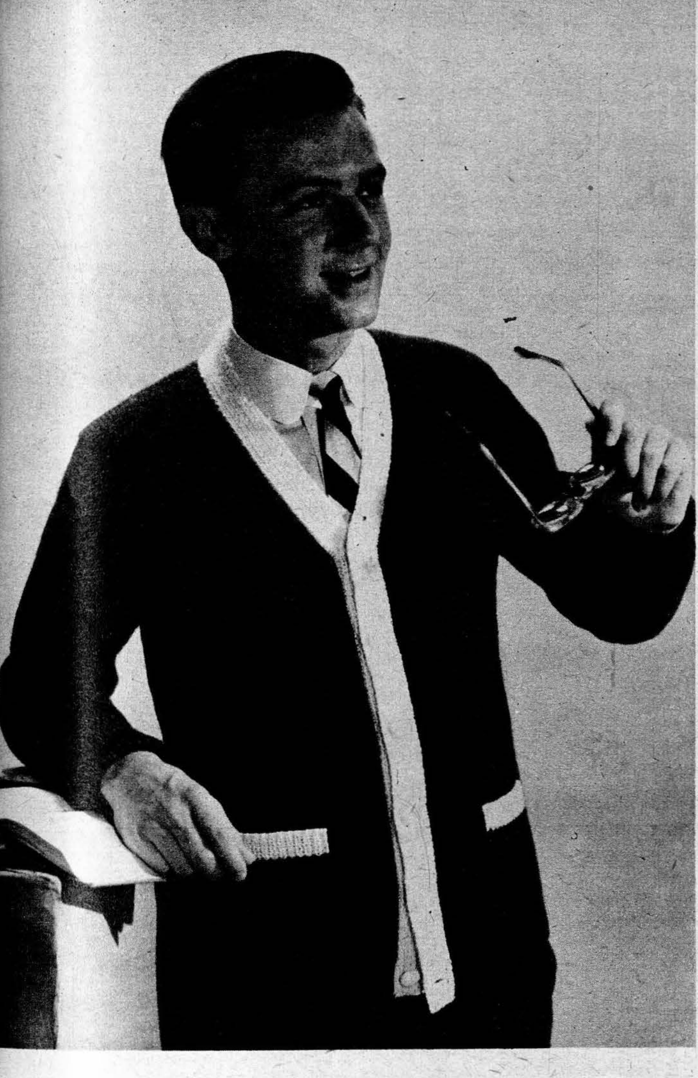
Pattern: Back: Stockinette st. **Front:** A multiple of 2. **Row 1:** (right side). Attach CC and with CC, *k 1, yarn in back, sl 1 st as if to p, repeat from * across. **Row 2:** Pick up MC from other end of needle and with MC k across. **Row 3:** Pick up CC and with CC, *p 1, yarn in front, sl 1 st as if to p, repeat from * across. **Row 4:** Pick up MC from other end of needle and with MC p across. Repeat these 4 rows for pat.

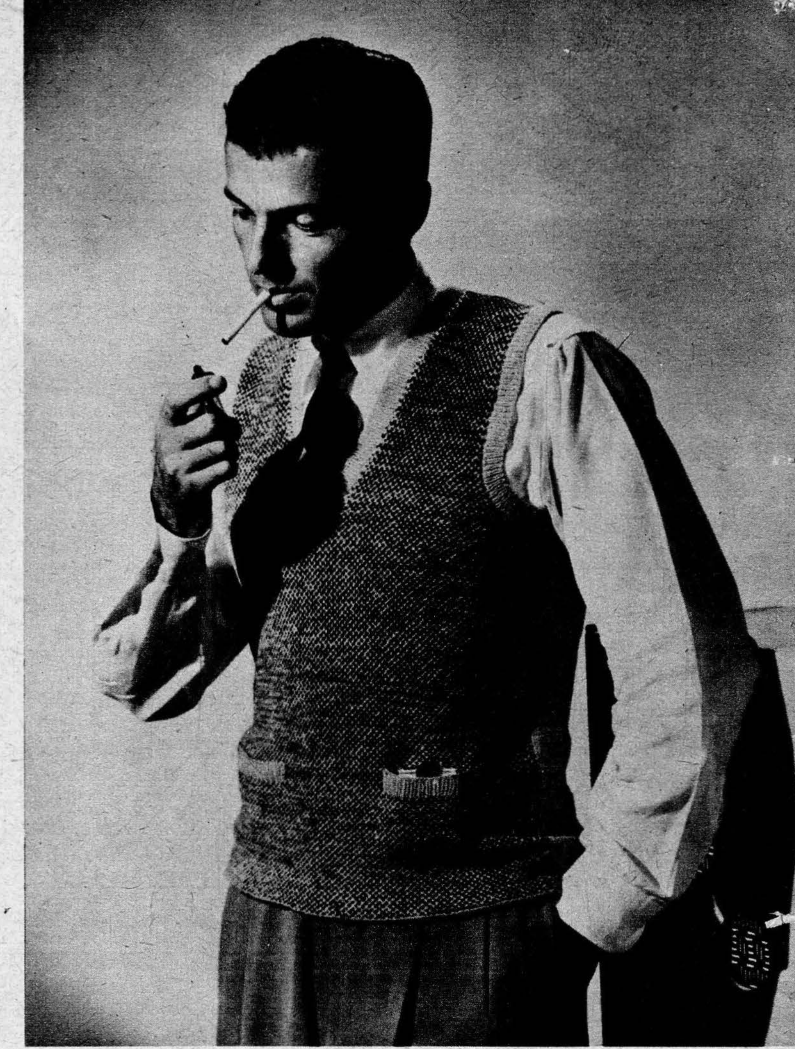
Back: With MC and No. 2 needles, cast on 152 (160-168) sts and work in stockinette st for 1", end on a k row. K across next p row for hem. Continue in stockinette st and work even until 14½ (15-15½)" above hemline, or 1" longer than desired length to armhole. **Shape Armholes:** Bind off 9 (10-11) sts at beg of next 2 rows; 2 sts at beg of next 2 rows, now, dec 1 st at beg and end of needle on every k row 12 (13-13) times. Work even on 106 (110-116) sts until armholes are 9½ (10-10½)" straight up from first bound-off sts. **Shape Shoulders:** Bind off 11 sts at beg of next 6 (6-4) rows. **For Size 42 Only:** Bind off 13 sts at beg of next 2 rows. **For All Sizes:** Sl remaining 40 (44-46) sts on a thread for back of neck.

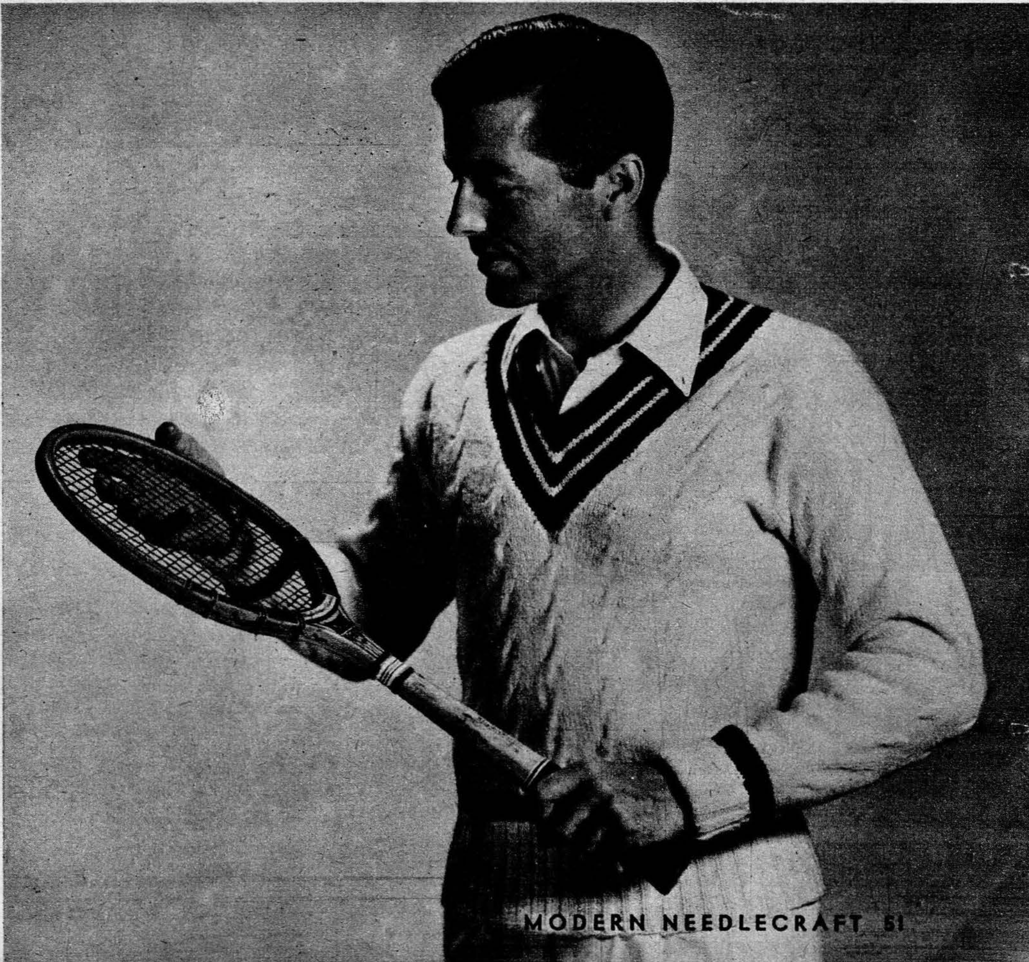
Pocket Linings: Make 2. Using No. 2 needles, cast on 32 (32-34) sts and work even in stockinette st for 4". Sl these sts on a thread.

Front: With MC and No. 2 needles, cast on 152 (160-168) sts and work hem same as for back. Change to No. 3 circular needle and work in Front Pat St for 4½ (4½-5)", end on wrong side. Work **Pocket Linings** in as follows: Work 26 (29-30) sts, *sl next 32 (32-34) sts on a thread; now, work across one pocket lining from spare needle, having k side of lining facing wrong side of front*, work in pat across next 36 (38-40) sts, repeat from * to *, work in pat to end of row. Continue to work even in pat same as for back to armholes. **Shape Armholes:** Bind off 9 (10-11) sts at beg of next 2 rows; 2 sts at beg of

continued on page 91







GIFTS *continued*

If he goes to school knit a College Cardigan . . . he'll live in it. Directions on page 50.

If he likes to be comfortably casual on week-ends . . . a Tweed-front Pullover is just the right present. Directions on page 50.

If he is a tennis fiend chances are he's been wanting a real Tennis Sweater. Directions on page 80.

the youngest . . .

• infant's sacque

see page 53

Materials: Bear Brand Lambkin or Fleisher's Lullaby, 2 balls; Bucilla Plastic Knitting Needles Nos. 2 and 4. **Gauge:** Lace Pat—9 sts=1"; 9 rows=1". Yoke Pat—8 sts=1"; 12 rows=1".

With No. 4 needles, cast on 199 sts. K 3 rows. **Pattern: Row 1:** (right side) K 3, *p 1, k 5, yo needle 3 times, sl, k and psso, k 4; repeat from *, end p 1, k 3. **Row 2:** K 4, *p 3, p 2 tog inserting needle in back of sts, yo twice, drop overs of row below, p 2 tog. Thru front of sts, p 3, k 1; repeat from *, end last repeat k 4. **Row 3:** K 3, *p 1, k 2, k 2 tog, yo twice, drop overs of row below, sl, k and psso, k 2; repeat from *, end p 1, k 3. **Row 4:** K 4, *p 1, p 2 tog thru back of sts, yo twice, drop overs of row below, p 2 tog thru front of sts, p 1, k 1; repeat from *, end last repeat k 4. **Row 5:** K 3, *p 1, k 2 tog, yo twice, drop overs of row below, sl, k and psso; repeat from *, end p 1, k 3. **Row 6:** K 4, *p 1, drop overs of row below, turn, cast on 4 sts on left hand needle, insert right hand needle under the overs of the last 5 rows and draw up a lp, place this lp on left hand needle, cast on 4 sts, turn, p 1, k 1; repeat from *, end last repeat k 4. Repeat these 6 rows until 6¼" from beg, end with pat Row 6. **Dec row:** With No. 2 needles, k 3, *k 2 tog, k 4, sl, k and psso, k 4; repeat from * 15 times, k to end; 167 sts. **Next row:** (wrong side) K 36, sl to holder for Left Front, bind off next 11 sts for underarm, k until 73 sts from bind off, sl these 73 sts to holder for back, bind off 11 sts, k to end.

Right Front Yoke Pattern: Row 1: K 1, k 2 tog, yo for buttonhole, k to armhole inserting needle in back of sts. **Row 2:** K in back of sts to within 3 sts of front edge, k last 3 sts. K 1 row, p 1 row for 4 rows knitting 3 sts at front edge every row for garter st border. **Rows 7 and 8:** Same as Rows 1 and 2 omitting buttonhole. Repeat last 8 rows for pat. Work until there are 4 buttonholes, end with Row 2.

Neck Shaping: Bind off 8 sts for neck edge, finish row. Continue pat dec 1 st at neck edge every row 7 times; 21 sts. Work even until armhole measures about 3½" straight up from underarm, end with Row 1. Bind off as to k. Work Left Front yoke to correspond, omitting buttonholes. Work back of yoke to correspond, omitting garter st border, until armhole is same length as front. Bind off from wrong side as to k. Sew shoulder seams, leaving 31 center sts free for back of neck.

Collar: With No. 2 needle, from right side, pick up and k 18 sts on right front neck edge, 30 sts across back of neck, 18 sts on other side; 66 sts. K 15 rows garter st. Bind off loosely.

Sleeves: With No. 4 needles, cast on 73 sts. K 3 rows. Work lace pat as for sacque, omitting the 3 border sts at each side, beg and ending Rows 1, 3 and 5 with p 1 and Rows 2, 4 and 6 with k 1. Work until 5" from beg, end with Row 6. Bind off.

Finishing: Sew sleeve seams to within 6 rows of top. Sew in sleeves with seam at center underarm, sewing edges of rows left free across sts bound-off at underarm. Steam lightly.

• knitted soakers

see page 53

Materials: American Thread Company "Dawn" Infants Wool, 3 balls White; Susan Bates Knitting Needles Nos. 0 and 2; Susan Bates Bone Crochet Hook No. 2; 1¼ yds ⅛" elastic.

Gauge: 8 sts = 1".

Pattern: *K 1, p 4, repeat from * across row ending with k 1. **Row 2:** P 1, *k 3, p 2, repeat from * across row. **Row 3:** *K 3, p 2, repeat from * across row ending with k 1. **Row 4:** P 1, *k 1, p 4, repeat from * across row. These 4 rows are repeated for pat.

Front: On No. 0 needle, cast on 100 sts and work in ribbing of k 2, p 2 for ¾", inc 1 st on the last row (101 sts). P 1 row. Change to No. 2 needles and work even in pat until work measures 6½" from beg ending with 4th row of pat. **Next 2 rows:** Keeping pat even, bind off 3 sts at the beg of each row. Repeat last 2 rows 10 times more (35 sts). Work 8 rows even, then cast on 3 sts at the beg of each row until there are 107 sts on needle. **Next 2 rows:** Cast on 2 sts at the beg of each row (111 sts). Work even in pat for 5¾" ending with 4th row of pat. **Start Shaping Back:** Keeping pat even work across 90 sts, turn. Work across 50 sts, turn. Work across 30 sts, turn. Work to end of row. Change to No. 0 needles. **Next row:** P across row, dec 7 sts evenly spaced (104 sts), then work in ribbing for ¾", bind off. On No. 0 needles and right side of work toward you, pick up 98 sts around leg edge, work 5 rows in ribbing, bind off. Work other leg to correspond. Fold in half and sew side seams. Crochet casing for elastic as follows: with wrong side of work toward you attach yarn ⅛" below ribbing at waist band, *ch 4, sl st in next rib ⅛" above, ch 4, sl st in next rib ⅛" below, repeat from * all around. Work a similar casing on leg bands.

• satin bound blanket

see page 53

Materials: American Thread Company "Dawn" Knitting Worsted, 13 skeins White or Baby Colors and 1 (100-yd) ball "Star" Rayon Crochet, Art. 700, Pink; Susan Bates Bone Knitting Needles No. 5; 4 yds Blanket Binding.

Gauge: 6 sts = 1".

Pattern: Row 1: K 4, *p 4, k 4, repeat from * across row. **Row 2:** P 3, *k 4, p 4, repeat from * across row ending with k 1. **Row 3:** P 2, *k 4, p 4, repeat from * across row ending with k 2. **Row 4:** P 1, *k 4, p 4, repeat from * across row ending with k 3. **Row 5:** P 4, *k 4, p 4, repeat from star across row. Repeat these 5 rows for pat.

Cast on 172 sts and p 1 row. Work even in pat until blanket measures 36" from the beg, bind off. Bind outer edges of blanket with binding. With "Star" Rayon Crochet, embroider in feather stitch on both sides at inner edge of blanket binding.

Feather Stitch: Thread is held under needle same as making buttonhole stitch. Take a short buttonhole stitch a little to the side of inner edge of binding, take the next stitch a little towards the opposite side, alternate, always keeping stitch on slant toward center.

• reversible blanket

see page 53

Approx. size, 26" x 34".

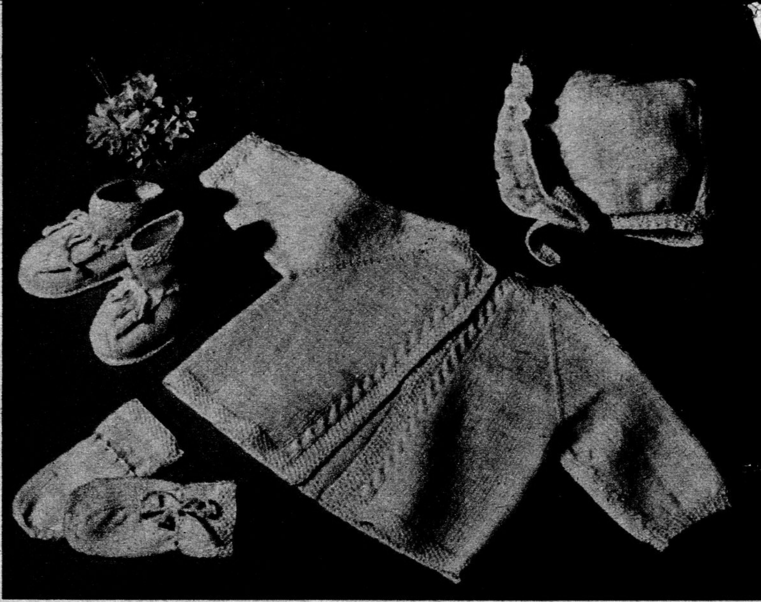
Materials: Bear Brand or Fleisher's Wonderized Babyfair, 6 balls each White and Contrasting Color; Bucilla Plastic Crochet Hook, Size 6.

Gauge: 9 sc = 2" (single thickness). 11 sc = 2" (double thickness).

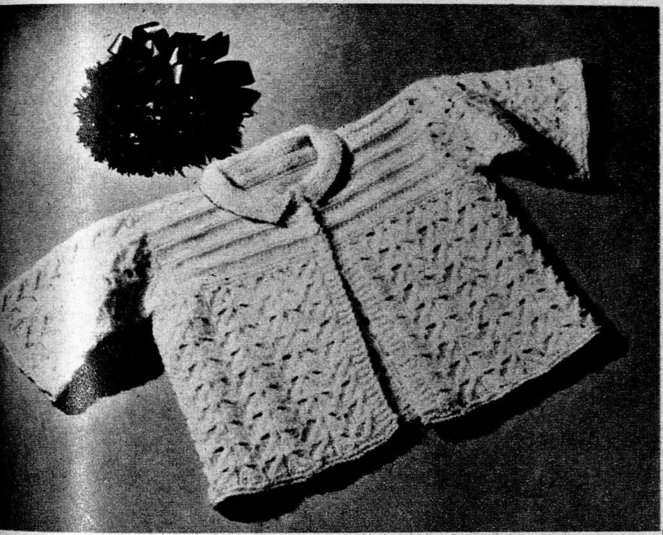
With white, ch 144, 1 sc in 2nd st from hook and each remaining st of ch; 143 sc. **Row 2:** (right side) Ch 3, turn, yo, draw up a ¼" lp thru front thread only of first sc, * draw up a ¼" lp thru front thread of each of the next 2 sc, yo and thru 4 lps, yo and thru 2 remaining lps, ch 1 loosely, yo, draw lp thru same st as last lp of last cluster, (cl = cluster) repeat from * to end, omitting ch 1

continued on page 82

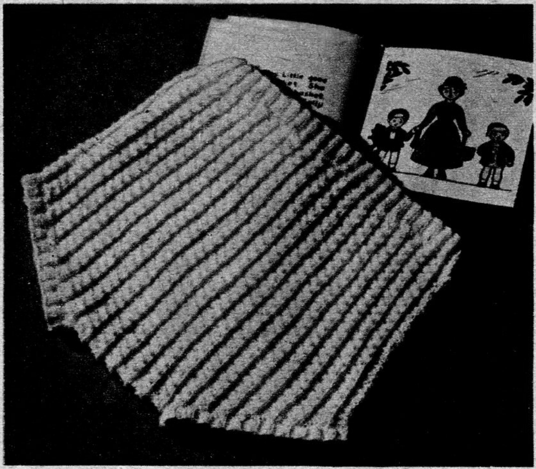
Starting with the youngest



1.



2.

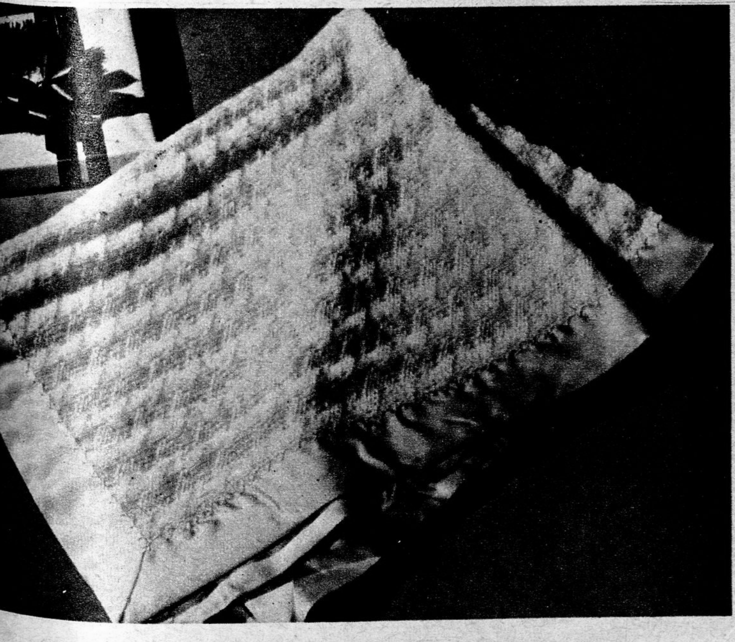


3.

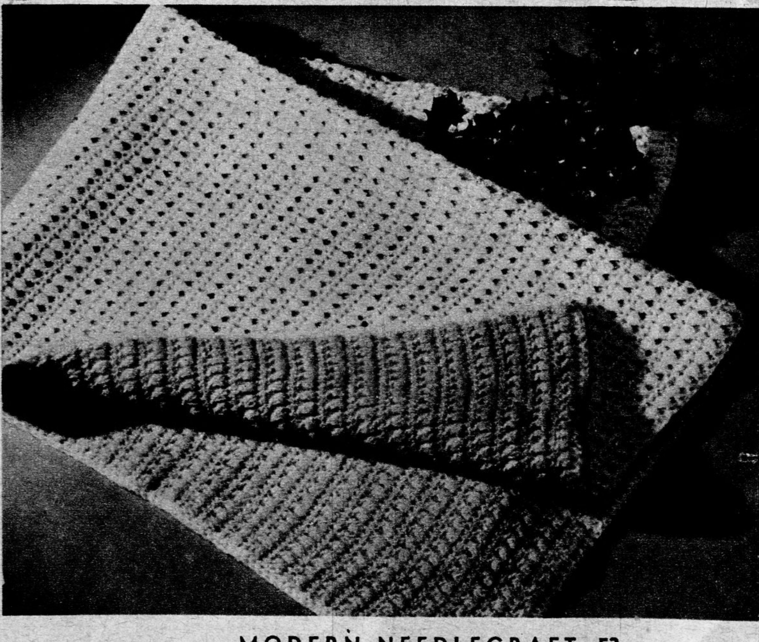
1. W17-36. 10c. Infant's Four-piece Set includes a cunning ruffled bonnet, raglan sleeve jacket, matching mittens and bootees. Knitted of Bear Brand or Fleisher's Wonderized Babyfair—Sizes for Infants to 1 year. To order directions see page 74—column 2.

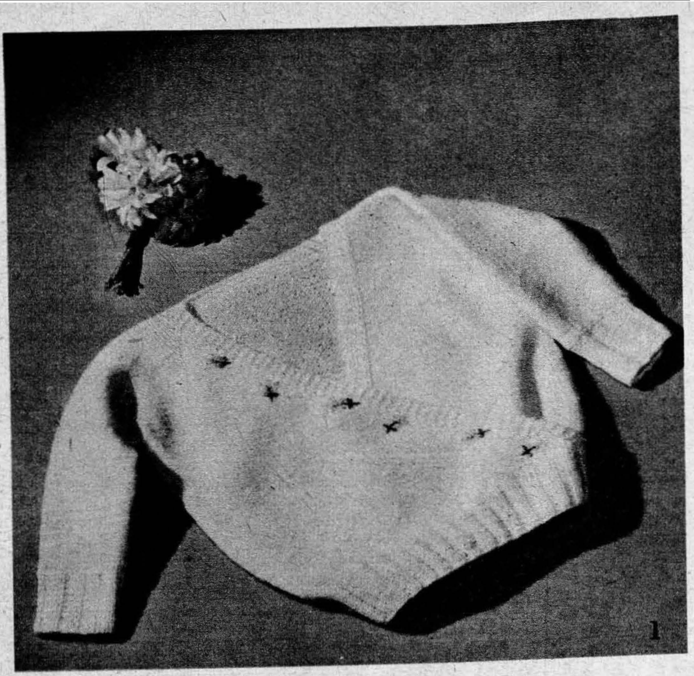
2. INFANT'S SACQUE. Knitted lacy stitch and ribbed yoke. See page 52.
3. KNITTED SOAKERS—6 months to 1 year. Directions on page 52.
4. SATIN-BOUND BLANKET a welcome gift. Directions on page 52.
5. REVERSIBLE BLANKET. Practical and pretty. Directions on page 52.

4.



5.

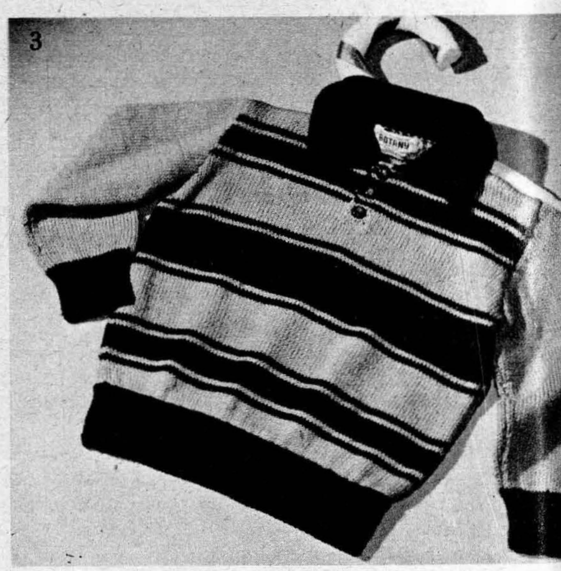




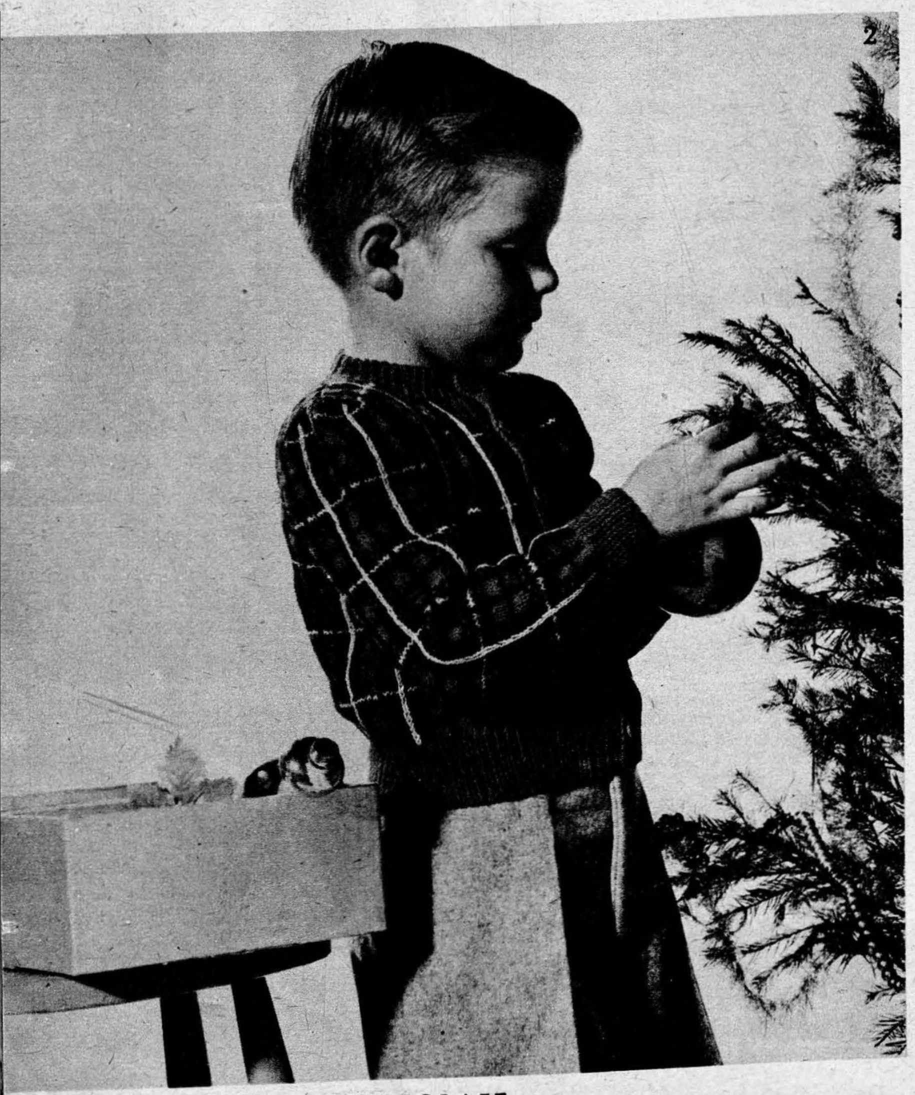
1

PINT SIZE

from one to ten



3



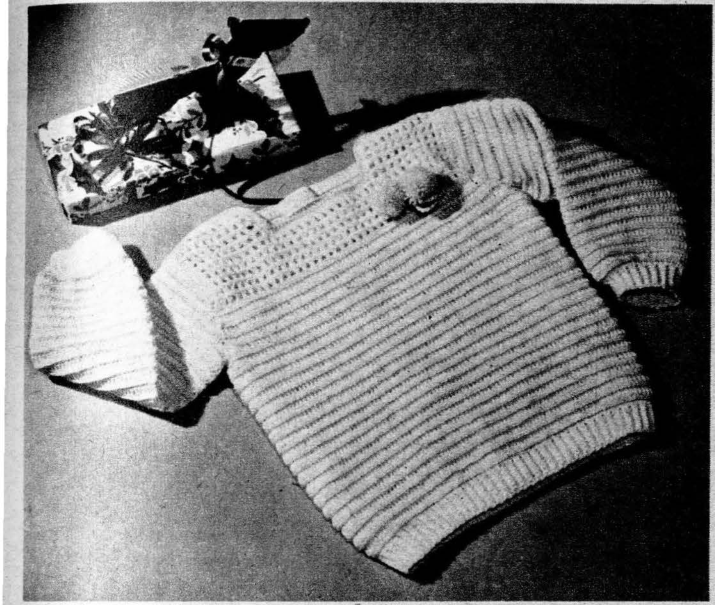
2

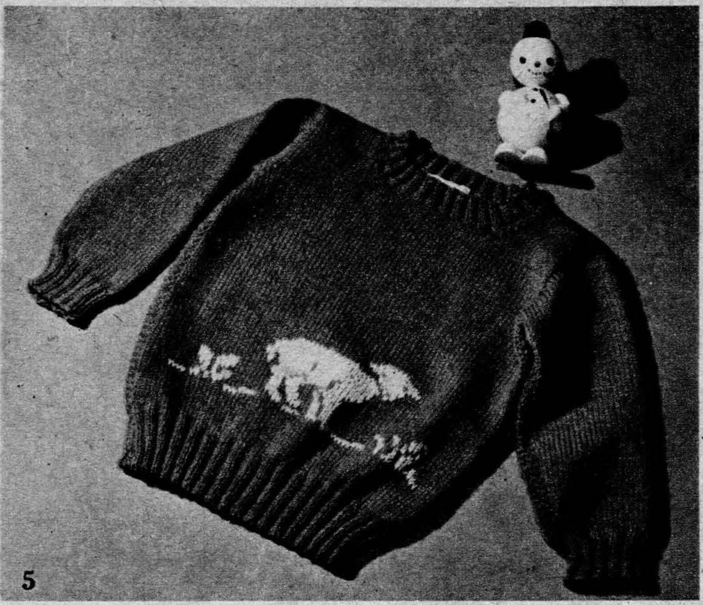
1. **SURPLICE SWEATER**—the little mite slides in easily and the side-buttoning eliminates the struggle of under-chin fastening. A sprinkling of tiny flowers and it's fit for your prince or princess. Directions on page 56.

2. **PLAID CARDIGAN**—a cheery sight that's in tune with the season. A red background will appeal to a wee one. Directions on page 56.

3. **STRIPED SHIRT**—you'll know he's warm enough and he'll love the broad stripes. Directions on page 56.

4. **CROCHETED PULLOVER**—of yellow and green for an interesting change—an open work yoke and pompons for trimming. Directions on page 64.

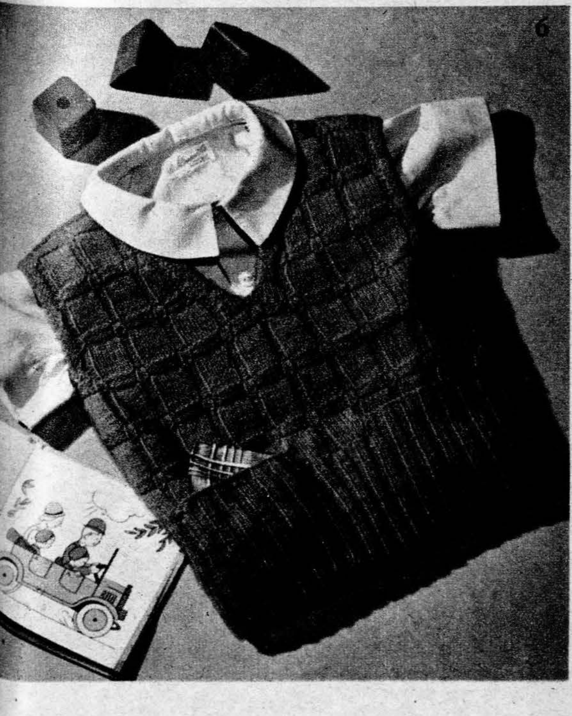


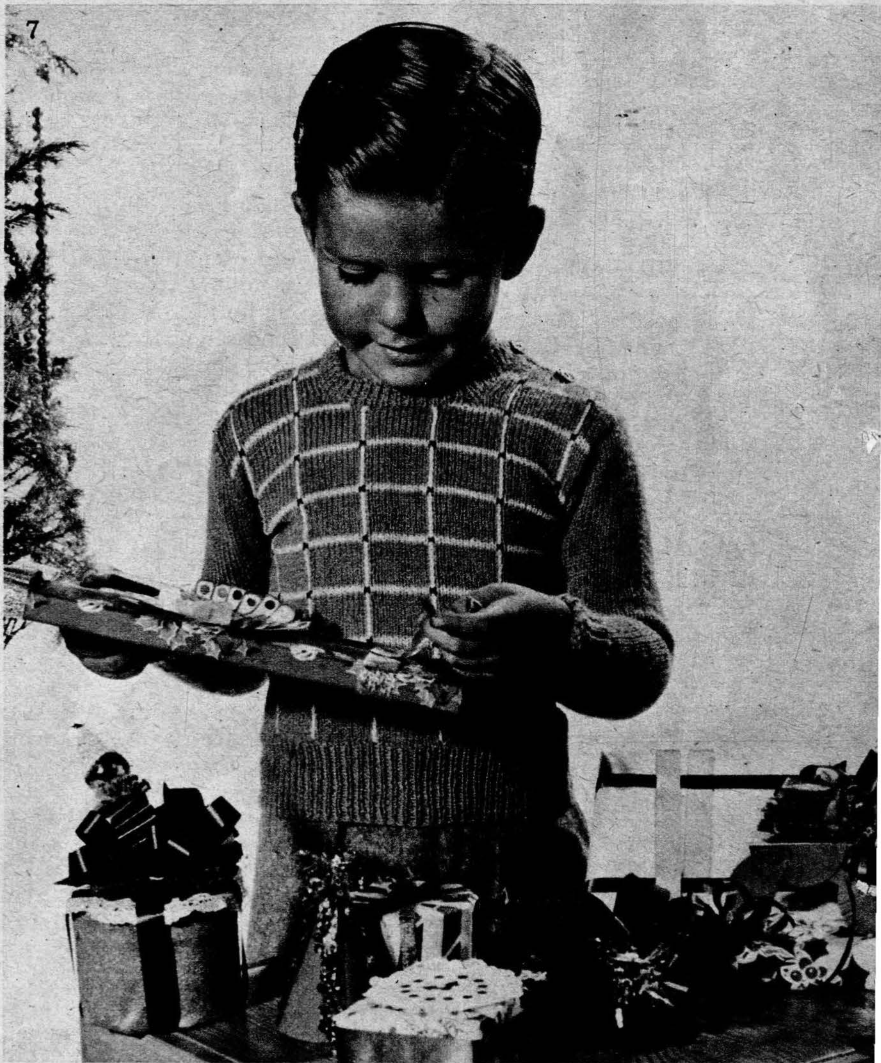

5

5. **LAMB PULLOVER**—a little white lamb adds an appealing mate to an old favorite, the classic pullover. Directions on page 65.

6. **SLEEVELESS PULLOVER**—a grown-up look on a small scale. It will provide warmth without bulk under a coat or snowsuit. Directions on page 65.

7. **CHECKERED PULLOVER**—checkered front with plain back and long sleeves. Over-the-head quickly and easily with shoulder-opening. Directions on page 76.


6


7

• surplice sweater

see page 54

Sizes 6 months to 1 year.

Materials: American Thread Company "Dawn" Baby Yarn, 3 balls Pink or color desired and "Star" Six Strand Embroidery Cotton, Art. 50, 1 skein each Pink, Yellow and Green; Susan Bates Knitting Needles Nos. 1 and 3; 2 buttons, 2 snap fasteners.

Gauge: 7 sts = 1".

Back: On No. 1 needles cast on 72 sts and work in ribbing of k 2, p 2 for 1½". Change to No. 3 needles and work in stockinette st (k 1 row, p 1 row). Work even until back measures 7" from beg. **Next 8 rows:** Cast on 10 sts at beg of each row for sleeves (152 sts). Work even in stockinette st until back measures 10" from beg, ending with a p row. **Next row:** K across row. **Next row:** P 58, k 36, p across remaining sts. Repeat last 2 rows twice. **Next row:** K 62 sts and place these sts on a holder for Left Front, bind off next 28 sts for back of neck, k across remaining 62 sts. **Next row:** P across row to within the last 4 sts, k last 4 sts. **Next row:** K 4, inc in next st, k across remaining sts. Repeat last 2 rows, until sleeve measures 6½" at wrist edge. Bind off 10 sts at the beg of every other row at sleeve edge 4 times and continue inc every k row at front edge. Work even in stockinette st, inc at front edge every k row until front measures same as back to ribbing (74 sts). Change to No. 1 needles, cast on 4 sts at front edge (band for fastener) and work in ribbing of k 2, p 2 for 1½", bind off.

Right Front: Sl 62 sts from holder and work to correspond to Left Front reversing the shaping.

Cuffs: With right side of work toward you and No. 1 needles, pick up 42 sts at lower edge of sleeve and work in ribbing for 2". Bind off loosely in ribbing. Sew underarm and sleeve seams. Fold right side over left side and crochet 2-4 ch lps on right side at waist line for buttonholes. Sew buttons in position. Finish left side at waist line with snap fasteners. Embroider flowers in Pink using a Lazy Daisy Stitch and having a Yellow French Knot in center of each flower. Arrange as desired. The leaves are embroidered in Green using a Lazy Daisy Stitch. Stems are embroidered in Outline stitch.

• plaid cardigan

see page 54

Directions are for Size 2. Changes for Sizes 4 and 6 in parentheses.

Materials: "Botany" Brand Saxatones (MC), 2 (2-2) 2-oz. pull skeins; (1st CC), 2 (2-2) 2-oz. pull skeins; (2nd CC), 1 (1-1) 2-oz. pull skein; Suggested colors: MC—#990 (Begonia); 1st CC—(Black); 2nd CC —#1095 (Wheat Gold); Susan Bates Knitting Needles Nos. 1 and 2 for Size 2; Nos. 1 and 3 for Size 4; Nos. 1 and 4 for Size 6; Bobbins; 6 buttons. **Gauge:** 8 sts = 1"; 11 rows = 1" (No. 2 needles). 7 sts = 1"; 10 rows = 1" (No. 3 needles); 13 sts = 2"; 9 rows = 1" (No. 4 needles).

Back: With MC and No. 1 needles, cast on 73 (77-81) sts. K 1, p 1, in ribbing for 2 (2½-3)". Change to No. 2 (No. 3-No. 4) needles. Inc 10 (6-2) sts on next p row. Start design (working in stockinette st) according to chart on 83 sts. Work even until back measures 8 (9-10)" from start, or desired length to underarm. **Shape Armholes:** Bind off 5 sts at beg of next 2 rows. Dec 1 st at beg and end of every other row, 5 times. Work even on 63 sts until armholes measure 4 (4½-5)" from first binding. **Shape Shoulders:** Bind off 10 sts at beg of next 4 rows. Sl remaining 23 sts on a holder.

chart on page 93

Right Front: With MC and No. 1 needles, cast on 42 (44-46) sts. K 1, p 1 in ribbing for 1". Make a buttonhole as follows: On Right Front for girl on Left Front for boy. Work 3 sts, bind off next 3 sts, work to end of row. On next row, cast on 3 sts over bound-off sts of previous row. Continue in ribbing until border measures same as back. Change to No. 2 (No. 3-No. 4) needles. Inc 8 (6-4) sts evenly spaced on next p row. Sl first 9 sts on a holder, to be worked later for border. Start design according to chart. Work even on 41 sts until front measures same as back to underarm. **Shape Armhole:** Bind off 5 sts at armhole side. Dec 1 st at armhole side every other row, 5 times. Work even on remaining 31 sts until armhole measures 3 (3½-4)" from first binding. **Shape Neck:** Bind off 8 sts at neck edge. Dec 1 st at neck edge every other row, 3 times. Work even on remaining 20 sts until armhole measures 4 (4½-5)" from first binding. **Shape Shoulder:** Bind off 10 sts at armhole side, 2 times.

Left Front: Work to correspond to Right Front, reversing all shaping. **Front Borders:** Sl the 9 border sts (buttonside) onto No. 1 needles. K 1, p 1, in ribbing until piece measures the same as front edge to neck. Sl these sts on a holder. Mark position for 4 buttons on border (last button in neckband). Work buttonholes on opposite border matching markers. **Sleeves:** With MC and No. 1 needles, cast on 44 (46-48) sts. K 1, p 1 in ribbing for 2 (2½-3)". Change to No. 2 (No. 3-No. 4) needles. Inc 11 (9-7) sts evenly spaced on next p row. Start design according to chart. Inc 1 st at beg and end of row every inch, 5 (6-7) times. Work even on 65 (67-69) sts until sleeve measures 9 (11-12½)" from start, or desired sleeve. **Shape Cap:** Bind off 5 sts at beg of next 2 rows. Dec 1 st at beg and end of every other row until 25 sts remain. Bind off.

Finishing: Sew side, shoulder and sleeve seams. Sew sleeves in place. Sew borders in place. **Neckband:** With right side to you, using No. 1 needles, tie in MC to Right Front border. Work across sts on holder, pick up 22 (26-30) sts along neck edge, work across sts on back holder, pick up 22 (26-30) sts along neck edge, work across sts on Left Front border; 85 (93-101) sts on needle. K 1, p 1 in ribbing for 6 rows. Make a buttonhole on next row. Work 4 more rows in ribbing. Bind off loosely in ribbing. Sew buttons in place.

• striped shirt

see page 54

Directions are for Size 6. Changes for Sizes 8 and 10 in parentheses.

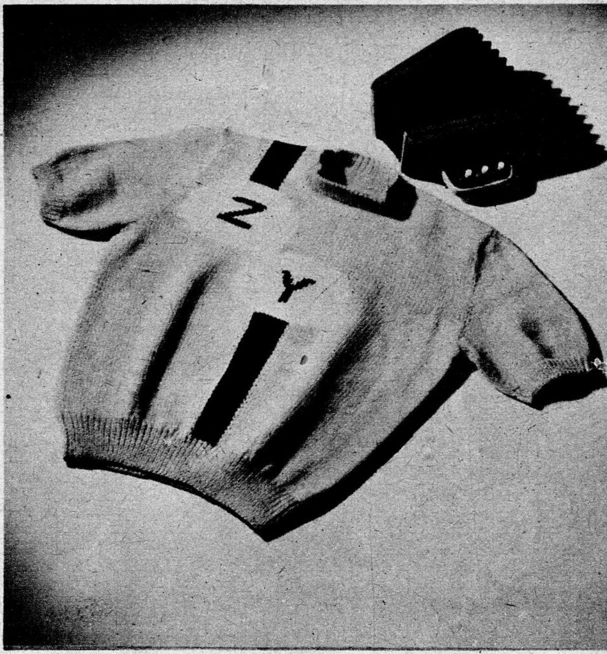
Materials: "Botanized" Sock and Sweater Yarn (MC), 2 (3-3) 2-oz. pull skeins; (CC), 2 (2-2) 2-oz. pull skeins; Suggested colors: MC—#594 (Powder); CC—#324 (Pontiac Blue); Susan Bates Knitting Needles Nos. 1 and 3; 3 buttons.

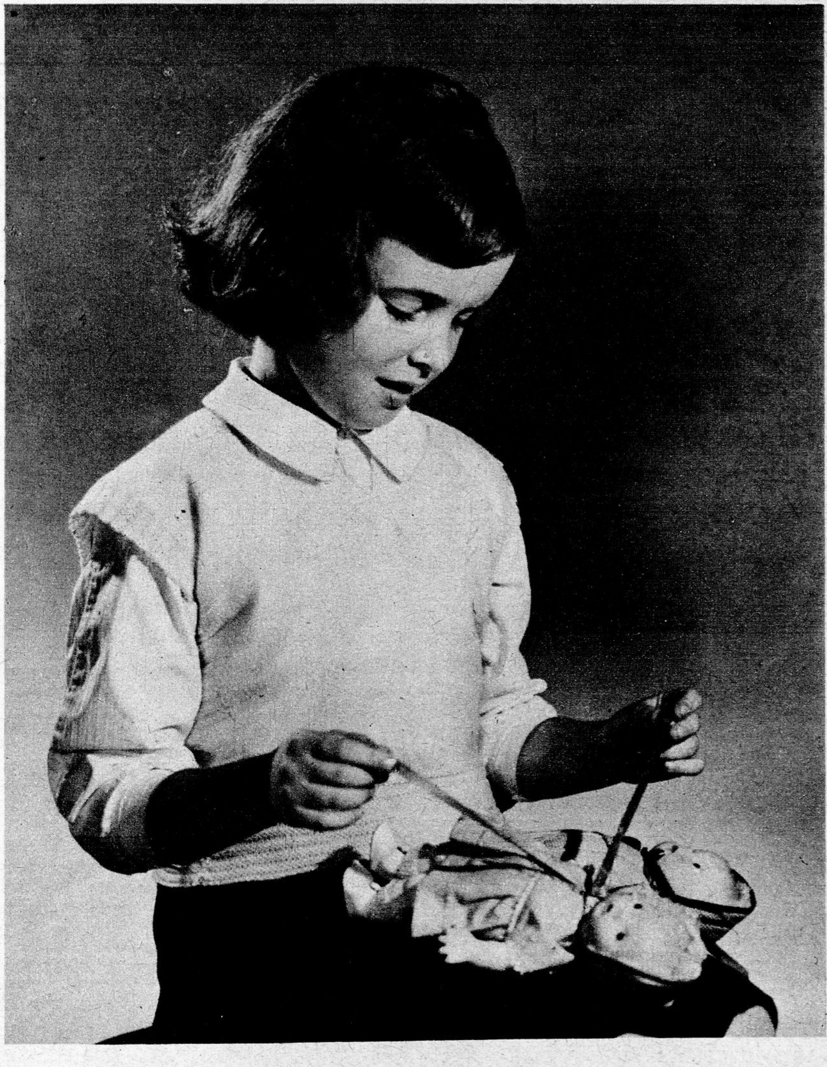
Gauge: 8 sts = 1"; 10 rows = 1".

Striped Pattern: Row 1: With CC K. **Row 2:** With CC P. **Row 3:** With MC K. **Row 4:** With MC P. **Rows 5, 7, 9 and 11:** With CC K. **Rows 6, 8, 10 and 12:** With CC P. **Rows 13 and 14:** Same as Rows 3 and 4. **Rows 15 and 16:** Same as Rows 1 and 2. **Rows 17, 19, 21, 23, 25, 27, 29, 31 and 33:** With MC K. **Rows 18, 20, 22, 24, 26, 28, 30, 32 and 34:** With MC P. **Rows 35 and 36:** Same as Rows 1 and 2. **Rows 37 and 38:** Same as Rows 3 and 4. **Rows 39, 41, 43, 45, 47, 49, 51, 53 and 55:** With CC K. **Rows 40, 42, 44, 46, 48, 50, 52, 54 and 56:** With CC P. **Rows 57 and 58:** Same as Rows 3 and 4. **Rows 59 and 60:** Same as Rows 1 and 2. **Rows 61 thru 78:** Same as

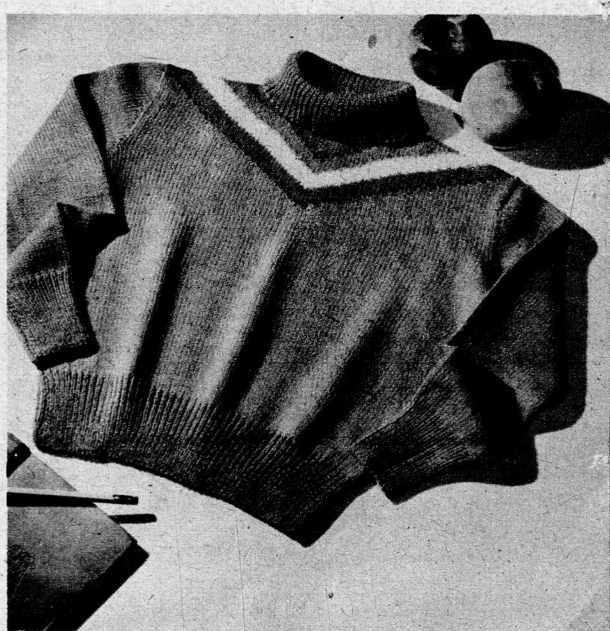
continued on page 64

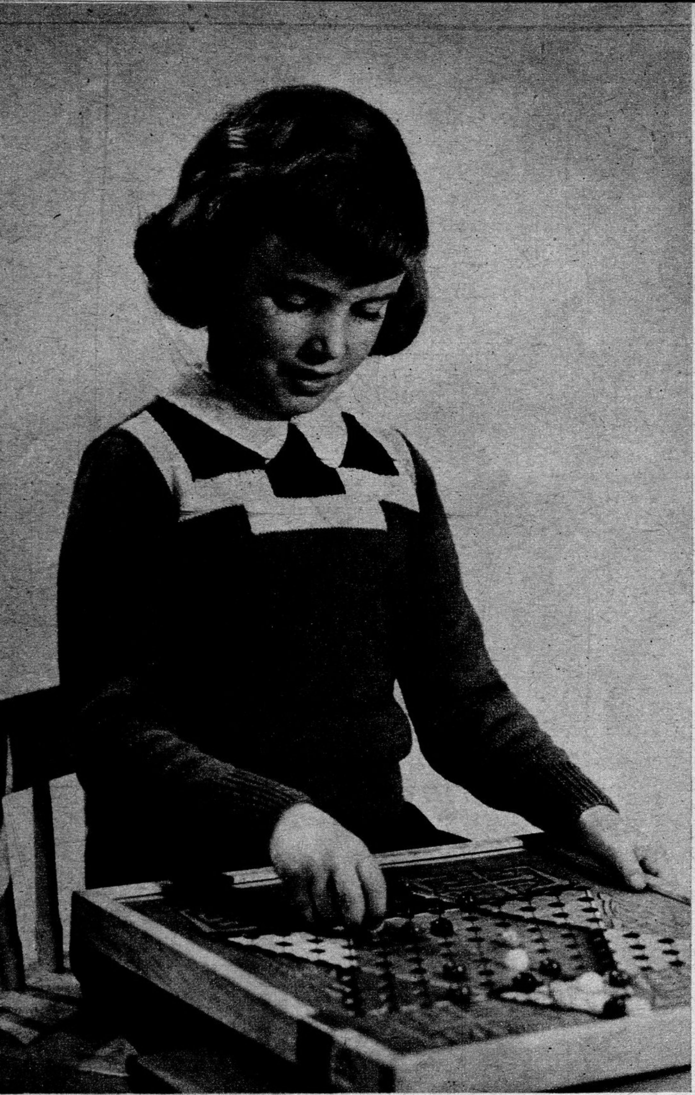
SIZES: 6 to 10



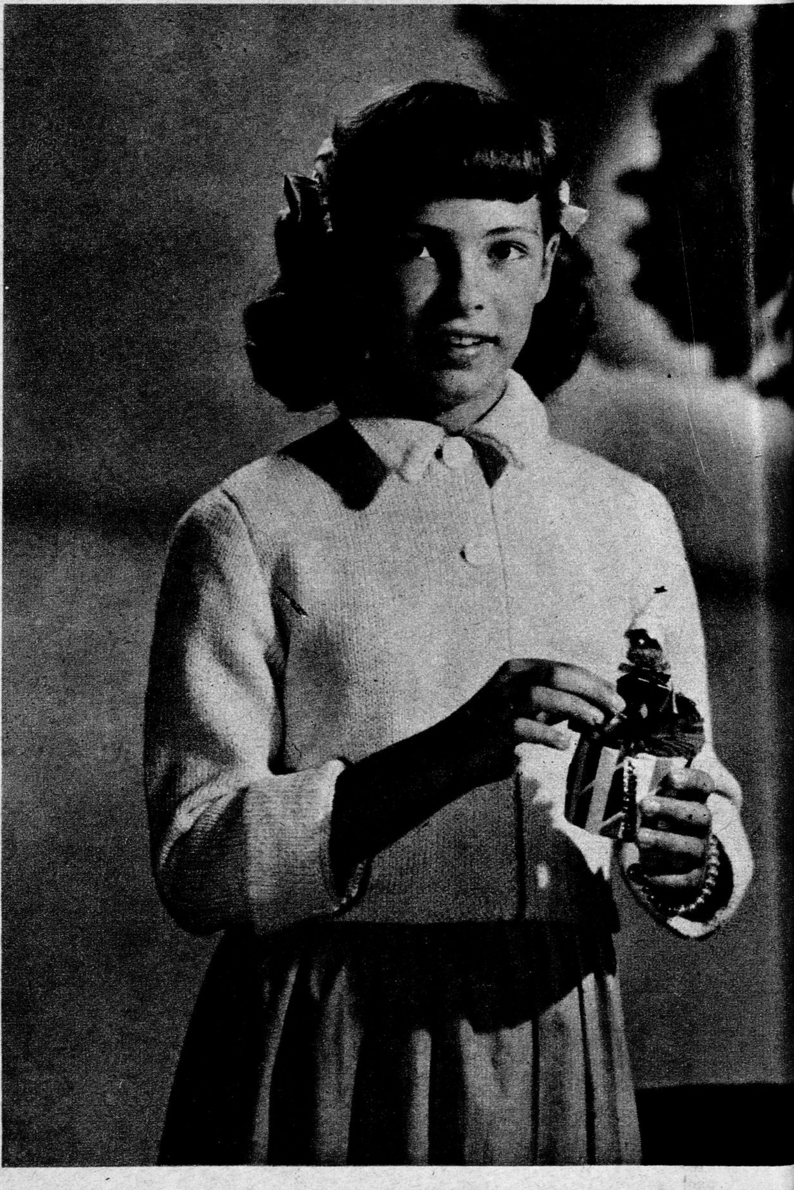


W17-37, 10c. A variety of sweaters to complete a little girl's wardrobe. A short sleeve pullover with her very own initials . . . a wide shouldered jerkin with a shallow V-neck to wear over her pretty cotton blouses . . . a long sleeve pullover with turtle neck underlined with two colors. Each sweater is of Zelta Fingering Yarn. The directions are for Sizes 6, 8 and 10. For ordering see page 74, column 2.





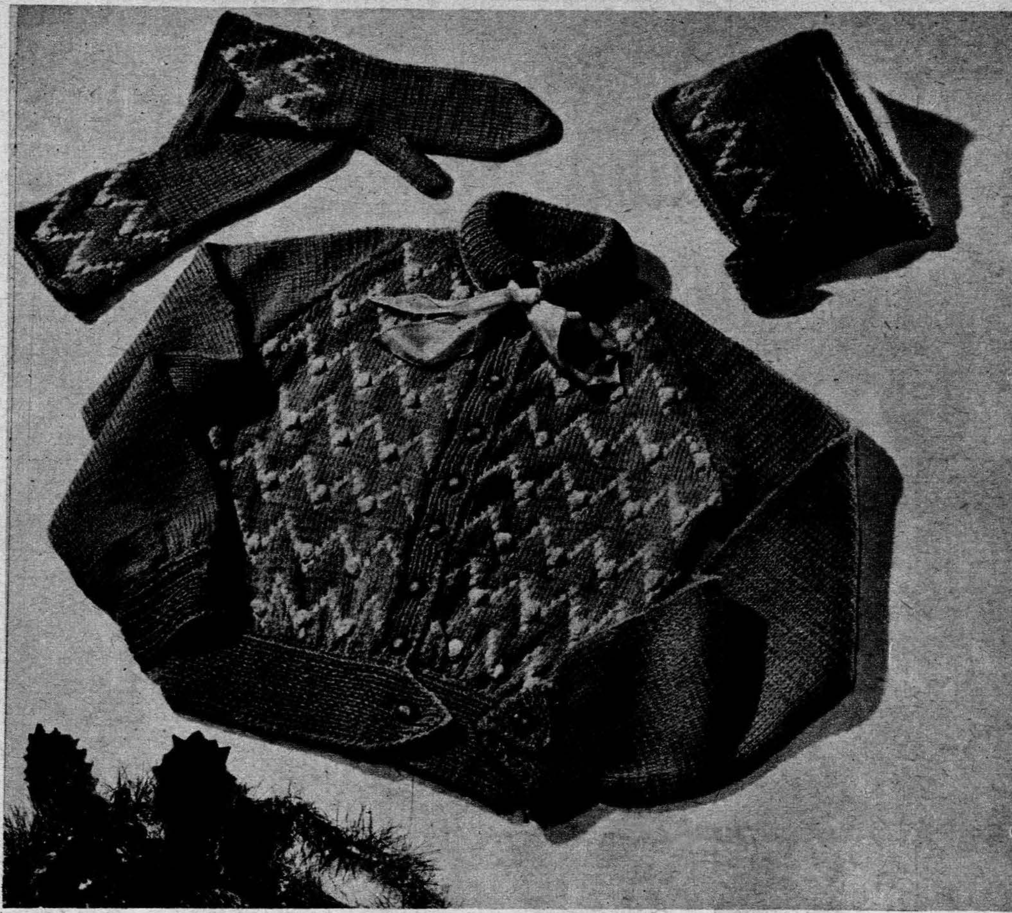
For the Girl



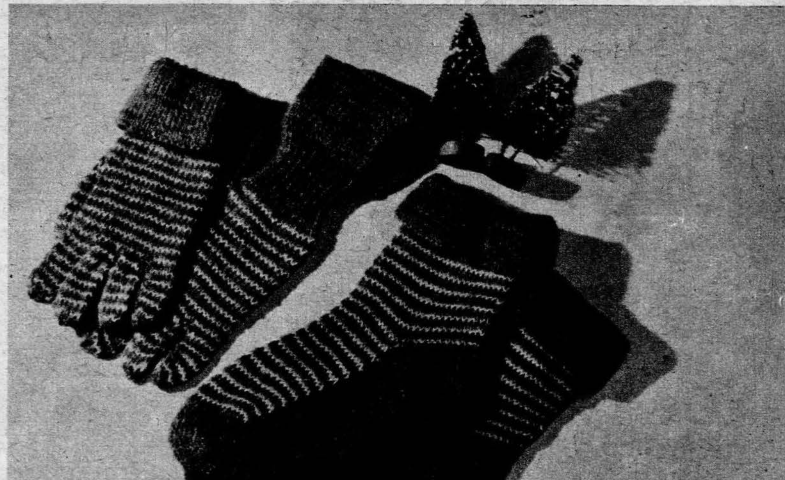
Above—W17-38, 10c. **YOKE BLOUSE,** with its tiny collar and long sleeves, in medium blue with a navy and white yoke has the grown-up air that is dear to the hearts of the very young. Made of Spinnerin Shrink-Resistant Touchdown Yarn. Directions are for Sizes 6, 8, 10 and 12. For ordering see page 74, col. 2.

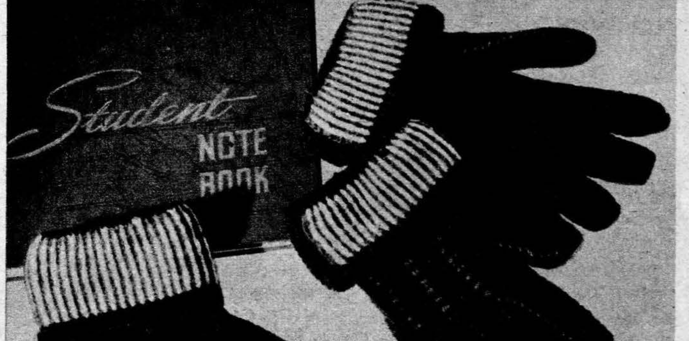
Right—**TEEN-AGE TOPPER:** A brief little jacket with bracelet length sleeves and under-the-chin collar. In pastel color it can go to parties . . . in a warm or bold color, it would be smart with a plaid skirt. Directions for Sizes 10, 12 and 14 on page 61.

‘On the Go”



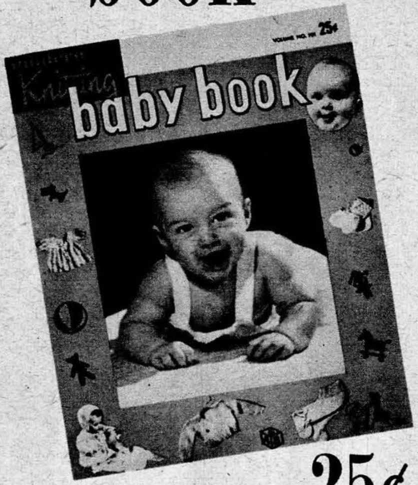
Above—**SKATING SET**: A helmet, mittens and short jacket of warm grey Worsted spiced with bright yellow. Directions for Sizes 10, 12, 14 and 16 on page 61.
Right—**STRIPED SET**: Candy striped socks and gloves with plain, slit cuffs—ribbing at wrists of gloves for snug fit. Directions on page 60.





Left—**STRIPED CUFF SET**: Socks and gloves with deep cuffs for extra warmth—Outline gloves with the contrasting color for emphasis. Directions on page 62.

modern
Knitting
baby
book



25¢

You'll adore the practical and comfortable styles for your baby; including

- Polka Dots for Junior
- New Look for Baby
- Playtime Togs
- Baby Classics and many more

You'll enjoy following the simple directions and the clear illustrations. Order your copy TODAY.

• • • • • • • • • • • • • • •

MODERN NEEDLECRAFT, Dept. B10
247 Park Avenue, New York 17, N. Y.

Please send . . . Modern Knitting Baby Book(s) at 25c each. I enclose .... cents.

NAME..

ADDRESS....................................

CITY..........................STATE..........

• *striped set*

see page 59

Directions are for 4 years. Changes for 5, 6 and 7 years in parentheses. **Materials:** Chadwick's Red Heart Sock and Sweater Yarn, 3 Ply, Shrink-and-Stretch Resist Finish, Art. E. 255, 2 (2-2-3) skeins (1-oz. "Tangle-proof" pull-out skeins) of No. 410 Powder Blue, 1 skein of No. 723 Baby Pink; Milwards "Phantom" Aluminum or Clark's O.N.T. Plastic DP Sock Needles, 1 set No. 1 (2½ mm. size) and 1 set No. 3 (3 mm. size).

Gauge: 7 sts = 1"; 9 rows = 1".

Gloves

Note: Approximate measurement around palm 5 (5¼-5½-5¾)".

Starting at cuff with No. 3 needles and Powder Blue, cast on 36 (36-40-40) sts. Work in stockinette st (k 1 row, p 1 row) for 2", ending with a p row. **Next row:** P across (hemline). P 1 more row, then continue in stockinette st for 2", ending with a p row. Divide sts evenly on 3 needles, having slit on cuff at center of 2nd needle, join. Change to No. 1 needles and work in ribbing of k 1, p 1 for 1¾", decreasing on last rnd to 34 (36-38-40) sts. Change to No. 3 needles, and stockinette st (k each rnd), working in stripe pat. as follows: **Rnds 1 and 2:** Work with Blue. **Rnd 3:** Work with Pink. These 3 rnds constitute stripe pat. Keeping in pat, work Thumb Gore as follows: **Rnd 1:** P and k in first st, k in front and back of next st, k around. **Rnds 2 and 3:** P 1, k 2, p 1 (thumb gore), k around. **Rnd 4:** P and k in first st, k 2, k in front and back of next st, k around. **Rnds 5 and 6:** P 1, k 4, p 1 (thumb gore), k around. Continue in this manner, keeping in pat and increasing 2 sts in thumb gore every 3rd rnd until there are 8 (10-10-12) sts in gore. Work in pat. 2 rnds without inc. **Next rnd:** Sl on safety pin the 8 (10-10-12) sts of thumb gore (to be worked later), cast on 3 sts, join and work in pat. on 35 (37-39-41) sts until piece measures 3 (3-3¼-3¼)" from top of ribbing or to base of forefinger. Mark fingers with safety pins between fingers, having 11 (11-12-12) sts in Forefinger; 8 (9-9-10) sts for Middle Finger; 7 (8-8-9) sts for Ring Finger; and 9 (9-10-10) sts for Little Finger. **Note: When there is an odd number of sts for a finger, have extra st on back of hand.** K across to sts for Little Finger, k Little Finger sts, sl remaining sts on a thread to be worked later. **Little Finger:** Divide sts among 3 needles, cast on 2 sts between palm and back of hand. Work around keeping in pat. until finger measures 1½ (1½-1½-1¾)", or ¼" from tip. **To Shape Tip: Next rnd:** *K 1, k 2 tog. Repeat from * around. **Next rnd:** K around. **Next rnd:** *K 2 tog, repeat from * around. Break off, leaving 8" length of yarn. Thread on needle and draw thru remaining sts. Pull up tightly and fasten off securely on wrong side. **Ring Finger:** Sl sts on 2 needle, pick up 2 sts over the 2 cast on sts of previous finger, cast on 2 sts between palm and back of hand on other side. Divide sts among 3 needles and work in pat. until finger measures 1¾ (1¾-1¾-2)", or ¼" from tip. Complete as for Little Finger. **Middle Finger:** Work as for Ring Finger until finger measures 2 (2-2-2¼)", or ¼" from tip. Complete as for Little Finger. **Forefinger:** Sl sts on 3 needles, pick up 2 sts over the 2 cast on sts of previous finger. Complete as for Ring Finger. **Thumb:** Sl the sts on 3 needles, pick up 3 sts over the 3 cast on sts. Work in pat. around until thumb measures 2 (2-2-2¼)", or ¼" from tip. Complete as for Little Finger.

Finishing: Fold cuff along hemline and sl st hem in place. Sew along short ends, leaving cuff open. Work other glove to correspond.

Socks

Length from center back of heel to toe 5½ (6-6½-7)".

Left Sock: Starting at cuff with No. 3 needles and Powder Blue, cast on 48 (48-52-52) sts. Work in stockinette st for 1½", ending with a p row. **Next row:** P across (hemline). P 1 more row, then continue in stockinette st for 1½", ending with a p row. Divide sts among 3 needles, with 16 sts on first and second needles and 16 (16-20-20) sts on third needle with slit on cuff at center of third needle. Join. Change to No. 1 needles, k 1, p 1 in ribbing for 1". Change to No. 3 needles and work in pat. as for Gloves for 2 (2-2¼-2¼)". **Heel: Row 1:** With first needle k 12 (12-13-13) sts. Sl the last 12 (12-13-13) sts from third needle onto other end of first needle. These 24 (24-26-26) sts are heel sts. Divide the remaining 24 (24-26-26) sts between 2 needles for instep. With Blue only, work over heel sts only as follows: **Row 1:** Sl 1, p across. **Row 2:** *Sl 1, k 1. Repeat from * across. Repeat the last 2 rows alternately for 1½ (1½-1½-1¾)" ending with Row 2. **To Turn Heel: Row 1:** P across 15 sts, p 2 tog, p 1. Turn. **Row 2:** Sl 1, k 6 (6-5-5) sts, sl 1, k 1, psso, k 1. Turn. **Row 3:** Sl 1, p 7 (7-6-6) sts, p 2 tog, p 1. Turn. **Row 4:** Sl 1, k 8 (8-7-7) sts, sl 1, k 1, psso, k 1, turn. Continue to dec in this manner, having 1 st more between decs than previous row until all sts have been worked, 16 sts remain on heel needle. Yarn is at end of a k row. With heel needle (first needle) pick up and k 10 (10-10-11) sts along edge of heel. With another needle (2nd needle) work in pat. across instep. With a third needle, pick up and k 10 (10-10-11) sts along other edge of heel, then on same needle, k 8 sts from first needle. **To Shape Instep: Rnd 1: First needle:** K across to last 3 sts, k 2 tog, k 1. **2nd needle:** Work in pat. across. **3rd needle:** K 1, sl 1, k 1, psso, k across. **Rnd 2:** K around, with 2nd needle in pat. Repeat the last 2 rnds alternately until 48 (48-52-52) sts remain. K around without decreasing with sts on second needle in pat. until piece measures 4½ (5-5½-5½)" from center back of heel, or 1 (1-1-1½)" from desired length. Discontinue pat. **To Shape Toe:** Work with Blue only. **Rnd 1: First Needle:** K across to last 3 sts, k 2 tog, k 1. **2nd needle:** K 1, sl 1, k 1, psso, k across to last 3 sts, k 2 tog, k 1. **3rd needle:** K 1, sl 1, k 1, psso, k across. **Rnd 2:** K around. Repeat the last 2 rnds alternately 4 (4-4-6) times. Repeat Rnd 1, 2 (2-3-3) times. Weave sts tog. Fold cuff on hemline and sl st in place. Sew along short ends, leaving cuff open.

Right Sock: Work as for Left Sock, having slit on cuff at center of **first** needle.

• teenage topper

see page 58

Directions are for Size 10. Changes for Sizes 12 and 14 in parentheses. **Materials:** Bishop's Knitting Worsted, 8 (8-9) 2-oz. skeins Pastel Pink; Knitting Needles No. 4; 2 buttons. **Gauge:** 5½ sts = 1"; 7 rows = 1".

Back: With No. 4 needles cast on 84 (88-92) sts. Work in stockinette st for 6 rows. Purl across on right side for hemline. Work even until piece measures 8 (8½-9)" from hemline. **Armholes:** Bind off 5 sts at the beg of the next 2 rows. Dec 1 st each side every other row 4 times. Work even on 66 (70-74) sts until armholes measure 6¾ (7-7¼)". **Shoulders:** Bind off 7 (11-12) sts at the beg of the next 6 (4-4) rows. Bind off remaining sts for back of neck.

Left Front: Cast on 35 (38-41) sts. Work in stockinette st for 6 rows. Purl across on right side for hem line, cast on 17 sts (front edge—52 (55-58) sts). **Row 1:** Purl. **Row 2:** K 43 (46-49), sl 1 as if to p, k 8 (facing). Repeat these 2-rows. Work even until piece measures 8 (8½-9)" from hemline. **Armhole:** At arm side bind off 5 sts. Dec 1 st every other row 3 (4-5) times. Work even on 44 (46-48) sts until armhole measures 4¾ (5-5¼)". **Shape Neck:** At center edge bind off 17 (18-18) sts once, then 2 sts every other row 3 times. Work even on 21 (22-24) sts until armhole measures 6¾ (7-7¼)". **Shoulder:** At arm side bind off 7 (11-12) sts every other row 3 (2-2) times.

Right Front: Work to correspond with Left Front reversing shaping. Make first double buttonhole when armhole measures 1¼ (1½-1½)" and the last one 3" apart. **Double Buttonhole:** Work 2 sts from center edge, bind off 4 sts. Work 5 sts, bind off 4 sts, work to end of row. On next row cast on 4 sts over the bound-off sts.

Sleeves: Cast on 52 (55-58) sts. Work in stockinette st for 2". Inc 1 st each side, then every 1", 6 times more. Work even on 66 (69-72) sts until piece measures 11 (11½-12)", or desired length to underarm. **Cap:** Bind off 5 sts at the beg of the next 2 rows. Dec 1 st each side every other row until 26 (27-28) sts remain. Bind off 2 sts beg of next 4 rows. Bind off.

Collar: Cast on 74 sts. Work in stockinette st increasing 1 st each side every 3rd row until piece measures 2½". Purl across on right side (fold line). Dec 1 st each side every 3rd row until 74 sts remain. Work even until piece measures the same as first half. Bind off.

Cuffs: (make 2) Cast on 52 (55-58) sts. Work in stockinette st increasing 1 st each side every 3rd row until piece measures 2½". Purl across on right side (fold line). Dec 1 st each side every 3rd row until 52 (55-58) sts remain. Work even until piece measures the same as first half. Bind off.

Finishing: Sew seams. Set in sleeves. With right sides facing, sew ends of collar tog. Turn and sew collar to neck edge and facing. Turn front facing and lower hem on fold lines and sew to wrong side. Sew around the double buttonholes. With right sides facing, sew ends of cuffs together. Turn and sew cuffs to sleeve edges. Block. Sew on buttons. Tape shoulders. Sew in small shoulder pads if desired.

• skating set

see page 59

Directions are for Size 10. Changes for Sizes 12, 14 and 16 in parentheses. **Materials:** "Botany" Brand Germantown Knitting Worsted (MC); 9 (10-11-12) 2-oz. skeins; 2 (2-2-2) 2-oz. skeins (CC); Suggested colors: MC—#605 (Dawn); CC—#1095 (Wheat Gold); Susan Bates Knitting Needles No. 4; Susan Bates Clipson Crochet Hook No. 1; Bobbins; 1 yd. grosgrain ribbon—1" width; 1½ yds grosgrain ribbon—3" width; 11 buttons.

Gauge: 11 sts = 2"; 7 rows = 1".

charts on page 92

Back: With MC, cast on 88 (94-100-106) sts. Work even in stockinette st for 8 (8½-9-9½)", or 3" less than desired length to underarm. **Shape Armholes:** Bind off 4 sts at beg of next 2 rows. Dec 1 st at beg and end of every other row until 28 (30-32-34) sts remain. Bind off.

Right Front: With MC, cast on 51 (54-57-60) sts. Keep 9 sts in k 1, p 1 ribbing for border. Start design according to chart. Work a popcorn (**Popcorn:** With CC—k into st 6 times, alternating from front to back, pull the first 5 lps made over last lp) in marked st (p), according to chart. Work even until front measures same as back to underarm. **Shape Armhole:** Bind off 4 sts at armhole side. Dec 1 st at armhole side every other row until 27 (28-29-30) sts remain. **Shape Neck:** Bind off 15 (16-17-18) sts at neck edge. Dec 1 st at beg and end of every other row, 6 times. Break yarn.

Left Front: Work to correspond to Right Front, reversing all shaping and chart.

Sleeves: With MC, cast on 66 (70-74-78) sts. Work even in stockinette st until sleeve measures 12½ (13-13½-14)" from start, or 3" less than desired sleeve length. **Shape Cap:** Bind off 4 sts at beg of next 2 rows. Dec 1 st at beg and end of every other row, until 6 sts remain. Bind off.

Waistband: With MC, cast on 3 sts. K 1, p 1, in ribbing. Inc 1 st at beg and end of every other row, until there are 21 sts on needle. Work even until band measures 26 (27-28-29)" from start, or desired length. Bind off.

Cuffs: Work same as for waistband for 6½ (7-7½-8)". Bind off.

Collar: Sew shoulder seams. With right side to you, tie in MC after front border. Pick up 88 (92-96-100) sts around neck edge up to front border. K 1, p 1, in ribbing for 4". Bind off loosely in ribbing.

Finishing: Sew side and sleeve seams. Sew sleeves in place. Face waistband, cuffs and front borders with grosgrain ribbon. Sew waistband and cuffs in place, gathering in extra fullness. Work 1 row sc around entire jacket and cuffs. Have 7 buttonholes evenly spaced on front border, machine made. Have one buttonhole made in point of waistband and cuffs.

continued on page 62

skating set

continued from page 61

Hat

With MC, cast on 81 (85-89-93) sts. Work in pat. following chart (1 pat.) for hat. Work even in stockinette st, for 4½ (5-5½-6)". **Shape Back:** Bind off 30 sts at beg of next 2 rows. Work on center 21 (25-29-33) sts. Dec 1 st at beg and end of every 4th row, 5 times. Work even until back measures as long as bound-off sts. Bind off. **Neckband:** With MC, cast on 11 sts. K 1, p 1 in ribbing for 15 (15½-16-16½)". Make a buttonhole as follows. Work 4 sts, bind off next 3 sts, work 4 sts. On next row, cast on 3 sts over bound-off sts of previous row. Work even for 4 rows. Bind off. **Finishing:** Sew back seams. Sew neckband in place. Work 1 row sc around entire hat. Reinforce buttonhole. Sew on button.

Gauntlets

(Right and Left the same.) With MC, cast on 51 sts. Work in pat. following chart (2 pats) for gauntlet until completion. Dec 10 sts evenly spaced in next row. Work even for ½", ending with a p row. **Thumb Gusset:** K 20 sts, sl a marker on needle, inc 1 st in next st, sl another marker on needle, k 20 sts. P next row. Inc 1 st after first marker and 1 st before 2nd marker every other row until there are 12 sts between markers, ending with a p row. **Thumb:** K 20 sts, sl these sts on a holder, k 12 thumb sts, retain these sts on needle, sl remaining 20 sts on 2nd holder. Work even on thumb sts for 12 rows. Dec as follows: K 2 tog, 6 times, turn. P 2 tog, 3 times. Break yarn, leaving a 9" strand. Draw thru remaining sts and sew side seams. Sl sts from first st holder, onto needle, tie in yarn at thumb, work across sts on second st holder. Work even on 40 sts for 3 (3½-4-4½)". **Shape Top: First Dec row:** K 2 tog, k 16, k 2 tog, k 2 tog, k 16, k 2 tog. **Row 2 and all even rows:** P. **Row 3:** K 2 tog, k 14, k 2 tog, k 2 tog, k 14, k 2 tog. Continue to dec in this manner (4 decs) on every k row until 16 sts remain. **Next row:** K 2 tog across row. Break yarn, leaving a 12" strand. Draw thru remaining sts and sew side seams. Work 1 row sc around cuff.

• *striped cuff set*

see page 59

Directions are for Small Size. Changes for Medium and Large Sizes in parentheses.

Materials: Pingouin Promenade, 1 50-gr. ball Marine (Blue); small amounts Red and White yarn; 1 set dp needles No. 1; Knitting Needles No. 3.

Gauge: 8 sts = 1"; 12 rnd = 1".

Gloves

With Blue and straight needles, cast on 121 (121-125) sts. **Row 1:** K 1, * yarn forward, sl 1 as if purling, k 1, repeat from * until 19 sts have been worked, place marker on needle, k 1, repeat from * until 83 (83-87) sts have been worked beyond marker, place marker on needle, k 1, repeat from * across last 19 sts. **Row 2:** K the k sts and sl the purl sts as on last row, knitting 2 tog each side of each marker (4 sts dec). Repeat these 2 rows until 105 (105-109) sts remain. Break off Blue, sl first 15 sts on a dp needle, and last 15 sts on another dp needle. Work over center 75 (75-79) sts with Red and White yarn thus: **Row 1:** * K 1 Red, k 1 White. Repeat from * to last st, with Red k tog last st and 2 sts from dp needle. Turn. **Row 2:** * P 1 Red, P 1 White. Repeat from * to last st, with Red p tog last st and 2 sts from dp needle. Repeat these 2 rows until all Blue sts have been worked (on last 2 rows work off 1 st from dp needle). Break off Red and White. Holding piece right-side up and using Blue and dp needles, pick up 3 (3-4) sts across top of Blue hem; working across cuff, k 1, then k 2 tog across; pick up 3 (3-4) sts across top of hem, turn. Join with wrong side of cuff facing you; 44 (44-48) sts. Work in rnds of k 2, p 2 ribbing for 1¼". Hereafter work in twisted stockinette (k in back lp of every st). Work 2 rnds even. **Thumb Gore: Rnd 1:** K 21 (21-23), inc 1 st by inserting tip of left-hand needle under strand between sts, then k in back of this lp; k 2 for gore; inc 1 st, k 21 (21-23). Work 2 rnds even. **Rnd 4:** K 21 (21-23), inc 1 st, k 4 (gore), inc 1 st, k 21 (21-23). Continue inc 1 st each side of thumb gore every 3rd rnd until there are 14 (16-18) sts in gore. Work to gore, divide next 14 (16-18) sts on 2 safety pins, cast on 2 sts for bridge and work even for 1½ (1¾-2)" or until glove reaches to base of fingers. Divide sts on safety-pins as follows, starting across palm of hand: 6 sts for little finger; 5 sts each for 3rd and middle fingers; 12 (12-13) sts for forefinger; 5 (5-6) sts each for middle and 3rd fingers; 6 sts for little finger. **Little Finger:** Divide the 12 sts on 3 needles, cast on 2 (3-4) sts for bridge between back and palm. Work even on 14 (15-16) sts for 2 (2⅛-2¼)" or within ¼" of tip. **Tip:** * K 1, k 2 tog. Repeat from * around; k 1 rnd; k 2 tog around. Break yarn, draw end thru sts and sew securely on wrong side. **Third Finger:** Place the 10 (10-11) sts on needles, picking up 2 (3-3) sts over little finger bridge and casting on 3 sts for next bridge on other side. Work even on 15 (16-17) sts for 2⅜" (2½-2⅝)". Finish tip. **Middle Finger:** Place the 10 (10-11) sts on needles, picking up 3 sts over last bridge, cast on 3 (4-4) sts for next bridge. Work even on 16 (17-18) sts for 2⅝ (2¾-2⅞)". Finish tip. **Forefinger:** Place the 12 (12-13) sts on needles, pick up 3 (4-4) sts over bridge. Work same as 3rd finger. **Thumb:** Place the 14 (16-18) sts on needle, pick up 3 (2-1) sts over bridge. Work even on 17 (18-19) sts for 1¾ (1⅞-2)". Finish tip.

Finishing: Outline back of gloves, from cuff around each finger and thumb to other side as illustrated, by overcasting with double strand of Red yarn. Make stitchings on back by catching together 2 vertical sts with 3 overcastings of Blue; each group of overcasting sts should be ¼" apart. Draw the overcasting sts together at center with a small st to form butterfly shape. Run 6 or 8 strands of Red under these butterfly sts, fastening ends on wrong side.

Anklets

Materials: Pingouin Promenade, 1 50-gr. ball Marine (Blue); small amounts Red and White yarn; 1 set dp needles No. 1; Knitting Needles No. 3.

Gauge: 8 sts = 1"; 12 rnds = 1".

With Blue and straight needles, cast on 78 sts. **Rows 1 thru 8:** * K 1, yarn forward, sl 1 as if purling. Repeat from * across. At end of Row 8, break off Blue, attach Red and White. **Row 9:** * K 1 Red, k 1 White. Repeat from * across. **Row 10:** * P 1 White, p 1 Red. Repeat from * across. Repeat the last 2 rows until cuff is 2½" from start, ending with Row 10. Divide sts on 3 dp needles, change to Blue, join with wrong side of cuff facing you. **Rnd 1:** K 1, p 1, k 1, p 1, * k 2 tog, p 1, k 1, p 2 tog, k 1, p 1. Repeat from * to last 2 sts, k 1, p 1; 60 sts remain. Work in rnds of k 1, p 1 ribbing for 1½". **Next rnd:** * K 3, p 1. Repeat from * around. Repeat this rnd 8 more times. **Heel:** With spare needle (heel needle) k 13, sl last 18 sts from 3rd needle on other end of heel needle; 31 sts. Turn and work over these sts only thus: **Row 1:** Sl 1, p across. **Row 2:** Sl 1, k across. **Rows 3 thru 22:** Repeat Rows 1 and 2; end with Row 2. **Turn Heel: Row 1:** Sl 1, p 21, p 2 tog, turn. **Row 2:** Sl 1, k 13, sl 1, k 1, psso, turn. **Row 3:** Sl 1, p 13, p 2 tog, turn. Repeat Rows 2 and 3 until all sts have been worked; 15 sts remain. End with a k row. **Gusset:** With heel needle pick up 11 sts along side of heel; with 2nd needle work in ribbing as established across the 29 instep sts; with 3rd needle pick up 11 sts along other side of heel and k 7 sts from heel needle. Rnds now start at center of heel. **Rnd 1: First needle:** K to last 2 sts, k 2 tog; **2nd needle:** Rib across; **3rd needle:** Sl 1, k 1, psso, k across. **Rnd 2: First Needle:** K across; **2nd needle:** Rib across; **3rd needle:** K across. Repeat these 2 rnds until 56 sts remain. **Foot:** Keeping instep in ribbing; work even until 2" less than desired finished length from center of heel (for example: 7" for stocking Size 9; 8" for Size 10). **Toe: Rnd 1:** * K 5, k 2 tog. Repeat from * around. K 5 rnds even. **Rnd 7:** * K 4, k 2 tog. Repeat from * around. K 4 rnds even. **Rnd 12:** * K 3, k 2 tog. Repeat from * around. K 3 rnds even. **Rnd 16:** * K 2, k 2 tog. Repeat from * around. K 2 rnds even. **Rnd 19:** * K 1, k 2 tog. Repeat from * around. K 1 rnd even. **Rnd 21:** K 2 tog around. Break yarn, draw end tightly twice thru remaining sts and sew securely. Seam cuff. Press.

• chenille evening bag

see page 41

Materials: Dritz Luxury Chenille Art. No. 129, 2 skeins; Dritz Plastic Tile No. 6270, 1 piece; Dritz Square Metal Bird-Cage Bag Top No. 6245; Dritz Metal Crochet Hook No. 1; Lining material and crinoline.
Gauge: 3 group sts (9 sc) = 1¾".

Bag

Attach yarn in the center perforation of 1 side of Tile. **Rnd 1:** Ch 1, 2 sc where yarn was attached, * 3 sc in each perforation to corner; in corner make (sc, ch 1) twice and sc. Repeat from * around ending with sc in same place as first 2 sc. Join with sl st in first sc (72 sc). **Rnd 2:** Ch 1, sc in same place as sl st, sc in 7 sc, * 2 sc in next sc, 2 sc in ch, 3 sc in next sc (center sc of corner), 2 sc in ch, 2 sc in next sc, sc in 15 sc. Repeat from * around ending with sc in last 7 sc (104 sc). Join with sl st in first sc. **Rnd 3:** Ch 1, 2 sc in same place as sl st, * (sk 2 sc, 3 sc in next sc—**group st made**) 3 times; (sk 1 sc, 3 sc in next sc) 4 times; (sk 2 sc, 3 sc in next sc) 3 times. Repeat from * around ending with sk 2 sc, sc in same place as first 2 sc (40 group sts). Join with sl st in first sc. Ch 1, turn. **Rnds 4 thru 16 incl:** 2 sc in same place as sl st, * 3 sc in center sc of next 3-sc group. Repeat from * around ending same as Rnd 3 (40 group sts). Join, ch 1, turn.

Band: Rnd 1: 2 sc in center sc of each 3-sc group around (8 sc). Join with sl st in back lp of first sc, do **not** turn. **Rnd 2:** Ch 1, * sc in **back** lp of 3 sc, sk next sc. Repeat from * around (60 sc). Join same as first rnd of Band, do **not** turn. **Rnd 3:** Ch 1, sc in **back** lp of each sc (60 sc). Join, ch 1, turn and work sl st loosely in each sc. Join and end off. Make lining to first rnd of Band. Sew lining to 16th rnd of Bag. Divide top edge of Bag into 4 equal sections corresponding with Tile. Slip Band under collar of Bird-Cage. Overcast **free** lps of 2nd rnd of Band, section by section to center wire of collar.

crocheted gloves

continued from page 45

in each sc across. Ch 1, turn. **Row 5:** Sc in each sc across to within last 2 sc, dec 1 sc—**to dec 1 sc, work off 2 sc as 1 sc.** Ch 1, turn. **Row 6:** Dec 1 sc, sc in next 14 sc. Ch 19, turn. **Ring Finger: Row 1:** Sc in 2nd ch from hook and in each ch across, sc in each remaining sc across. Ch 1, turn. **Row 2:** Sc in each sc across, inc 1 sc at end of row. Ch 1, turn. **Row 3:** Inc 1 sc, sc in each sc across. Ch 1, turn. **Rows 4 and 5:** Sc in each sc across. Ch 1, turn. **Row 6:** Sc in each sc across, dec 1 sc at end of row. Ch 1, turn. **Row 7:** Dec 1 sc, sc in next 16 sc. Ch 20, turn. **Middle Finger: Row 1:** Sc in 2nd ch from hook and in each remaining ch, sc in each sc across. **Rows 2 thru 6 incl:** Work as for 2nd to 6th rows of Ring Finger. **Row 7:** Dec 1 sc, sc in next 18 sc, ch 18, turn. **Index Finger:** Work as for Ring Finger until 6 rows have been completed. On 7th row dec 1 sc, sc in each sc across. Break off. **Palm:** Work as for Back until Middle Finger is completed. Drop yarn. **Index Finger And Thumb:** Attach a separate piece of yarn to 10th sc from base of middle finger and ch 17 for thumb. Break off. **Row 1:** Starting at Index Finger, pick up yarn and make sc in 2nd ch from hook and in each ch across, sc in next 9 sc on Palm, sc in each ch of Thumb; working along opposite side of ch of Thumb sc in each ch across, sc in each remaining sc across. Ch 1, turn. Now work in pat, inc and dec at tip of Index Finger as before, and of Thumb as necessary. Break off at end of 7th row. Sew up Thumb seam. Place Palm and Back pieces tog and sew up seams.

continued on page 74

Baby-Gay
FELT BABY SHOES

aren't they cute?

Baby Gay starts them on their way

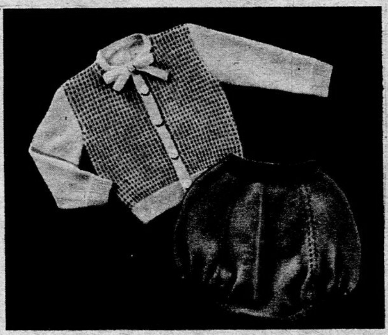
Make these precious baby shoes in a jiffy. It's fun with our easily illustrated sewing instructions. All parts accurately cut and punched.
Colors—pink, blue, yellow, green, white; 100% wool felt. Kit includes shoe strings.
Your first order entitles you to our low wholesale price list, complete with details on where and how to market baby shoes, if you care to make it a profitable hobby.

MAKE MONEY! SEW!

New Style Ready-Cut Baby Shoes at home. Fast. Easy. Sample and instructions for pair shoes 60c. Postpaid. AND! GIVEN! Six Page Folder of nine other interesting sewing machine projects included at No Extra Cost.

LIEBIG INDUSTRIES, Dept. MK
Beaver Dam, Wisconsin, P.O. Box 400
Please send
......shoe kits at .60
5 pairs only $2.50 including Baby Record Book and Baby Shoes Good Luck Charm. Postpaid.
☐ Pink
☐ Blue
☐ White
☐ Green
☐ Yellow
Name.......................................
Address....................................
City & State...............................
Illustrated Folders 10c

Knit "The Checker Board" with ZELTA YARN



Because Zelta Yarns are exclusively styled, designed and constructed for youngsters. You'll enjoy knitting with Zelta's soft luxurious yarns and the kids will love their wonderful warmth. They'll have a tough time wearing things out when you knit them with Zelta Yarns because they were spun for wear—wear—and more wear.
When you visit your local variety store or knitting counter, ask to see the new Zelta Brand Yarns.
You will see at a glance—they were made especially for YOUR youngster.

ZELTA CORP.

Specialists in Nylon, Dacron, and Zephyr Yarns

Miss Jane Warren, Dept. MN
ZELTA CORP., 2 East 23rd Street, New York, N. Y.
Dear Jane: Enclosed please find 25c for your new 24 page KNITTING INSTRUCTION BOOK, featuring The Checker Board, above, and 23 other baby items.
NAME.......................................
ADDRESS....................................
CITY.............. STATE...........

• *hairpin lace blouse*

see page 25

Directions are for Size 12. Changes for Sizes 14 and 16 in parentheses.

Materials: Bucilla Marimba, 5 skeins; or Bucilla Marimba-Glow, 5 (6-6) skeins; Hairpin Hook, 1½" wide; Bucilla Steel Crochet Hook, Size 6; Bucilla Plastic Crochet Hook, Size 4. **Gauge:** For width, 7 lps = 1"; for length, 1 strip = 1".

Note: For directions on how to make hairpin lace, see "How To" column.

First Strip: Make strip of 182 (196-210) lps on each prong, fasten off leaving an end. **2nd Strip:** Make strip of 172 (186-200) lps. Hold first and 2nd strip parallel with beg of strip at right hand side. **Joining Row 1:** (right side) Working from right to left, insert plastic hook from right to left in first 2 lps of first strip with care to keep lps flat, then insert hook in first 2 lps of 2nd strip, draw the last 2 lps thru the first 2 lps on hook, insert hook in next 2 lps of first strip, draw thru 2 lps on hook; insert hook in next 2 lps of 2nd strip, draw thru 2 lps on hook; continue joining next 0 (6-6) lps of first strip to next 0 (6-6) lps of 2nd strip working 2 lps at a time as before; *join next 3 lps on first strip to next 2 lps on 2nd strip (a dec). Join next 16 (16-18) lps on first strip to next 16 (16-18) lps on 2nd strip working 2 lps at a time; repeat from * until there are 10 decs, join remaining 4 (12-8) lps on each strip as before, draw yarn at center edge of strip thru last lps on hook, fasten back to center, keeping an even edge. **Note:** Always work 2 lps at a time when joining unless decreasing. **3rd Strip:** Make strip of 162 (176-190) lps. **Joining Row 2:** Join 8 (14-14) lps of 2nd strip to 8 (14-14) lps of 3rd strip, then * 3 lps of 2nd strip to 2 lps of 3rd strip, 14 (14-16) lps of 2nd strip to 14 (14-16) lps of 3rd strip; repeat from * until there are 10 decs, finish row and fasten off as before. **4th Strip:** Make strip of 162 (176-190) lps. **Joining Row 3:** Join 162 (176-190) lps of 3rd strip evenly to 162 (176-190) lps of 4th strip. **5th Strip:** Make strip of 172 (186-200) lps. **Joining Row 4:** Join 8 (14-14) lps of 4th strip to 8 (14-14) lps of 5th strip, then * 2 lps of 4th strip to 3 lps of 5th strip, (an inc), 14 (14-16) lps of 4th strip to 14 (14-16) lps of 5th strip; repeat from * until there are 10 incs, finish row and fasten off.

continued on page 73

striped shirt

continued from page 56

Back: With MC and No. 3 needles, cast on 100 (108-116) sts. Work even in stockinette st for 10 rows. Work even in striped pat. until back measures 8 (9-10)" from start, or 2" less than desired length to underarm. **Shape Armholes:** Bind off 4 sts at beg of next 2 rows. Dec 1 st at beg and end of every other row, 4 times. Continue in striped pat. on 84 (92-100) sts until armholes measure 5 (5½-6)" from first binding. **Shape Shoulders:** Bind off 9 (10-11) sts at beg of next 6 rows. Bind off remaining 30 (32-34) sts.

Front: Work same as for back following pat. st until armholes measure 1½ (2-2½)" from first binding, ending with a p row. **Neck Opening:** K in pat across 45 (49-53) sts for Left Front, place remaining 39 (43-47) sts on a holder. Work in pat. keeping 6 sts at front edge in garter st and remaining sts in stockinette st for ½". Make a buttonhole in garter st border as follows: K 2, bind off 2 sts, k 2. On next row, cast on 2 sts over bound-off sts of previous row. Make 2 more buttonholes evenly spaced. Continue in this manner until armhole measures 4 (4½-5)" from first binding. **Shape Neck:** Bind off 10 (11-12) sts at neck edge. Dec 1 st at neck edge every row, 8 times. Work even on 27 (30-33) sts until armhole measures 5 (5½-6)" from first binding. **Shape Shoulder:** Bind off 9 (10-11) sts at armhole side, 3 times. Sl sts of Right Front onto needles. Tie in yarn to front edge, pick up 6 sts directly in back of 6 garter sts of Left Front. Work to correspond to Left Front, reversing shaping and omitting buttonholes.

Sleeves: With CC and No. 1 needles, cast on 48 (52-56) sts. K 1, p 1 in ribbing for 2". Change to MC and No. 3 needles. Work in stockinette st (no pat.). Inc 1 st at beg and end of every 6th row until there are 80 (84-88) sts on needle. Work even until sleeve measures 12½ (14-15½)" from start, or desired sleeve length. **Shape Cap:** Bind off 4 sts at beg of next 2 rows. Dec 1 st at beg and end of every row, 14 times. Dec 1 st at beg and end of every other row until 16 sts remain. Bind off.

Collar: Sew shoulder seams. With wrong side to you, tie in CC, 3 sts from neck edge. With No. 1 needles, pick up 78 (82-86) sts around neck to within 3 sts of neck edge. K 1, p 1 in ribbing for 6 rows. Change to No. 3 needles. Work in stockinette st with 4 sts at each end in garter st until collar measures 2¼" from start. Work in garter st on all sts for 8 rows (4 ridges). Bind off. **Bottom Band:** With CC and No. 1 needles, cast on 30 sts. K 1, p 1 in ribbing for 21 (23-25)", or desired waist measure. Bind off. Sew seam.

Finishing: Sew side and sleeve seams. Sew sleeves in place. Sew bottom band in place easing in extra fullness (seam at side edge). Sew buttons in place.

• *crocheted pullover*

see page 55

Directions are for Size 1. Changes for Sizes 2 and 3 in parentheses.

Materials: "Botanized" 3 ply Baby Yarn (MC), 3 (4-4) 1-oz. pull skeins; 2 (2-2) 1-oz. pull skeins Contrasting Color (CC); Suggested colors: MC—Baby Yellow; CC—Baby Green; Susan Bates Clipson Crochet Hook No. 2; 4 small buttons.

Gauge: 8 sts = 1"; 6 rows = 1".

Pattern: Row 1: With MC, work 1 dc in each st. Break yarn, turn. **Row 2:** With CC, work 1 sc around post of each dc of row below. Break yarn, turn. Repeat these 2 rows for pat.

Back: With MC, ch 81 (85-89) sts. Starting in 3rd ch from hook, work in pat. on 80 (84-88) sts until back measures 6 (6½-7)" from start, or 1" less than desired length. **Shape Armholes:** Tie in yarn to 5th st, work to within 4 sts of end. Break yarn * tie in yarn to 2nd st, work to within 1 st of end. Repeat from * 3 times more. Work even on 64 (68-72) sts until armholes measure 3¾ (4-4¼)" from start, ending with Row 1 of pat. Break yarn.

Front: Work same as for back until armhole decs are completed 64 (68-72) sts. **Yoke:** Worked in MC only. **Row 1:** 1 dc in first st, *ch 1, sk 1 st, 1 dc in next st, repeat from * across row, end 1 dc in last st, ch 3, turn. **Row 2:** * Work dc over dc, ch 1, repeat from * across row, end 1 dc over last dc. Repeat these 2 rows until armholes measure 2¾ (3-3¼)". **Shape Neck:** Work across 10 (11-12) sps, turn. Work even on one side for 1". Break yarn, fasten off. Tie in yarn to other side, work to correspond.

Sleeves: With MC, ch 59 (63-67) sts. Work even in pat. until sleeve measures 6½ (8-9)" from start, or 1" less than desired sleeve length. **Shape Cap:** Tie in yarn to 5th st, work to within 4 sts of end. Break yarn, * tie in yarn to 2nd st work to within 1 st of end. Repeat from * 3 times more. Break yarn, fasten off. **Bottom Border:** With MC, ch 9. Starting in 2nd ch from hook, work 1 sc in each st. Work even in sc (picking up back lp) until band fits around bottom of sweater. **Sleeve Borders:** Work same as for bottom border for 6 (7-7½)". Break yarn, fasten off.

Finishing: With MC, work 1 row sc around shoulders and neck edge. Work another row of sc on each shoulder, making 2 buttonholes on each front shoulder. With CC, work 1 row sc around shoulders and neck edge. Sew side and sleeve seams. Sew sleeves in place. Sew borders in place. Sew on buttons. Trim with 2 small pompons.

• *lamb pullover*

see page 55

Directions are for Size 2. Changes for Sizes 4 and 6 in parentheses.

Materials: Spinnerin Shrink-Resistant Candour, 2 3-oz. skeins Main Color (MC); small amount of Contrasting Color (CC); Knitting Needles Nos. 1 and 2; 1 set Double Pointed Needles No. 1.

Gauge: 8 sts = 1"; 10 rows = 1".

Pattern: Ribbing of k 2, p 2 and stockinette st.

Back: With MC and No. 1 needles, cast on 80 (84-92) sts and work in ribbing for 2 (2½-2½)". Inc 6 sts at even intervals across next row; 86 (90-98) sts on needle. Purl back. Change to No. 2 needles and stockinette st. Working 2 sts at each end in garter st (k every row), work even until 8 (8½-9½)" from start, or desired length to armholes. **Shape Armholes:** Bind off 4 (4-5) sts at beg of next 2 rows, then dec 1 st at beg and end of every k row 3 (3-4) times 72 (76-80) sts on needle. Work even until armholes are 4½ (5-5¼)" straight up from bound-off sts. **Shape Shoulders:** Bind off 11 (8-9) sts at beg of next 4 (6-4) rows. **For Size 6 Only:** Bind off 7 sts at beg of next 2 rows. **For All Sizes:** Sl remaining 28 (28-30) sts on a thread for back of neck.

chart on page 93

Front: Work same as for Back to armholes. **At same time,** at 1½ (1½-2)" above end of ribbing, start lamb motif in 14th (16th-20th) sts and follow chart. **Note: Motif can be embroidered in duplicate stitch after knitting has been completed. Shape Armholes:** Same as for back and work even until armholes are 2½ (2½-3¼)" straight up from bound-off sts, end on wrong side. **Shape Neck:** K 26 (28-30) sts, sl next 20 sts on a thread for front of neck. Sl remaining sts to end of needle. Working on left side only, keeping armhole edge even, dec 1 st at neck edge every other row 4 (4-5) times. Work even until armhole is same as back to shoulder. **Shape Shoulder:** At beg of armhole edge, bind off 11 (8-9) sts 2 (3-2) times. **For Size 6 Only:** Bind off remaining 7 sts. Attach yarn at neck edge of right side and work to correspond with left side, reversing shaping. Seam shoulders.

Sleeves: With MC and No. 2 needles, pick up and k about 16 (16-18) sts across top of sleeve. Work back and forth, picking up 2 sts at end of every row until there are 60 (64-68) sts on needle. Keeping 2 sts at each end in garter st, work even in stockinette st for 2 (2-3)". On next k row, dec 1 st inside each border. Repeat this dec every 6th row 5 (7-7) times more; 48 (48-52) sts on needle. Work even until 6 (7-9)" straight down from underarm. Dec 4 sts at even intervals across next k row. Change to No. 1 straight needles and work in ribbing for 2 (2-2½)". Bind off loosely in ribbing on next row. **Neckband:** With right side facing you and DP needle, pick up and k about 92 (96-100) sts around neck edge, including the sts on threads. Divide sts on 3 needles, join, and work around in ribbing for ¾". Bind off loosely in ribbing on next rnd.

Finishing: Sew seams.

• *sleeveless pullover*

see page 55

Directions are for Size 2. Changes for Sizes 4 and 6 in parentheses.

Materials: Spinnerin Top Flight, 3 (3-4) 1-oz. skeins; Knitting Needles Nos. 1 and 3.

Gauge: 8 sts = 1"; 10 rows = 1".

Back: With No. 1 needles, cast on 78 (82-90) sts and work in ribbing of k 2, p 2 for 4 (4-4½)". Change to No. 3 needles and start **Pattern: Row 1:** (right side) **For Size 2:** K 6, *p 2, k 6; repeat from * across. **For Size 4:** P 2, *k 6, p 2; repeat from * across. **For Size 6:** K 8, *p 2, k 6; repeat from * ending p 2, k 8. **Row 2 and all even rows:** K the k sts and p the p sts. Repeat Rows 1 and 2, 5 times more. **Row 13:** P 6 (k 2, p 6) (p 8); *k 2, p 6; repeat from * ending with k 2, p 6 (p 6, k 2) (k 2, p 8). Repeat Rows 13 and 14, once more. Repeat these 14 rows for pat and work even until 8 (8½-9)" from start, or desired length to armholes. **Shape Armholes:** Bind off 3 (5-4) sts at beg of next 2 rows, then cast on 3 sts

continued on page 76

FINISHING

Careful finishing of a knitted garment is well worth the trouble for your dress or sweater will fit better and look better.

Work at least one row or sc around the edges (not seam edges)—this not only gives a finished appearance but will prevent edges from curling. Then block each piece:

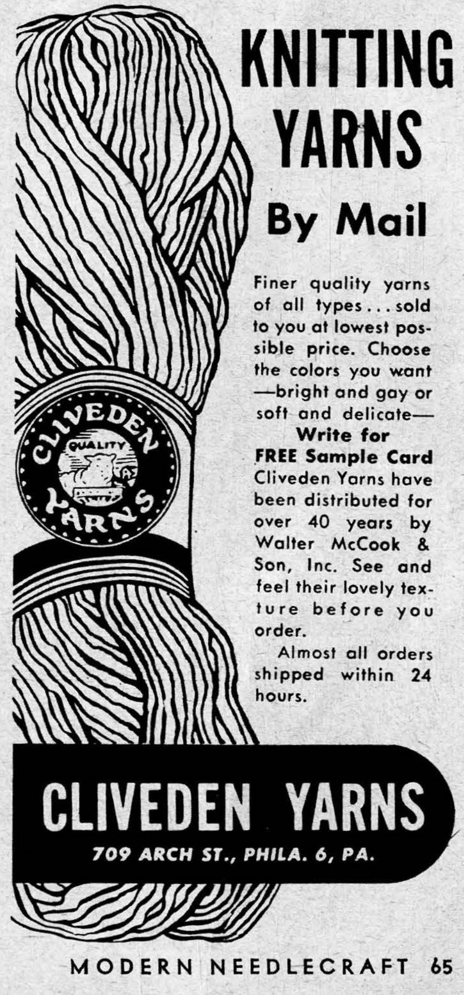
1. Lay pieces, wrong side up, on flat, padded surface and pin the edges with rust-proof pins.

2. Place a damp cloth over piece and press with a hot iron. Lift the iron from place to place—don't push.

3. Allow piece to dry thoroughly. When all pieces have been blocked it is a good idea to pin the garment together on your dress form or baste it together and try it on—in this way any necessary adjustments may be made. When the garment has been fitted sew the seams using a back stitch or crochet them using a slip stitch—in either case be sure to keep the seam as elastic as the knitted fabric.

If no adjustments were required and the edges are even weave the seams together.

Press the seams.



KNITTING YARNS
By Mail

Finer quality yarns of all types . . . sold to you at lowest possible price. Choose the colors you want—bright and gay or soft and delicate—
Write for FREE Sample Card
Cliveden Yarns have been distributed for over 40 years by Walter McCook & Son, Inc. See and feel their lovely texture before you order.
Almost all orders shipped within 24 hours.

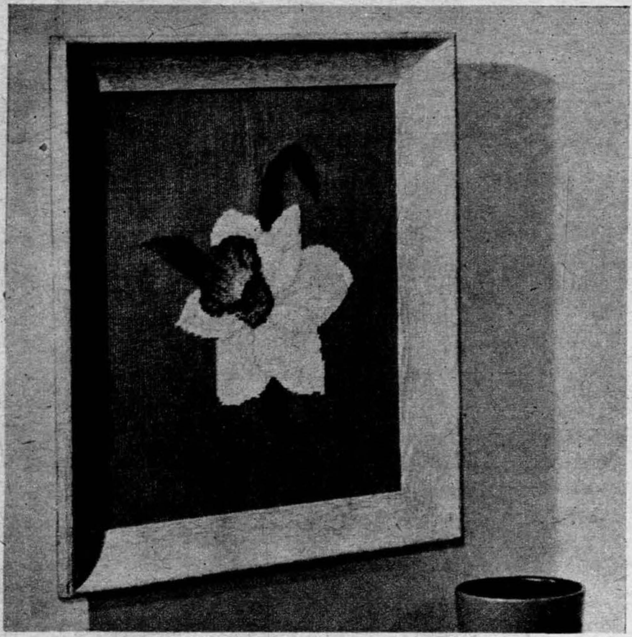
CLIVEDEN QUALITY YARNS

CLIVEDEN YARNS
709 ARCH ST., PHILA. 6, PA.

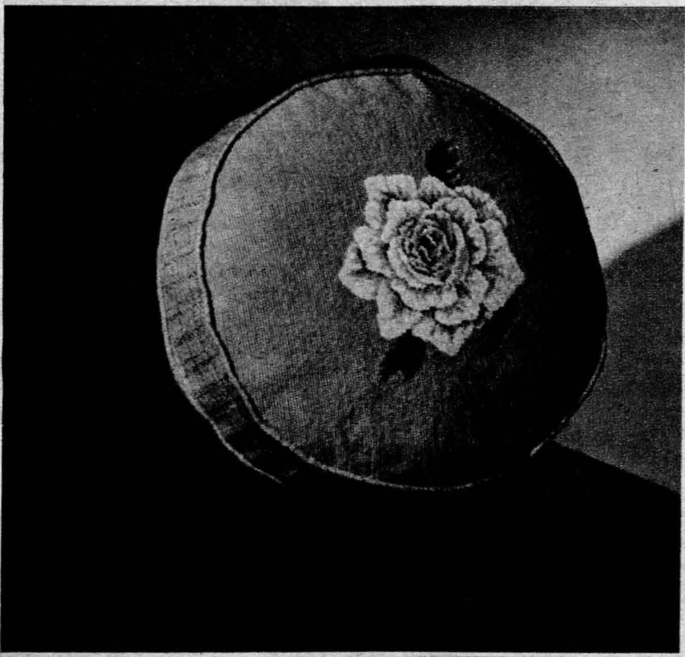
NEEDLEPOINT

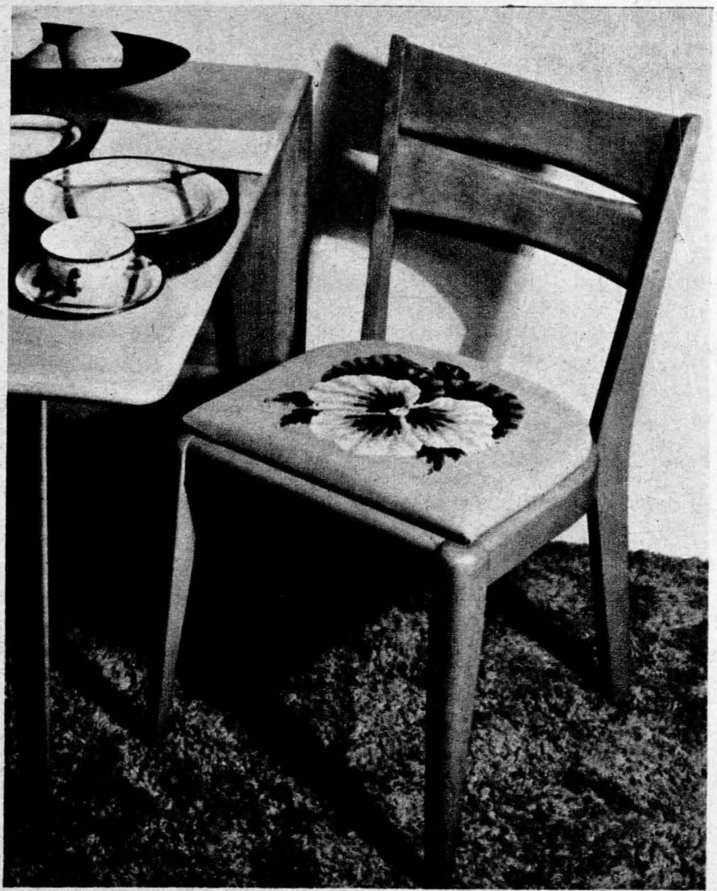
. . . a new version

Though NEEDLEPOINT has always been beautiful and has long been cherished by people who love "nice things" there has been a feeling on the part of some, that it did not quite fit in with their very modern décor. Now these folks too, may enjoy it for the new version is extremely modern in the use of color and design. A new series of floral pieces makes use of bolder and brighter colors and more simplified motifs than ever were used before. With backgrounds of clear clean Chartreuse, Aqua, Ivory, Ash rose, and even Antique White against bleached woods, it is breathtakingly lovely.



These are close-ups of some of the pieces used on opposite page. Above—Jonquil picture. Below—White Rose as pillow covering. Right—Pansy as covering on a Slip-Seat Chair.





Needlepoint gives the softness and charm that is so often lacking in the modern type room.

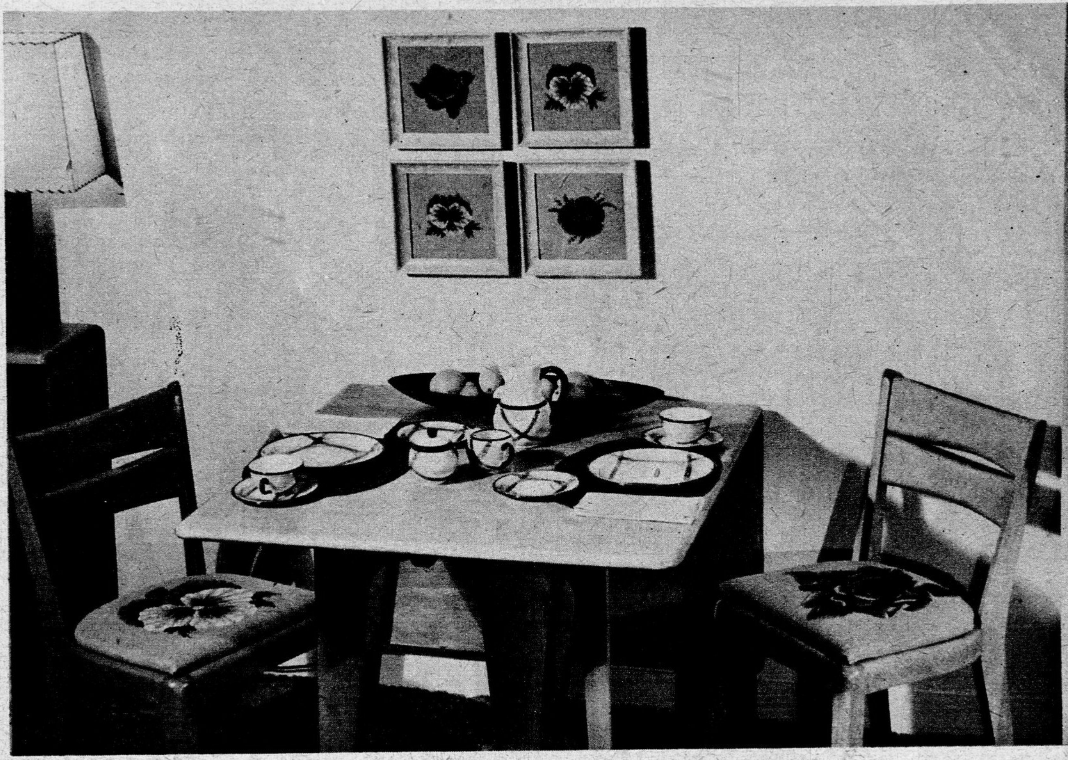
Right—The grouping of four pictures (Rose, Pansies and Poppy) is just right over a table in the dining section of your living room.

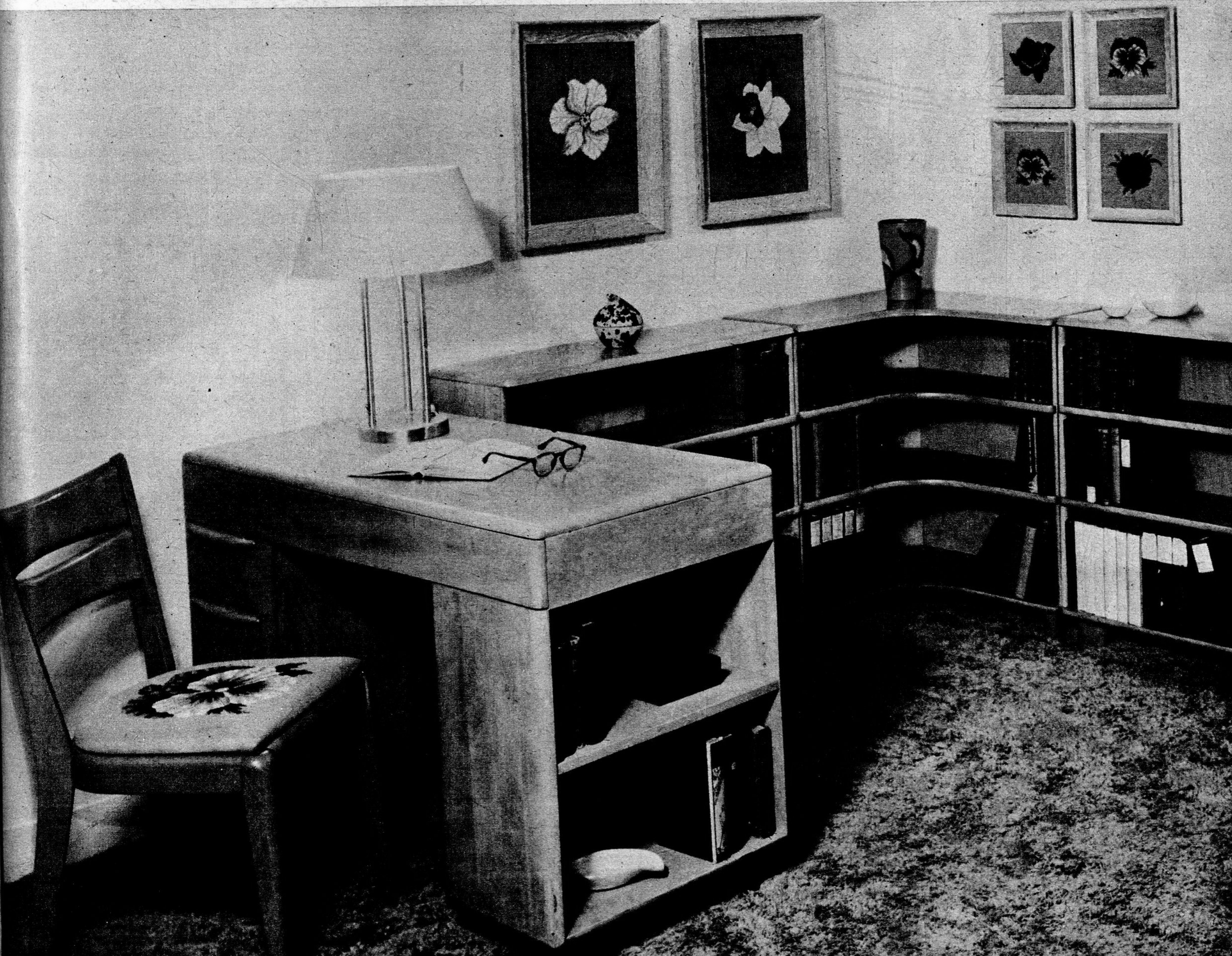
Below—This living room, of which we show a corner, is more livable and attractive with its two large pictures (a Gloxinia and a Jonquil); the four small ones are a Rose, a Poppy and two Pansies; the chair seat is a Pansy. In each setting the furniture and the shadow frames are of light wood.

Room settings by BLOOMINGDALE BROS., New York City.

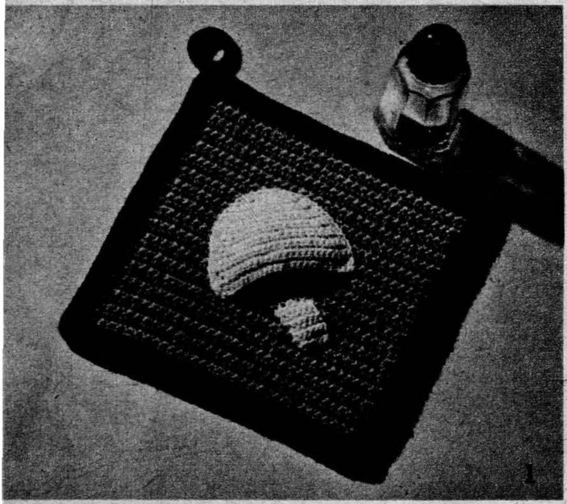
The entire Needlepoint series will be available in their New York store as well as at your favorite counters across the country.

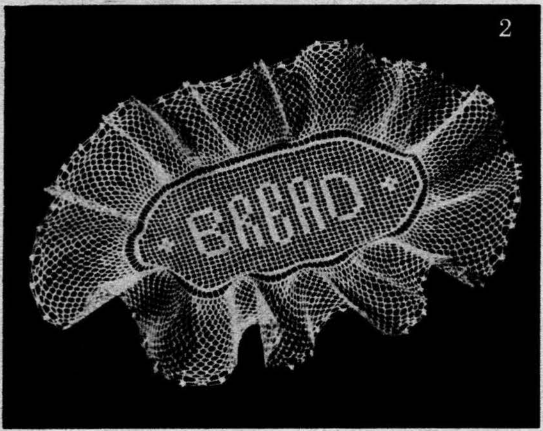
THE NEEDLEPOINT SERIES IS A PRODUCT OF JOHN DRITZ AND SONS.

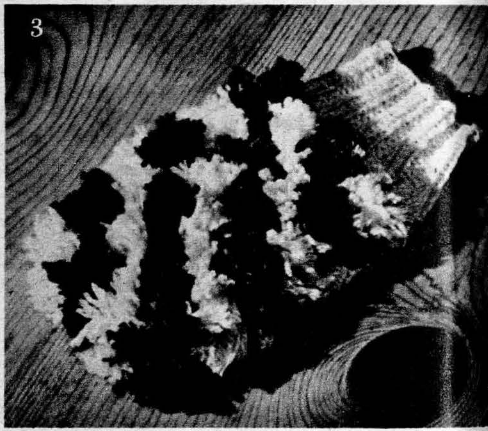


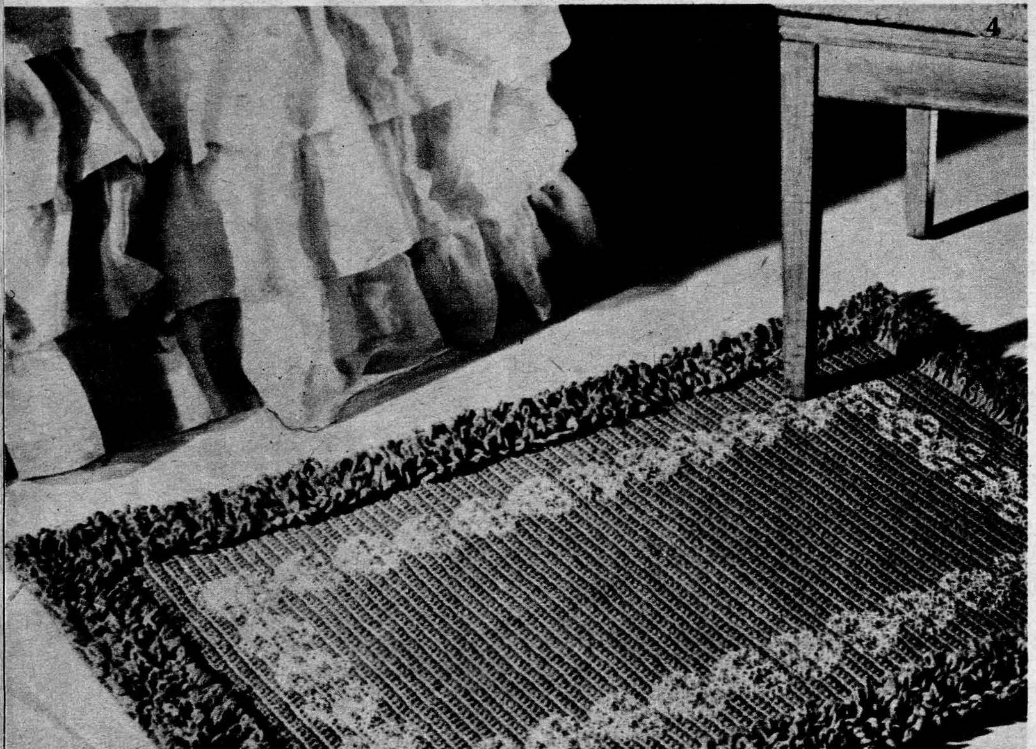


Gifts for a Home

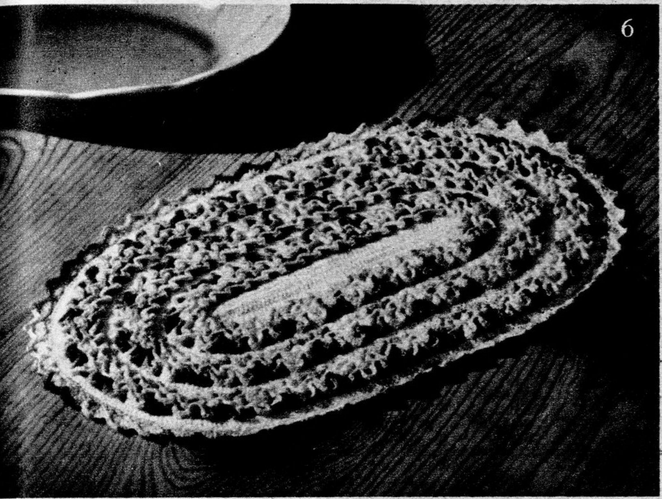



2

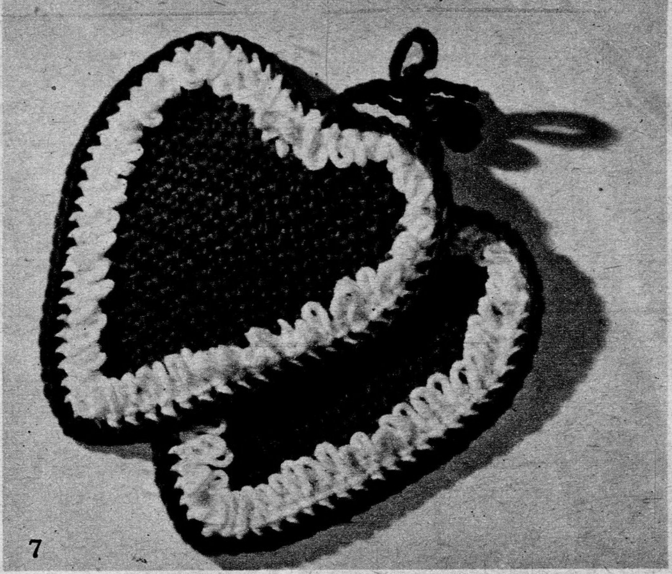

3


4

5

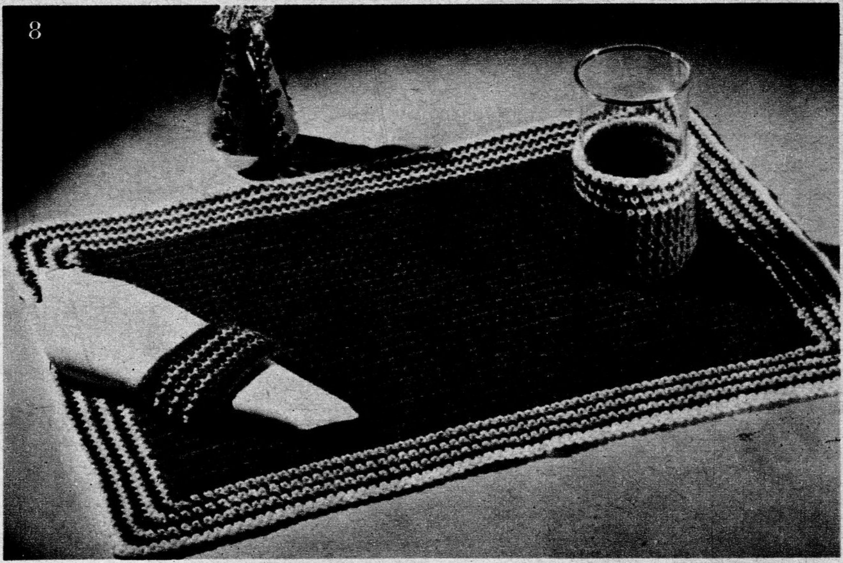


6

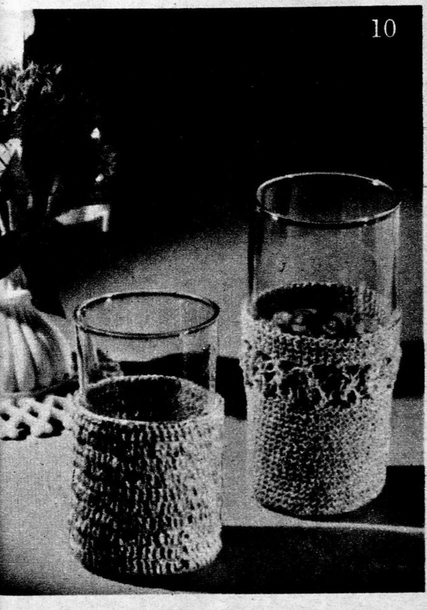


7

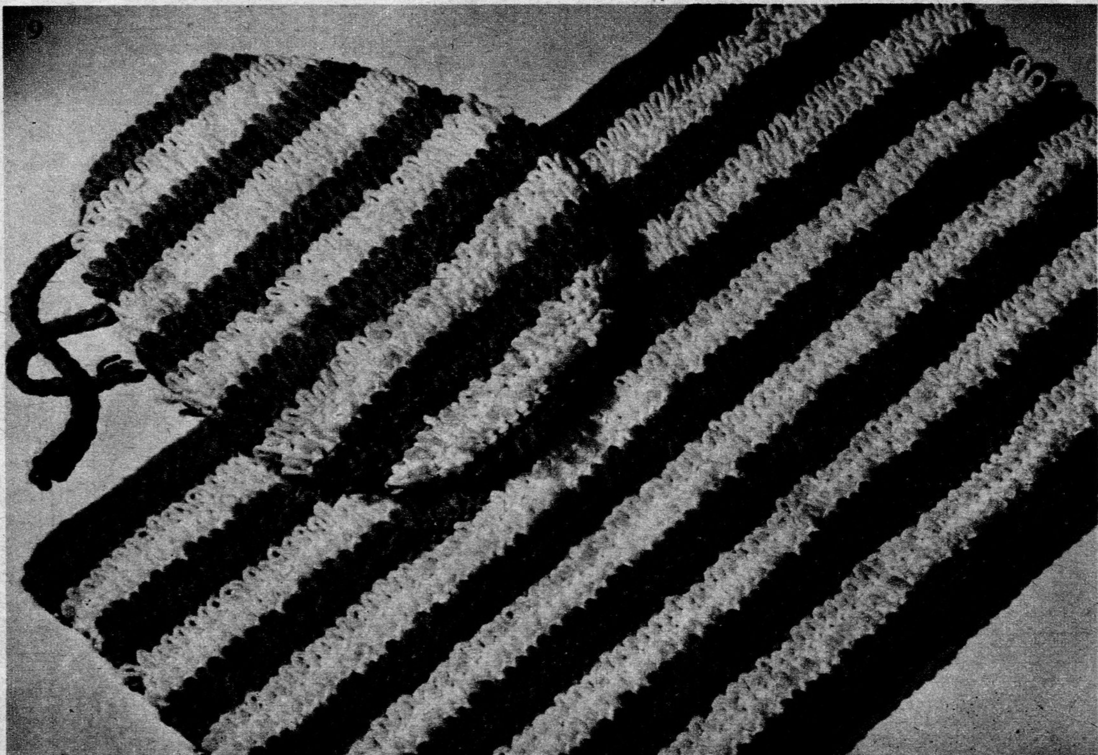
1. MUSHROOM POTHOLDER—directions on page 70.
2. BREAD TRAY DOILY—directions on page 70.
3. DUST MITT—directions on page 70.
4. EMBROIDERED RUG—directions on page 73.
5. HAIRPIN LACE COVERING for pillow and pincushion—on page 70.
6. HOT PLATE MAT—directions on page 71.
7. HEART-SHAPED POTHOLDERS—directions on page 72.
8. MAT *and* COASTER SET—directions on page 72.
9. BATHROOM ENSEMBLE—directions on page 73.
10. SILVER-DOTTED COASTER and KNOT-STITCH COASTER on page 72.



8



10



9

• mushroom potholder

see page 68

Materials: J. & P. Coats "Knit-Cro-Sheen," Art. A. 64: 1 ball each of No. 123-A. Flamingo and No. 61-A. Dk Ecru and J. & P. Coats or Clark's O.N.T. Pearl Cotton, Art. A. or B. 19, Size 5: 1 ball of No. 81 Dk. Brown; Milwards Steel Crochet Hooks Nos. 5 and 7; Brown felt for lining approx. 6" x 6"; a bone ring.

Starting at lower edge with double strand of Flamingo and No. 5 hook, make a ch 7" long. **Row 1:** Sc in 2nd ch from hook and in each ch across until row measures 5". Cut off remaining ch. Ch 1, turn. **Row 2:** Sc in each sc across. Ch 1, turn. Repeat Row 2 until piece measures 5" from starting ch. Break off. **Border: Rnd 1:** Attach a double strand of Brown Pearl Cotton to any corner and with No. 5 hook make 3 sc in same place, sc closely around outer edge, making 3 sc in each corner. Join with sl st to first sc. **Rnd 2:** Ch 1, sc in each sc around, making 3 sc in center sc of 3-sc group at each corner. Join. Repeat Rnd 2 until piece measures 6" in all. Join and break off. **Mushroom:** With single strand of Ecru and No. 7 hook, ch 25. **Row 1:** Sc in 2nd ch from hook and in each ch across. Ch 1, turn. **Row 2:** Sc in each sc across. Ch 1, turn. Repeat 2nd row, dec 1 sc at beg of each row—**to dec 1 sc, work off 2 sc as 1 sc**—until 12 sc remain. **Next Row:** *Sc in next sc, dec 1 sc. Repeat from * across. Attach Brown to opposite side of starting ch. **Row 1:** Ch 1, sc in each ch across. Ch 4 turn. **Row 2:** *Sk next sc, tr in next sc. Repeat from * across. Ch 1, turn. **Row 3:** *Sk next tr, sc in next tr. Repeat from * across. Break off Brown. Attach Ecru. **Stem: Row 1:** Sc in each sc across (6 sc). Repeat first row until piece measures 1". Break off. With Ecru sc closely around Mushroom head. Break off. Sew Mushroom in place on Pot Holder. Line with felt. With Brown, sc closely around bone ring. Sew ring to corner.

• bread tray doily

lettering chart on page 93

Doily measures 8½" x 12½".

Materials: J. & P. Coats Tatting-Crochet, Art. A. 21, Size 70: 2 balls of White and 1 ball of No. 123 Salmon Pink. Milwards Steel Crochet Hook No. 14.

Gauge: 8 sps = 1"; 8 rows = 1".

Starting at "A" on chart with White, ch 20. **Row 1:** Dc in 8th ch from hook, * ch 2, sk 2 ch, dc in next ch (sp made). Repeat from * across (5 sps). Ch 7, turn. **Row 2:** Dc in first dc (1 sp inc at beg of row), * ch 2, dc in next dc (sp made over sp). Repeat from * across to last dc, ch 2, sk 2 ch, dc in next ch, ch 5, dc in same place as last dc was made (1 sp inc at end of row). Turn. **Row 3:** Sl st in next 3 ch, ch 7, dc in same place as last sl st, work in pat across, inc 1 sp at end of row. Turn. Repeat Row 3 until there are 25 sps on row, ending with sl st in 3 ch, ch 5, turn at end of last row. **Next row:** Dc in next dc, make sp over each sp across. Ch 5, turn. Work without increasing until 34 straight rows have been completed, do not ch to turn at end of last row. **Next row:** Sl st in last 2 ch and in next dc, ch 5, dc in next dc (1 sp dec at beg of row), work in pat across to within last sp. Turn (1 sp dec at end of row). Repeat last row until 5 sps remain on row. Turn. **Edging: Rnd 1:** Sc closely around. Join and break off. **Rnd 2:** Attach Salmon Pink to first sc and sc in each sc around. Join. Place a marker at "B" and "C" on both ends of row. **Rnd 3:** Ch 6, *sk 1 sc, tr in next sc, ch 2. Repeat from * to first marker, **sk 2 sc, tr in next sc, ch 2. Repeat from ** to next marker. Continue around as before, sk 1 sc over rounded ends and 2 sc across straight sides. Join last ch-2 to 4th ch of ch-6. **Rnd 4:** Make 3 sc in each sp around. Join and break off. **Rnd 5:** Attach White to first sc, sc in same place, *ch 5, sk 1 sc, sc in next sc. Repeat from * around, having a number of lps divisible by 3. Join. **Rnds 6 thru 20 incl:** Sl st to center of next lp, sc in same lp, *ch 5, sc in next lp. Repeat from * around. Join. **Rnd 21:** Sl st to center of next lp, sc in same lp, * ch 5, sc in next lp, ch 5, dc in next lp, (ch 3, sl st in top of last dc made) 3 times (a triple pc made); ch 5, sc in next lp. Repeat from * around. Join and break off. **Rnd 22:** Attach Salmon Pink to first sp following any triple pc, ch 3, holding back on hook the last lp of each dc, make dc in next 2 sps, thread over and draw thru all lps on hook (joint-dc made), * ch 15, make a joint-dc over next 3 sps. Repeat from * around. Join and break off. **To form letters:** Weave a double strand of Salmon Pink thru sps as shown on chart. Weave back thru same rows of sps, going under rows that were passed over previously. Working in same row of sps, weave 4 more strands of thread as before. Embroider a flower on each end the same way. Starch lightly and press.

• dust mitt

see page 68

Materials: American Thread Company "Star" Blend Yarn, Art. 75: 1 skein each Light Yellow and National Blue or colors desired; Susan Bates Knitting Needles Nos. 4 and 6; Susan Bates Clipson Crochet Hook No. 0.

With Yellow and No. 4 needles cast on 36 sts and work in ribbing of k 2, p 2 for 2¼". Change to No. 6 needles and k across row inc 4 sts evenly spaced. **Next row:** *P across row. **Next 3 rows:** K even. Repeat from * 9 times. **Next row:** P across row. **Next row:** K 2 tog, k 16, k 2 tog twice, k 16, k 2 tog. **Next row:** K across row. **Next row:** K 2 tog, k 14, k 2 tog twice, k 14, k 2 tog. **Next row:** P across row. **Next row:** K across row. **Next row:** P and bind off on wrong side of mitt dec 1 st at each end and center of row. Sew side seam and across top of mitt. Cut Blue and Yellow 3" long. Using crochet hook, pull 3 strands of Blue thru each of the first 4 sts of first ridge row on palm side and tie. With Yellow using 3 strands, pull thru each of the next 4 sts of same ridge row and tie. With Blue pull 3 strands thru the next 4 sts in same manner and tie. With Yellow pull 3 strands thru next 4 sts and tie. Tie strands in 2nd ridge same as in first ridge. 3rd and 4th ridges are worked in same manner reversing colors. Continue working in same manner reversing the colors every 3rd ridge. With Blue, ch 20, sl st in 2nd st from hook, 1 sl st in each remaining st of ch, cut yarn. Sew to cuff of mitt.

• hairpin lace covering

see page 68

Materials: J. & P. Coats Tatting-Crochet, Art. A. 21, Size 70: 4 balls of No. 123 Salmon Pink; Milwards Steel Crochet Hook No. 14; Hairpin Lace Staple ⅝" wide; satin covered boudoir pillow 13" sq. and a satin covered pin-cushion 5" sq.

Gauge: Each motif measures 2¼" sq.

Note: See how to make hairpin lace in "How To" column.

First Motif: Make a strip of hairpin lace until there are 48 lps on each side of staple. Break off. Sew center of hairpin lace tog, being careful not to twist lps. Now work in rnds as follows: **Rnd 1:** Keeping the twist in all lps, attach thread to any lp, sc in same lp, * sc in next 5 lps (side lps), (draw lp out on hook to measure ⅜", thread over and draw lp thru, insert hook between single and double lps and draw a lp thru, thread over and draw thru all lps on hook (knot st made) make another knot st, sc in next hairpin lp) 7 times. Repeat from * around. Join to first sc. **Rnd 2:** Make 1 knot st, turn, insert hook between single and double lps of knot st just made and thru all lps of last knot st on previous rnd, draw lp thru, thread over and draw thru all lps on hook, * ch 9, (sc under double lp of next knot st—to the right of the knot—sc under double lp of next knot st—to the left of the same knot—make 2 knot sts) 3 times; sc under double lp of next knot st (to the right of the knot), ch 13, sc in last sc made, sc under double lp of next knot st—to the left of the same knot—(make 2 knot sts, sc under double lp of next knot st—to the right of the knot—sc under double lp of next knot st—to the left of the same knot) 3 times. Repeat from * around. Join and break off. **Inner rnd:** Keeping the twist in all lps, attach thread to first lp directly opposite side lps, sc in same lp, sc in next 5 lps, make an sc thru next 6 lps (corner), ch 13, sc in last sc made, sc in each of next 6 lps, sc thru next 6 lps, ch 6, sl st in last ch-13 lp, ch 6, sc in last sc made. Continue around joining next 2 lps as before. Join and break off.

Second Motif: Work as for First Motif until first rnd has been completed. **Rnd 2:** Make 1 knot st, turn, insert hook between single and double lps of knot st just made and thru all lps of last knot st on previous rnd, draw lp thru, thread over and draw thru all lps on hook, ch 9, (sc under double lps of next 2 knot sts as before, make 2 knot sts) 3 times; sc under double lp of next knot st—to the right of the knot—ch 6, sl st in corresponding lp on First Motif, ch 6, sc in last sc made on Second Motif, sc under double lp of next knot st, (make 1 knot st, sc under double lps of corresponding knot st on First Motif, sc under double lp of next knot st on First Motif, make 1 knot st, sc under double lps of next 2 knot sts on Second Motif) 3 times; ch 4, sl st in corresponding sp on First Motif, ch 4, sc under double lp of next knot st on Second Motif. Complete rnd, joining next knot sts and next corner lp as before. Join and break off. Work Inner Rnd as before. Make 6 rows of 6 motifs, joining adjacent sides as Second Motif was joined to First Motif, (where 4 corners meet, join 3rd and 4th corners to joining of previous 2 corners). Starch lightly and press. Sew motifs to pillow.

Pin Cushion: Make 2 rows of 2 motifs, joining as before.

• *hot plate mat*

see page 69

Materials: American Thread Company "Puritan" Crochet Cotton, Art. 40, or "DeLuxe" Crochet Cotton, Art. 346; 1 ball White; 1 ball Shaded Yellows; 1 ball Light Shaded Greens; 1 ball Shaded Blues; Susan Bates Clipson Crochet Hook No. 7.

With White ch 56, dc in 4th st from hook, 1 dc in each of the next 51 sts of ch, 3 dc in last st, working on opposite side of ch, 1 dc in each of the next 51 sts, 1 dc in same sp with first dc, join in 3rd st of ch. **Row 2:** Ch 3, dc in same sp, 2 dc in each of the next 2 dc, 1 dc in each of the next 49 sts, 2 dc in each of the next 2 sts, 3 dc in next st, 2 dc in each of the next 2 sts, 1 dc in each of the next 49 sts, 2 dc in each of the next 2 sts, 1 dc in same sp with first dc, join in 3rd st of ch. **Row 3:** Ch 5, dc in next dc, *ch 2, dc in next dc, repeat from * 4 times, *ch 2, sk 1 dc, dc in next dc, repeat from * 24 times, *ch 2, dc in next dc, repeat from * 9 times, *ch 2, sk 1 dc, dc in next dc, repeat from * 24 times, *ch 2, dc in next dc, repeat from * 3 times, ch 2, join in 3rd st of ch. **Row 4:** Ch 5, dc in next dc, *ch 2, dc in next dc, repeat from * all around ending row with ch 2, join in 3rd st of ch. **Row 5:** Ch 6, dc in next dc, *ch 3, dc in next dc, repeat from * once, *ch 2, dc in next dc, repeat from * 28 times, *ch 3, dc in next dc, repeat from * 5 times, *ch 2, dc in next dc, repeat from * 28 times, *ch 3, dc in next dc, repeat from * once, ch 2, join in 3rd st of ch. **Row 6:** Ch 3, * 3 dc in next mesh, dc in next dc, repeat from * twice, * 2 dc in next mesh, dc in next dc, repeat from * 3 times, * 1 dc in next mesh, dc in next dc, repeat from * 20 times, * 2 dc in next mesh, dc in next dc, repeat from * 3 times, * 3 dc in next mesh, dc in next dc, repeat from * 5 times, * 2 dc in next mesh, dc in next dc, repeat from * 3 times, *dc in next mesh, dc in next dc, repeat from * 20 times, * 2 dc in next mesh, dc in next dc, repeat from * 3 times, * 3 dc in next mesh, dc in next dc, repeat from * once, 3 dc in next mesh, join in 3rd st of ch. **Row 7:** Ch 5, dc in next dc, *ch 2, dc in next dc, repeat from * once, *ch 2, sk 1 dc, dc in next dc, repeat from * 40 times, *ch 2, dc in next dc, repeat from * 7 times, *ch 2, sk 1 dc, dc in next dc, repeat from * 40 times, *ch 2, dc in next dc, repeat from * 3 times, ch 2, join in 3rd st of ch. **Rows 8 and 9:** Repeat Row 4. **Row 10:** Ch 3, * 2 dc in next mesh, dc in next dc, repeat from * 11 times, *dc in next

continued on page 72

NAPKIN DOLL

Ingenious wooden doll, colorfully hand-decorated by Swedish craftsmen in native costumes. 10½ inches tall with a skirt of 14 napkins. An excellent conversation piece . . . the hit of any tea, luncheon or buffet.
$2.75 postpaid for one doll and 28 napkins. Two dolls for $5.00

THE SHADOW BOX
1378 E. 8 St. Brooklyn 30, N. Y.

"for Xmas give"

EASY TO MAKE
Flexcraft
AMAZINGLY BEAUTIFUL

COSTUME JEWELRY'

AND STUNNING HOUSEHOLD ORNAMENTS

You can combine the natural creative ability in your hands with the limitless possibilities of FLEXCRAFT'S LIQUID PLASTIC WORKSHOP . . . and produce beautiful:

ARTIFICIAL FLOWERS
CORSAGES
SCATTER PINS AND EARRINGS
ORNAMENTS AND CURTAIN TIE BACKS
DECORATIVE NOVELTIES AND KNICK-KNACKS RESEMBLING EXPENSIVE CLOISONNE

EVERYTHING IS IN THE KIT

ABSOLUTELY NO SKILL OR EXPERIENCE REQUIRED

To make beautiful costume jewelry and unusual decorative novelties for personal use . . . gift giving or PROFIT. Get started today. Complete easy-to-follow . . . step-by-step instructions in each kit.

Earrings

Scatter Pin

Center-Piece

$2.00

INTRODUCTORY KIT $2.00
(makes approx. 35 proj.)
JUNIOR KIT....................$4.50
(makes approx. 100 proj.)
SENIOR KIT....................$6.50
(makes approx. 250 proj.)
ILLUSTRATED 40 PAGE MANUAL..............45c

Shows how to make a variety of novel items. Even a child can work with FLEXCRAFT. Ideal for ARTS & CRAFTS PROGRAMS.

Flexcraft Industries, Dept. NW
1943 Webster Ave.. N.Y.C. 57

FREE

DOGWOOD

Flexcraft, New York 57, N. Y.
Lifelike "Flexcraft" Flower ($1.25 value) with Jr. or Sr. Kit, (if ordered with this coupon), also available through your dealer.

NAME..
ADDRESS......................................
STATE..

hot plate mat

continued from page 71

mesh, dc in next dc, repeat from * 24 times, * 2 dc in next mesh, dc in next dc, repeat from * 23 times, *dc in next mesh, dc in next dc, repeat from * 24 times, *dc in next mesh, dc in next dc, repeat from * 10 times, dc in next mesh, join in 3rd st of ch. **Row 11:** Ch 5, sk 1 dc, dc in next dc, repeat from beg all around ending row with ch 2, join in 3rd st of ch. **Rows 12 and 13:** Repeat Row 4. **Row 14:** Ch 3, * 2 dc in next mesh, dc in next dc, repeat from * 14 times, *dc in next mesh, dc in next dc, repeat from * 30 times, * 2 dc in next mesh, dc in next dc, repeat from * 29 times, *dc in next mesh, dc in next dc, repeat from * 30 times, * 2 dc in next mesh, dc in next dc, repeat from * 13 times, 2 dc in next mesh, join in 3rd st of ch, cut thread.

Edge: Attach Shaded Green and work a row of sc all around having a number divisible by 6, join, cut thread. **Next row:** Attach Shaded Yellow, sc in same sp, * sk 2 sc, 3 dc, ch 3, 3 dc in next sc, sk 2 sc, sc in next sc (shell), repeat from * all around ending row with sl st in first sc, cut thread. **Next row:** Attach Shaded Blue in same sp, * 1 sc in each of the next 3 dc, sc in next ch 3 lp, ch 3, sc in same lp, 1 sc in each of the next 3 dc, sc in next sc, repeat from * around, cut thread. **Next row:** Attach Shaded Greens in top of any dc of first row of meshes, working downward and over dc-bar, ch 3, 2 dc over dc, * working upward work 3 dc over next dc, working across, work 3 dc over top of mesh, working downward work 3 dc over next dc, repeat from * all around ending row to correspond, join in 3rd st of ch, cut thread. **Next row:** Attach Shaded Yellow in dc to right of any free mesh of next row working downward, ch 3, 2 dc over dc, * working across, 3 dc over top of mesh of previous row, working upward, 3 dc over next dc, working across, 3 dc over top of next mesh, working downward, 3 dc over next dc, repeat from * all around ending row to correspond, join in 3rd st of ch, cut thread. **Next row:** Attach Shaded Blues in dc to right of any free mesh of next row, working downward, ch 3, 4 dc over dc, * 3 dc over top of mesh of previous row, working upward work 5 dc over next dc, working downward work 5 dc over next dc, repeat from * all around ending row to correspond, join in 3rd st of ch, cut thread. Work other groups of meshes in same manner.

• heart potholders

see page 69

Materials: Kentucky Soft Spun Yarn, 1 skein Red, 1 skein White; Crochet Hook No. J.
Gauge: 5 sts = 2"; 5 rows = 2".

With Red, ch 1 st. Work 3 sc in one st, ch 1, turn. Work 1 sc in each st across, ch 1, turn. Inc 1 st in first st, work in sc to last st, inc 1 st in last st. Continue in sc in this manner, inc 1 st at beg and end of every other row until there are 15 sts across. Work 4 rows even. **Next row:** Work across 7 sts, ch 1, turn. *Dec 1 st at beg and end of row. Work 1 row even, repeat from * until 3 sts remain. Work 1 row even. Break yarn, fasten off. Sk center st. Tie in yarn to next st and work 7 sts same as for other side. **Edging:** Tie in White yarn to skipped st in center of heart. Work 1 row sc around heart. Work 1 row of lp st as follows: *Insert hook in st, wind yarn around index finger of left hand, pull lp thru st, yo hook, pull thru 2 lps, repeat from * around. Break yarn and fasten off. Tie in Red yarn to bottom center of heart, work 1 sc in each st as far as top center, ch 15 (lp), work 1 sc in each st around other half, skipping top center st. Break yarn and fasten off. With Red make a ch of 50 sts. Use to tie potholders tog thru lps.

• mat and coaster set

see page 69

Materials: Kentucky All Purpose Yarn, 3 skeins Emerald Green (G), 2 skeins White (W); Crochet Hook No. 6.
Gauge: 5 sts = 1".

Place Mat

With G ch 65 sts. Sc in 2nd ch from hook, 1 sc in each ch across (64 sts). Ch 1, turn. Continue working back and forth in G in sc until piece measures 9" from start. **Border:** Tie in W, work 1 row sc around 4 sides of place mat, working 3 sc in one st in each corner. Break yarn, fasten off. Tie in G, and work 1 row around in same manner. Continue in this manner until 7 stripes of border have been made, ending with one rnd of W. **Napkin Cuff:** With G ch 21 sts. Work 2 rows sc (20 sts). *Attach W and work 1 row sc. Attach G and work 1 row sc. Repeat from * until 3 W stripes have been completed. Work 2 rows sc in G. Break yarn, fasten off. Sew to place mat as pictured.

Glass Coaster

Ch 3 in G, join with a sl st to form a ring. **Rnd 1:** Work 6 sc in ring. **Rnd 2:** Work 2 sc (working in back of lp) in each st (12 sc). **Rnd 3:** Work 2 sc in every other st (18 sc). Continue inc 6 sc in each rnd until there are 36 sts around, or until desired size for bottom of glass. Work around in sc (working thru both lps), dec 6 sts on second rnd. Work even until 10 rows of sc have been made. Work border same as for place mat until 3 W stripes have been completed. Break yarn, fasten off.

• silver-dotted coaster

see page 69

Materials: J. & P. Coats "Knit-Cro-Sheen," Art. A. 64: 1 ball of No. 49 Chartreuse Green; Milwards Steel Crochet Hook No. 6; Silver Metallic thread.
Gauge: 7 dc = 1"; 3 rows = 1".

Starting at bottom with a strand of each thread, ch 2. **Rnd 1:** 7 sc in 2nd ch from hook. **Rnd 2:** 2 sc in each sc around. **Rnd 3:** *Sc in next sc, 2 sc in next sc (an inc). Repeat from * around (21 sc). **Rnd 4:** *Sc in next 2 sc, 2 sc in next sc. Repeat from * around (28 sc). Continue to work in sc around, increasing 7 sc evenly spaced on each rnd, until piece measures 2½" in diameter, or size desired to fit bottom of glass, having a number of sc's divisible by 4 on last rnd. **Side: Rnd 1:** Ch 3, dc in next sc and in each sc around. Join with sl st to 3rd ch of ch-3. **Rnd 2:** Ch 3, dc in each st around. Join. **Rnd 3:** Ch 3, dc in next 2 dc, * drop Chartreuse; using single strand of silver, thread over hook and insert hook in next dc, draw lp up to length of previous dc, (thread over, insert hook in same dc and draw up a lp) 5 times; pick up Chartreuse, thread over and draw thru all lps on hook (puff st made), dc in next 3 dc. Repeat from * around. **Rnd 4:** Repeat 2nd rnd. **Rnd 5:** Ch 3, * puff st in next st, dc in next 3 sts. Repeat from * around. Repeat Rnds 2 thru 5 incl once more. Repeat Rnd 2 once more. **Next rnd:** Sl st in each st around. Join and break off.

• knot-stitch coaster

see page 69

Materials: J. & P. Coats "Knit-Cro-Sheen," Art. A. 64: 1 ball of No. 25 Crystal Blue; Milwards Steel Crochet Hook No. 6; Silver metallic thread.
Gauge: 7 sc = 1"; 7 rows = 1".

Use Double Strand Throughout. Starting at bottom with a strand of each thread, ch 2. **Rnd 1:** 7 sc in 2nd ch from hook. **Rnd 2:** 2 sc in each sc around. **Rnd 3:** *Sc in next sc, 2 sc in next sc (an inc). Repeat from * around (21 sc). **Rnd 4:** *Sc in next 2 sc, 2 sc in next sc. Repeat from * around (28 sc). Continue to work in sc around, inc 7 sc evenly spaced on each rnd, until piece measures 2½" in diameter, or size desired to fit bottom of glass. Inc necessary number of sc's on last rnd to have number of sc's divisible by 4. Place a marker at end of last rnd. **Side: Rnd 1:** Sc in each sc around. Repeat first rnd until side measures 2½". **Insertion: Rnd 1:** Sc in next sc, * draw a lp on hook out to measure ½", thread over and draw lp thru, insert hook between single and double lps and draw a lp thru, thread over and draw thru 2 lps on hook (knot st made); make another knot st, sk next 3 sc, sc in next sc. Repeat from * around. Join with sl st to first sc. **Rnd 2:** Make 2 sl sts and sc under double lp of next knot st (to the right of the knot), sc under double lp of same knot st (to the left of same knot), * make 2 knot sts, sc under double lp of each of next 2 knot sts (to the right and left of same knot). Repeat from * around. Join with sl st between first and 2nd sc on rnd. **Rnd 3:** Sl st to next free sc, sc in this sc, * ch 3, sc in next free sc. Repeat from * around. Join. **Rnd 4:** Sc in same place as sl st, * sc in each of next 3 ch, sc in next sc. Repeat from * around. **Rnds 5 thru 7 incl:** Sc in each sc around. Break off.

• bathroom ensemble

see page 69

Materials: Kentucky Soft Spun Yarn, 5 White, 6 Old Rose; Crochet Hook No. J.

Gauge: 5 sts = 2"; 5 rows = 2".

Bath Mat: With Rose, ch 79 sts. Starting in 2nd ch from hook, work 1 sc in each ch across (78 sc), ch 1 turn. Work in pat. as follows: **Row 1:** *Insert hook in next sc, wind yarn around index finger of left hand, pull yarn thru sc, yo hook, pull thru 2 lps, repeat from * across row. Ch 1, turn. **Row 2:** Work 1 sc in each st across. Repeat these 2 rows of pat., working 4 rows in Rose, 4 rows in White, until 7 stripes of Rose have been completed. Break yarn, fasten off.

Lid Cover: With Rose, ch 25 sts. Starting in 2nd ch from hook, work 1 sc in each ch across (24 sc), ch 1, turn. Work in stripe pat same as for Bath Mat, shaping as follows: Inc 1 st on each side every 3rd row until there are 36 sc across. Work even for 5". Dec 1 st at beg and end of every other row until 30 sc remain. Dec 1 st at beg and end of every row until 14 sc remain. Break yarn, fasten off. **Beading:** With right side to you, tie in Rose to side edge. * Work 1 dc in each of next 2 sts, ch 2, sk 2 sts, repeat from * around 3 sides. Break yarn, fasten off. With double strand of Rose make a ch 1½ yds long. Pull thru beading.

• embroidered rug

see page 68

Size 29" x 40".

Materials: American Thread Company "Aunt Lydia's" Heavy Rug Yarn, Art. 235; 18 skeins Lavender and "Star" Blend Yarn, Art. 75; 2 skeins White for embroidery; Aluminum Crochet Hook Size H.

chart on page 93

With Lavender ch 91, sc in 2nd st from hook, 1 sc in each remaining st of ch, ch 1 to turn each row. **Row 2:** 1 lp st in each st (lp st: wind yarn over index finger, insert hook in st, draw yarn thru, pulling yarn from under finger, drop lp from finger letting lp fall to right side of work and complete sc. **Row 3:** 1 sc in each lp st. **Row 4:** 1 lp st in each sc. Repeat the 3rd and 4th rows 3 times, then repeat the 3rd row once. **Row 12:** 1 lp st in each of the next 10 sc, 1 sc in each of the next 70 sc, 1 lp st in each of the next 10 sc. **Row 13:** 1 sc in each st. Repeat the 12th and 13th rows 61 times. **Next row:** 1 lp st in each sc. **Next row:** 1 sc in each lp st. Repeat the last 2 rows 4 times, cut yarn. With White embroider in cross st design following chart starting first cross st in 8th st from lp st border at side and 8th row from lp st border at lower edge. One corner of chart is given. Work other 3 corners to correspond.

tuxedo topper

continued from page 42

sts and the 90 sts of facing tog, dec 1 st at center of facing. Sew straight edges of facing to front edges and shaped edges to inside of fronts, with the 6 bound-off sts sewn to shoulder seam. Finish buttonholes working thru both thicknesses. Block. Tack hem of cuff to sleeve.

Helpful Booklets

see page 96

hairpin lace blouse

continued from page 64

6th Strip: Make strip of 182 (196-210) lps. **Joining Row 5:** Join 4 (10-10) lps of 5th strip to 4 (10-10) lps of 6th strip, * 2 lps of 5th strip to 3 lps of 6th strip; 16 (16-18) lps of 5th strip to 16 (16-18) lps of 6th strip; repeat from * until there are 10 incs, finish row. Fasten off. **7th Strip:** Make strip of 192 (206-220) lps. **Joining Row 6:** Join 10 (6-4) lps of each strip, * 2 lps of 6th strip to 3 lps of 7th strip, 16 (18-20) lps of each strip; repeat from * until there are 10 incs, finish row. Fasten off. **8th Strip:** Make 202 (216-230) lps. **Joining Row 7:** Join 4 (4-10) lps of each strip, * 2 lps of 7th strip, to 3 lps of 8th strip, 18 (20-20) lps of each strip; repeat from * until there are 10 incs, finish row. Fasten off. **9th Strip:** Make 212 (226-240) lps. **Joining Row 8:** Join 10 (8-14) lps of each strip, * 2 lps of 8th strip to 3 lps of 9th strip, 18 (20-20) lps of each strip; repeat from * to end. Fasten off. **10th Strip:** Make 222 (236-250) lps. **Joining Row 9:** Join 4 (12-10) lps of each strip, * 2 lps of 9th strip to 3 lps of 10th strip, 20 (20-22) lps of each strip; repeat from * until 10 incs, finish row. Fasten off. **11th Strip:** Make 222 (236-250) lps. **Joining Row 10:** Join evenly to 10th strip.

Sleeves: 12th Strip: Make 322 (344-362) lps. **Joining Row 11:** Join 48 (52-54) lps of each of 11th and 12th strip, with a strand of yarn fasten off lps on hook; sk 12 (12-14) lps on 11th strip for underarm, and 62 (66-70) lps on 12th strip for sleeve, join next 102 (108-114) lps of each strip, fasten off lps on hook; sk next 12 (12-14) lps on 11th strip and 62 (66-70) lps on 12th strip, join remaining 48 (52-54) lps on each strip. **13th Strip:** Make 286 (306-322) lps. **Joining Row 12:** Join 2 (4-4) lps of each of 12th and 13th strip, * join 3 lps of 12th strip to 2 lps of 13th strip, join next 6 lps of each strip; repeat from * to end. **14th Strip:** Make 252 (268-282) lps. **Joining Row 13:** Join 12 (6-6) lps of each of 13th and 14th strip, * join 3 lps of 13th strip to 2 lps of 14th strip, join next 3 lps of 13th strip to 2 lps of 14th strip, join next 10 lps of each strip; repeat from * to end. **15th Strip:** Make 216 (230-242) lps. **Joining Row 14:** Join 2 lps of 14th strip to 2 lps of 15th strip, * 3 lps of 14th strip to 2 lps of 15th strip, 4 lps of each of 14th and 15th strip; repeat from * to end. To finish loose lps at

continued on page 86

• box bag

see page 41

Materials: Dritz Heathermist Art. No. 111, 3 tubes; Dritz Box Bag Lining No. 770; Dritz Metal Crochet Hook No. 0 (zero); 1¼ yds cable cord. **Gauge:** 5 sts = 1″.

Bottom: Starting at center, ch 24 to measure about 4½″. **Rnd 1:** 3 sc in 2nd ch from hook, sc in 21 ch, 3 sc in last ch; then working along opposite side of starting ch make sc in base of 21 sc (48 sc). **Mark last st of every rnd to insure proper shaping. Rnd 2:** * 3 sc in next sc (corner), sc in next sc, 3 sc in next sc (corner), sc in 21 sc. Repeat from * once more (4 corners—56 sc). **Rnd 3:** Sc in next sc, 3 sc in next (corner), sc in 3 sc, 3 sc in next (corner), sc in 23 sc, 3 sc in next (corner), sc in 3 sc, 3 sc in next (corner), sc in 22 sc (4 corners—64 sc). **Rnds 4 thru 9 incl:** *Sc in each sc to center sc of next corner, 3 sc in center sc. Repeat from * 3 more times; sc in each remaining sc of rnd (112 sc at end of 9th rnd). Sc in each sc to next corner. Join with sl st in **back** lp of center sc of corner. Ch 1, turn.

Side: Rnd 1: Sc in same place as sl st, sc in **front** lp of next 2 sc, * 3 sc in **front** lp of next sc, sc in **front** lp of next 3 sc, sk 1 sc, sc in **front** lp of next 3 sc. Repeat from * around ending with sk last sc (14 points). Join with sl st in front lp of first sc. Ch 1, turn. **Rnds 2 thru 10 incl:** Sk next sc, *sc in **back** lp of next 3 sc, 3 sc in **back** lp of next sc (center sc of 3-sc group), sc in **back** lp of 3 sc, sk 2 sc between points. Repeat from * around ending and joining same as Rnd 1 of Side. Ch 1, turn.

Top: Row 1: Repeat from * of Rnd 2 of Side across 5 points ending with sc in **back** lp of 3 sc. Ch 1, turn. **Rows 2 thru 18 incl:** Sk first sc, *sc in **back** lp of 3 sc, 3 sc in **back** lp of next sc, sc in **back** lp of 3 sc, sk 2 sc between points. Repeat from * across ending with sc in **back** lp of 3 sc, do not work in last sc. Ch 1, turn. End off at end of 18th row. **Edging:** With right side facing, attach yarn in end of first row of Top. **Rnd 1:** Ch 1, work sc evenly along ends of rows to corner, 3 sc in corner, * sc in **back** lp of 7 sc, sk 2 sc between points. Repeat from * across edge of Top, 3 sc in corner, sc evenly along ends of rows; now work sc across top edge of Side same as edge of Top. Join with sl st in **back** lp of first sc. **Rnd 2:** Ch 1, sc in **back** lp of each sc to center sc of corner, 3 sc in **back** lp of center sc, sc in **back** lp of 18 sc, sl st in next sc. For button-lp, ch 7, sl st in same place as last sl st, sc in **back** lp of each sc to next corner, 3 sc in **back** lp of center sc of corner, sc in **back** lp of each sc to end of rnd. Join, ch 1, turn and work sl st loosely in each sc and ch of button-lp. Join and end off.

Handle: Ch 4, join with sl st to form ring. **Rnd 1:** Sc in each ch. **Rnd 2:** Sl cable cord thru ring, and join ends. *Sc in the horizontal lp at **back** of next sc (do not work in the 2 top lps of the sc—they will turn in to center of tube). Repeat from * until cord is covered. Join to starting ch. End off. Mount crochet on Dritz Box Bag Lining. Tack corners to Bottom in place. Sew Handle to 8th rnd at center of ends of Bag having free lps to Bottom of Bag. Push button staple thru box from wrong side in line with button-lp. Impale button on point and tap lightly with hammer to secure. Fasten a button at each end where Handle was sewn to Bag.

crocheted gloves

continued from page 63

Edging: Starting at wrist edge, attach Black to any st at side edge and make sc in same place. **Rnd 1:** Sc in each st around. Join with sl st to first sc. **Rnd 2:** Ch 3, make dc in next 2 sc, drop Black. Attach Pink, * with pink ch 3, thread over, insert hook in next sc and draw lp on hook up ½″, (thread over, insert hook in same sc and draw lp up ½″) 3 times; thread over, draw thru all lps on hook (puff st). Working over Pink yarn, pick up Black, make dc in next 3 sc. Repeat from * around. Join with Black to 3rd ch of ch-3. Break off Pink. **Rnd 3:** With Black ch 1, sc in same place as sl st, sc in each st around. Join with sl st. **Rnd 4:** Repeat Rnd 2. **Rnd 5:** Repeat Rnd 3. Break off Black.

Right Glove: Work to correspond with Left Glove, reversing Thumb position.

TO ORDER W17-LEAFLETS

Be sure to state complete number, enclose correct amount (in coins, please) and a self-addressed stamped envelope. Send to:

MODERN NEEDLECRAFT
247 Park Avenue
New York 17, N. Y.

diamond socks

continued from page 48

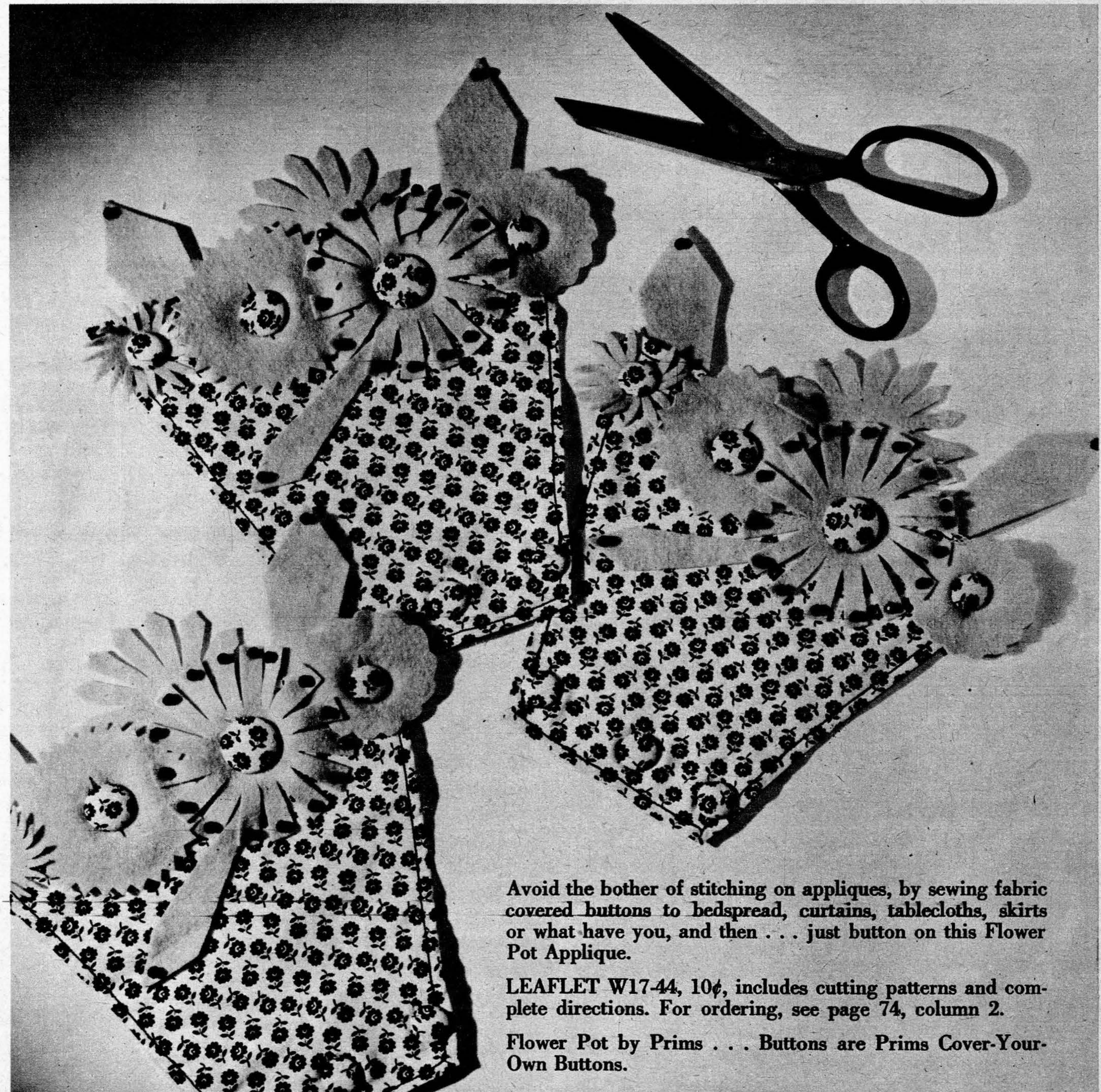
across row; 75 sts; p 1 row. Wind 3 bobbins E, and 2 bobbins F. Use separate bobbin for each change of color.

Pattern: Row 1: (right side) K 1 E, 36 F, 1 E, 36 F, 1 E. To prevent a hole when changing colors, always bring color to be used under last color used. **Row 2:** P 2 E, 34 F, 3 E, 34 F, 2 E. Continue pat. in stockinette st following chart. When F diamonds are completed wind 2 bobbins D, when E diamonds are completed wind 3 bobbins C, when D diamonds are completed wind 2 bobbins A, and work until C diamonds are completed; 74 pat. rows, about 6″ above cuff. Wind one bobbin B. **Next row:** With A, k 19 sts, sl on holder for heel; work next 37 sts in pat. as on chart; sl remaining 19 sts on holder for other half of heel. Continue pat. on 37 sts to end of chart, working 1 complete B diamond. Break off bobbins, sew in ends. Leave instep sts on needle. Take up 38 sts from holders to 1 needle with side edges at center of needle. Join A and Nylon "Heel'n Toe" yarn on right side. Working with both strands, k 1 row dec 2 sts evenly spaced across row; 36 sts.

Heel: Row 1: Sl first st as to p, p to end. **Row 2:** * Holding both strands at back of work, sl 1 st as to p, k 1; repeat from * to end. Repeat last 2 rows until there are 36 rows on heel, end with Row 2. **Turn Heel as Follows:** (wrong side) Sl 1, p 20, p 2 tog, p 1, turn. Sl 1, k 7, sl, k and psso, k 1, turn. Sl 1, p 8, p 2 tog, p 1, turn. Sl 1, k 9, sl, k and psso, k 1, turn. Sl 1, p 10, p 2 tog, p 1, turn. Continue to work toward sides of heel, having 1 st more before dec on each row until 22 sts remain. Break off. **Gussets and Foot:** With free needle and A, from right side pick up and k 18 sts on side of heel, k 11 sts of heel to same needle; with another needle k remaining 11 heel sts, pick up and k 18 sts on other side of heel to same needle; 58 sts. Turn, p back across sts on 2 needles. Turn, k 1, sl, k and psso, k to end of first needle; k to within 3 sts of end of 2nd needle, k 2 tog, k 1. Repeat last 2 rows 10 times; 36 sts. Place all sts on 1 needle for sole. P 1 row, k 1 row until 37 rows from where sts were picked up on sides of heel. Beg at center of sole, place 18 sts on first needle, 37 sts on 2nd (instep) needle, 18 sts on 3rd needle. K around for remainder of sock. K 1 rnd dec 1 st at center of

continued on page 80

BUTTON-ON APPLIQUES

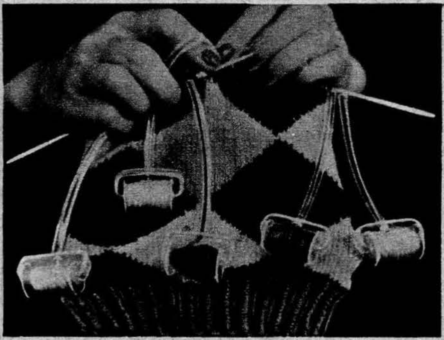


Avoid the bother of stitching on appliques, by sewing fabric covered buttons to bedspread, curtains, tablecloths, skirts or what have you, and then . . . just button on this Flower Pot Applique.

LEAFLET W17-44, 10¢, includes cutting patterns and complete directions. For ordering, see page 74, column 2.

Flower Pot by Prims . . . Buttons are Prims Cover-Your-Own Buttons.

NOW!
TANGLE-FREE KNITTING



Yarn-Apart*

with light, flexible, clear vision tubing

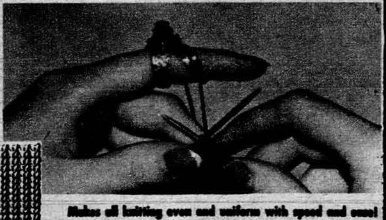
For argyle and multi-color knitting. Only Yarn-Apart has ALL these features: No tangling—No dropping—Holds plenty of yarn—Releases smoothly—Easy winding—Time saver—Attractive gift package—Yarn-Apart set of 5 only $1.50—Yarn-Apart set of 9 only $1.95 (postpaid). Satisfaction guaranteed or your money back. If not yet available in your vicinity, mail coupon.

*Copyright, Pat. Pending

YARN-APART CO., INC.
46 Cottage St., Manchester, Conn.
Please send me ______________ sets of Yarn-Apart.
☐ Yarn-Apart set of 5. ☐ Yarn-Apart set of 9. Enclosed is $______
NAME ______________________
ADDRESS ______________________
CITY ______________ ZONE ____ STATE ________
☐ Send free descriptive folder.

Evenit

A PRECISION KNITTING RING
for all knitting and crocheting



THE EVENIT WAY
THE OLD WAY

Makes all knitting even and uniform with speed and ease!

ONLY
$1.00 ppd.

Packaged with complete instructions.

- Works with all yarn!
- Automatic tension insures even knitting!
- Protects your tension finger from tiring!
- Greatly increases your speed!
- You'll revel in a new enjoyment of knitting with ease and relaxation!

Evenit's just a dainty little ring which gives you exactly the amount of tension to turn out perfect, even stitches. It's amazingly simple to use, you set the knob and then relax—no more winding wool on tired fingers, no more taut nerves, but faster, more uniform knitting on all yarns! Your friends will gasp with envy! Try it for a week FREE TRIAL. If you're not "tickled pink" return it for full refund. Tell us whether you prefer plain or floral design (both gold-plated!). Hurry, try this amazing ring now, send only $1.00 to Crane Products Corp., Dept. 4, 19 W. 34th St., New York 1, N. Y.

CRANE PRODUCTS CORP., Dept. 4 MAIL
19 W. 34th St., New York 1, N. Y. NOW
Please send............Evenit Rings, for which I enclose $................ (Check or M.O.). If I decide to return it within 7 days I will receive full refund.
.... Plain .... Floral Design
Name..
Address..
City, Zone....................................State............

sleeveless pullover

continued from page 65

at beg of next 2 rows (armband facing) (78 (78-88) sts). Work even until armholes are 5 (5½-6)" straight up from bound-off sts. **Shape Shoulders:** Bind off 8 (8-9) sts at beg of next 6 rows. Bind off remaining 30 (30-34) sts for back of neck.

Pocket Linings: Make 2. With No. 3 needles cast on 26 sts and work in stockinette st for 3½", ending on p row. Break off yarn and sl on a thread or spare needle.

Front: Work border same as for back. Change to No. 3 needles. **Next row:** Work 6 (8-12) sts, sl next 26 sts on a thread, now sl lining sts for one pocket onto left-hand needle, having k side of pocket facing wrong side of front work in pat across lining sts, work across next 14 sts and work 2nd pocket lining to correspond with first lining. Work to end of row. Continue to work even to armholes. **Shape Armholes:** Same as for Back. Cast on 3 sts at beg of next 2 rows. **Next row:** Work across 35 (35-40) sts, sl a marker on needle, work 4 more sts and sl remaining 39 (39-44) sts on a thread for right front. Working on left side only, cast on 4 sts at neck edge (facing). **Shape Neck:** Keeping armhole edge even, dec 1 st before marker on right side of work every other row until 32 (32-35) sts remain on needle. Work even until armhole is same as back. **Shape Shoulder:** At beg of armhole edge, bind off 8 (8-9) sts 3 times. On remaining 8 sts, work even until band will fit around to center back of neck. Bind off. Attach yarn at center of right front. Cast on 4 sts and work to correspond with left side, reversing shaping.

Finishing: Seam shoulder and underarms. Turn back facings at neck and armhole edges and sew to wrong side. Sew neck band at back, then sew band to neck edge, easing in neck to fit. **Pocket Bands:** Sl sts on No. 1 needles and continue in ribbing for 3 rows. Bind off in ribbing on next row. Sew ends to front. Sew linings in place.

• *checkered pullover*

see page 55

Directions are for Size 4. Changes for Sizes 6 and 8 in parentheses.

Materials: Spinnerin "Pilgrim," 3 2-oz. balls Main Color (MC); 1 2-oz. ball Contrasting Color (CC); small amount of 3rd CC for Embroidery; Knitting Needles Nos. 1 and 3; Steel Crochet Hook No. 4; 2 small pearl buttons.

Gauge: 15 sts = 2"; 10 rows = 1".

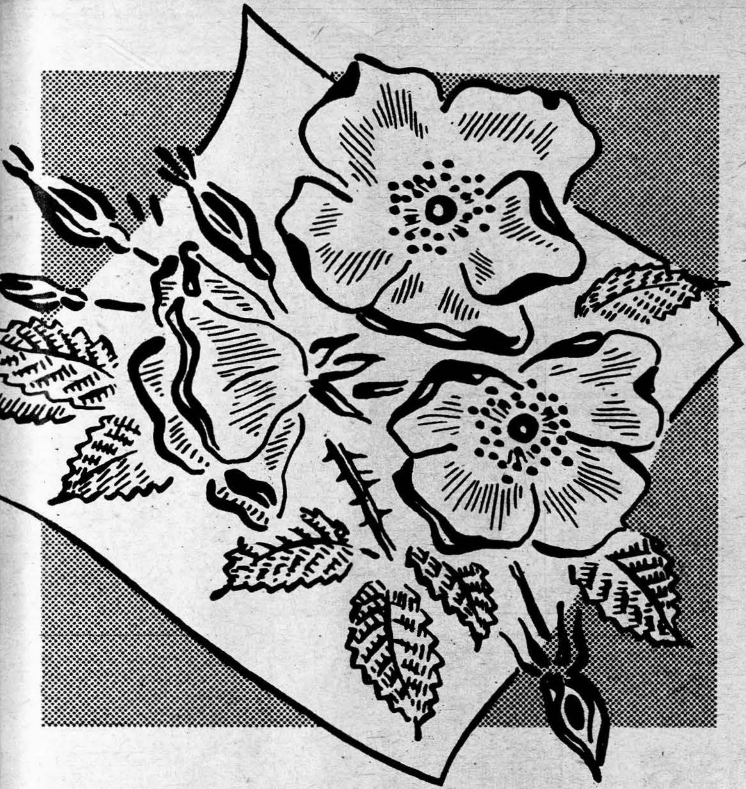
Pattern: Ribbing of k 1, p 1 and stockinette st as described below.

Back: With MC and No. 1 needles, cast on 80 (84-92) sts and work in ribbing of k 1, p 1 for 2 (2½-2½)". Next row, k, inc 8 sts at even intervals across row; 88 (92-100) sts on needle. P back. Change to No. 3 needles and stockinette st and work even until 8 (8½-9)" from start, or desired length to armholes. **Shape Armholes:** Bind off 4 (4-5) sts at beg of next 2 rows, then dec 1 st at beg and end of needle every k row 5 times; 70 (74-80) sts. Work even until armholes are 4¾ (5-5½)" above bound-off sts. **Shape Shoulders:** Bind off 11 (12-9) sts at beg of next 4 rows. **For Size 8 Only:** Bind off 7 sts at beg of next 2 rows. **For All Sizes:** Sl remaining 26 (26-30) sts on a thread for back of neck.

Front: With MC and No. 1 needles, cast on 80 (84-92) sts and work border same as for back. K across next row, inc 8 (8-7) sts at even intervals; 88 (92-99) sts on needle. P back. Change to No. 3 needles and work as follows: **Row 1:** (right side) K 11 (13-14), *p 1, k 12 (12-13); repeat from * ending with p 1, k 11 (13-14). **Row 2 and all even rows:** K the k sts and p the p sts. Repeat these 2 rows 5 times more. With CC, work 2 rows. Repeat last 14 rows for pat. Work even in pat same as for back to armholes. **Shape Armholes:** Bind off and dec same as for back; 70 (74-79) sts. Work even until armholes are 2½ (2¾-3)" straight up from bound-off sts, end on p row. Next row, work across 27 (28-30) sts and sl on a thread for left side. Work across center 16 (18-19) sts and sl on another thread for front of neck. On remaining 27 (28-30) sts, keep armhole edge even and dec 1 st at neck edge every other row 5 (4-5) times. Work even until armhole is same as back to shoulder. **Shape Shoulder:** At beg of armhole edge, bind off 11 (12-9) sts 2 times. **For Size 8 Only:** Bind off remaining 7 sts. Sl sts for left side onto needle. Attach yarn at neck edge and work to correspond with right side, reversing shaping.

Sleeves: With MC and No. 1 needles, cast on 44 (48-52) sts and work in ribbing for 2 (2½-2½)". Change to No. 3 needles and work in stockinette st, inc 1 st at beg and end of needle on every 6th row 8 times; 60 (64-68) sts. Work even until 8 (9½-11)" from start, or desired length to underarm. Bind off 4 (5-5) sts at beg of next 2 rows, then dec 1 st at beg and end of needle every k row until armhole is 2½ (3-3¼)" straight up from bound-off sts. Bind off 2 sts at beg of next 4 rows then dec 1 st at

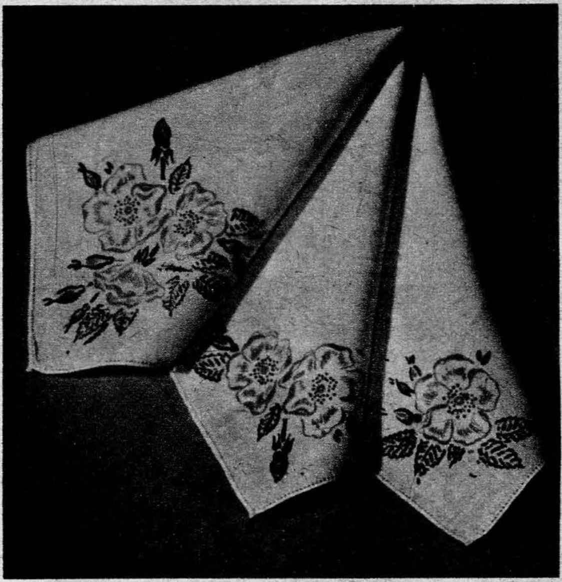
continued on page 82



COLOR TRANSFERS

need only be ironed on—

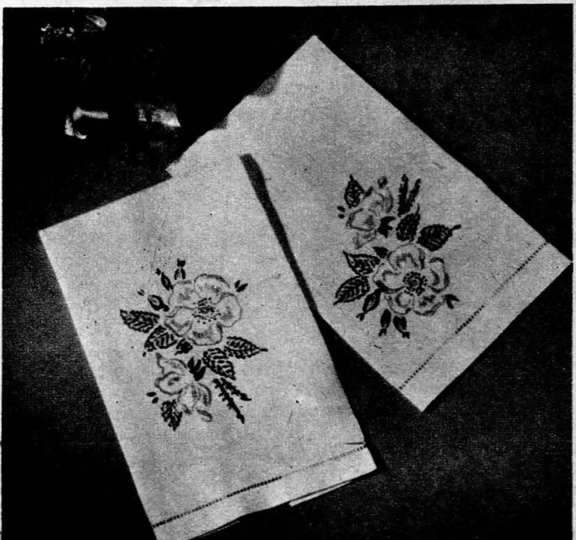
the color is in the transfers



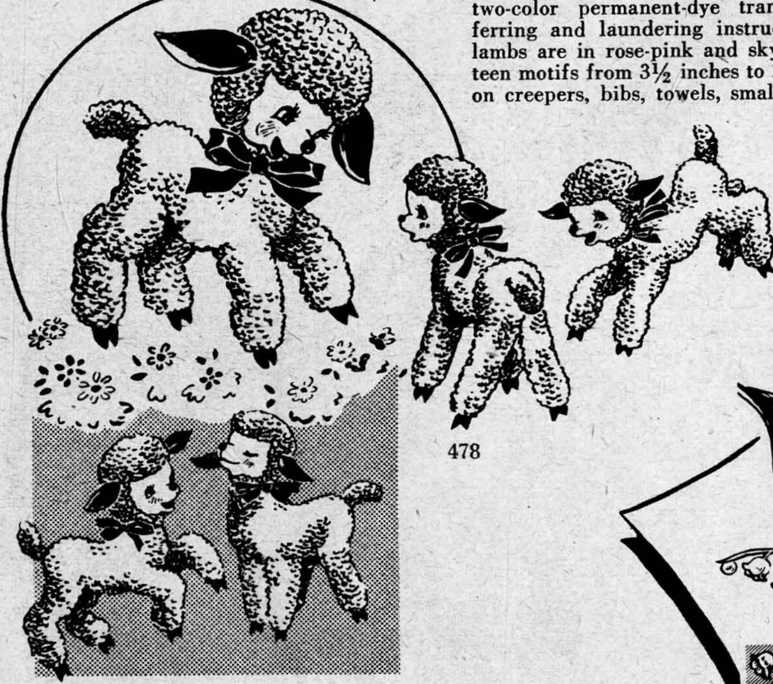
PATTERN ENVELOPE NO. 471 . . . contains transfer, laundering instructions, "country lane" roses in rose pink and moss green. Two sprays measure 9 x 4 inches; four sprays 3 by 2½ inches. Use on pale pink, grey or white table mats, towels, gift aprons, blouses or scarves; especially lovely on little girls' pinafores!

DECORATIVE USES:
The lovely colored designs on this page and the two following pages are grand for hostess gifts—guest towels, place mats, organdy party aprons. Homemakers like them on dressing table skirts, vanity sets, pillows, curtains, the pockets of house frocks. Children's designs are captivating on sun and play suits, little bedspreads, pajamas, pillows, curtains.

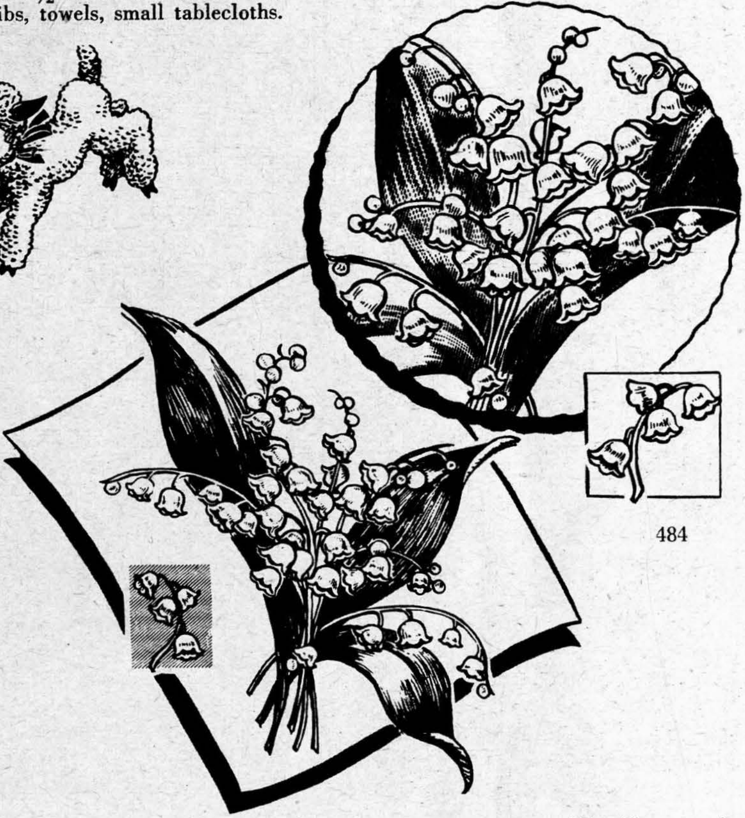
FOR ORDERING TRANSFERS SEE PAGE 90.



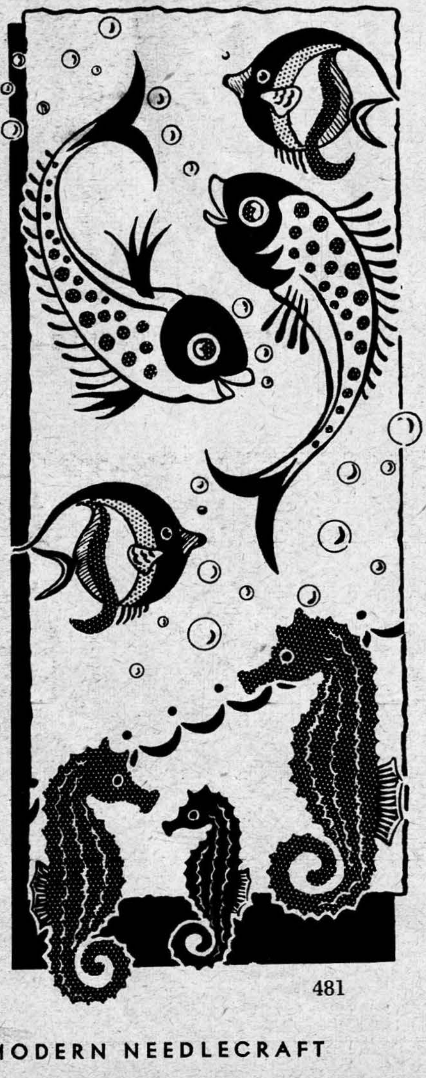
PATTERN ENVELOPE NO. 478—25¢, contains two-color permanent-dye transfers, transferring and laundering instructions. Baby lambs are in rose-pink and sky-blue. Fourteen motifs from 3½ inches to 2 inches. Use on creepers, bibs, towels, small tablecloths.

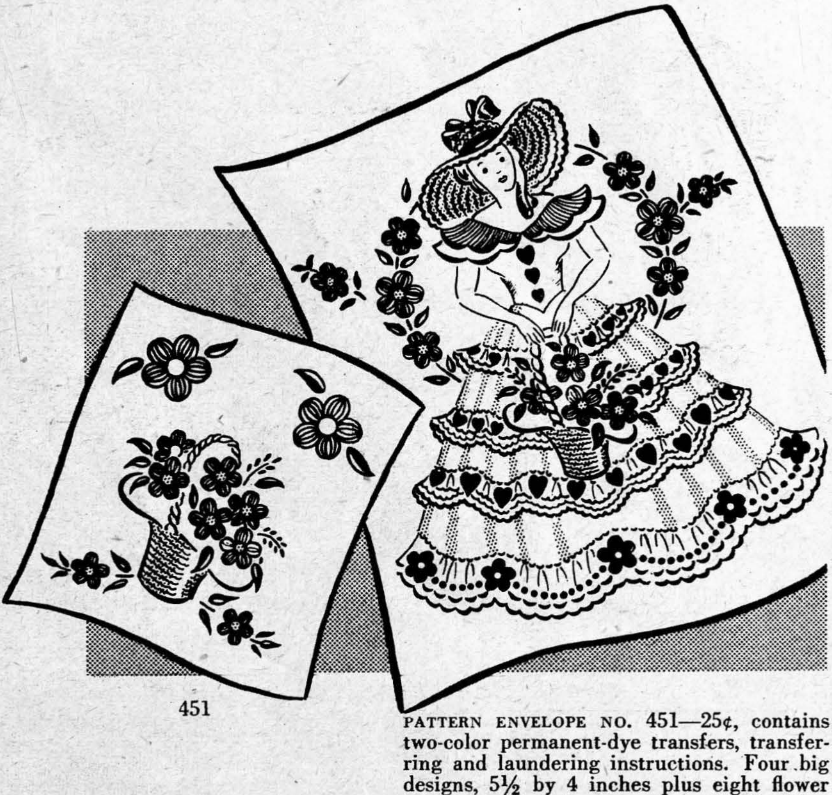

478

PATTERN ENVELOPE NO. 481—25¢, contains two-color permanent-dye transfers, transferring and laundering instructions. Fuchsia and sea-green little seahorses and fish, range from 4 inches to 2 inches. Twenty-six motifs for use on aprons, scarves and blouses.


484

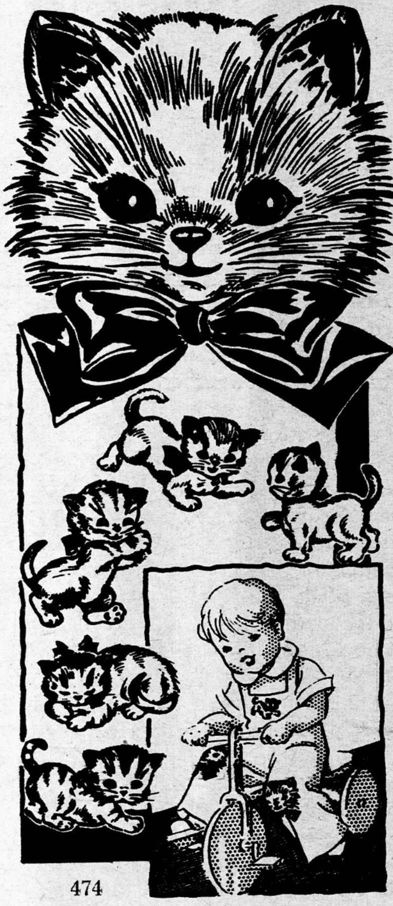
PATTERN ENVELOPE NO. 484—25¢, contains two-color permanent-dye transfers, transferring and laundering instructions. Six sprays are 6½ inches and 16 motifs are one inch each. Colors are green-blue for the lilies, green for the stems and leaves. For blouses, napkins.


481


451

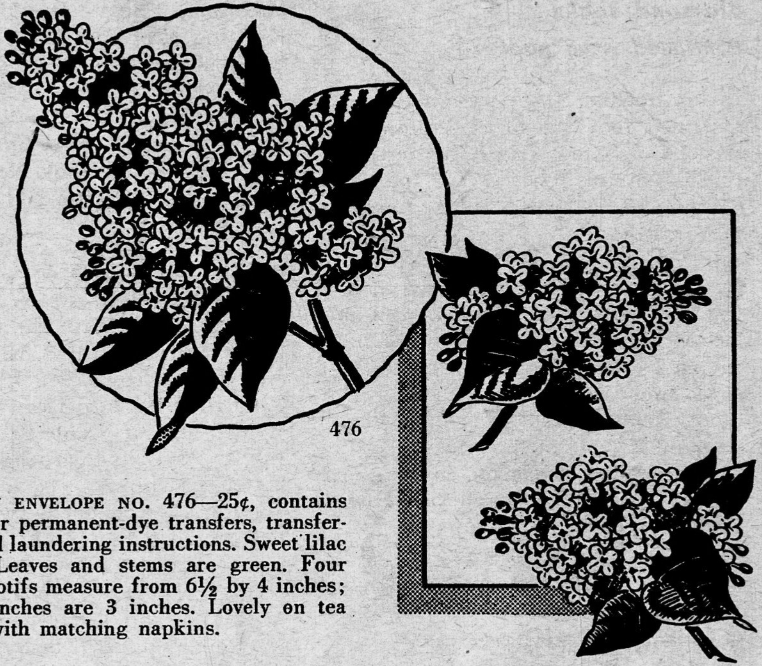
PATTERN ENVELOPE NO. 451—25¢, contains two-color permanent-dye transfers, transferring and laundering instructions. Four big designs, 5½ by 4 inches plus eight flower baskets are in pale turquoise and soft pinks. For use on lingerie or handkerchief cases, towels.

*Ordering directions on P. 90



474

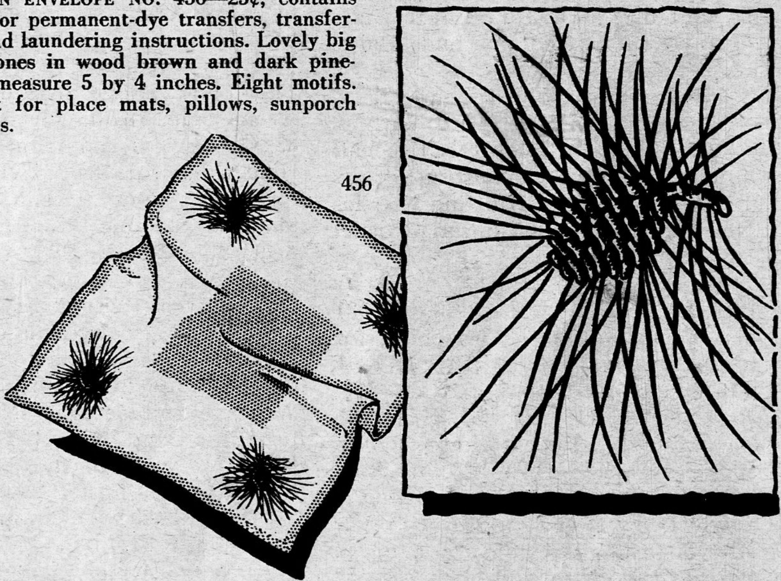
PATTERN ENVELOPE NO. 474—25¢, contains two-color permanent-dye transfers, transferring and laundering instructions. Pussy-cat grey and red in 16 motifs; four heads 5 by 5 inches; 12 kittens, 1¼ inches each. Use on knee patches on coveralls, play suits.



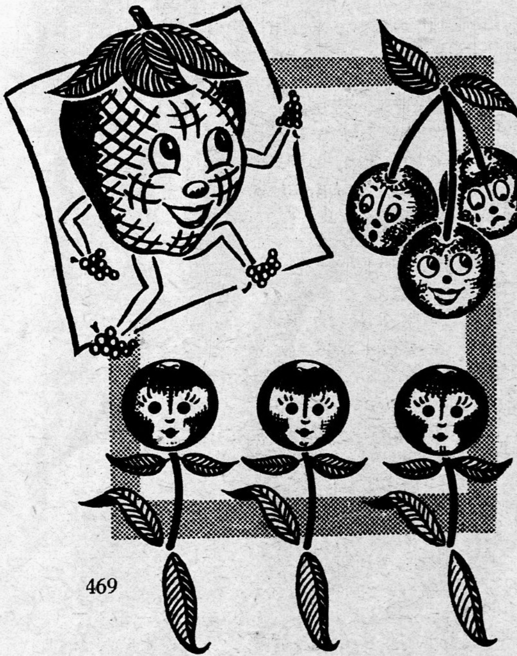
476

PATTERN ENVELOPE NO. 476—25¢, contains two-color permanent-dye transfers, transferring and laundering instructions. Sweet lilac color! Leaves and stems are green. Four large motifs measure from 6½ by 4 inches; four bunches are 3 inches. Lovely on tea cloths with matching napkins.

PATTERN ENVELOPE NO. 456—25¢, contains two-color permanent-dye transfers, transferring and laundering instructions. Lovely big pine cones in wood brown and dark pine-green measure 5 by 4 inches. Eight motifs. Perfect for place mats, pillows, sunporch curtains.

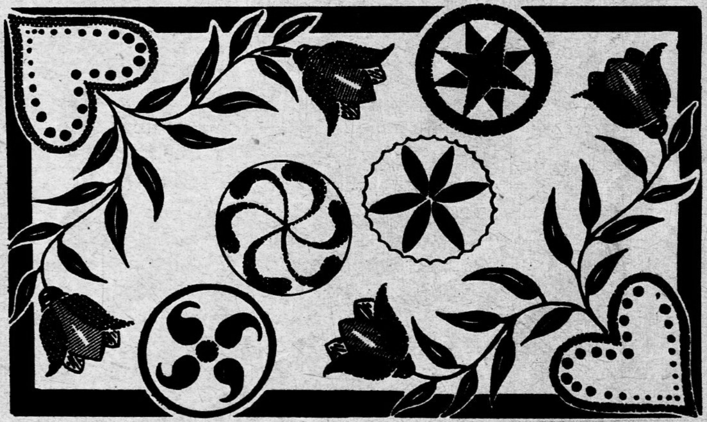


456



469

PATTERN ENVELOPE NO. 469—25¢, contains two-color permanent-dye transfers, transferring and laundering instructions. Dancing strawberries, big apples, pears, cherry clusters in bright crimson and pea-green. 24 motifs in 2 inch, 3 and 4 inches for curtains, dishtowels, potholders.



465

PATTERN ENVELOPE NO. 465—25¢, contains two-color permanent-dye transfers, transferring and laundering instructions. 30 Pennsylvania "good luck" motifs done in crimson and green. Perfect for bridge cloths, tea cloths, buffet runners or teen-agers head scarves.

*Ordering directions on P. 90

diamond socks

continued from page 74

instep needle. K around on these 72 sts until foot measures 2" less than desired finished length from tip of heel, allowing these 2" for toe. Join "Heel'n Toe" yarn and work toe with both strands.

Toe: Beg at center of sole, k to within 3 sts of end of first needle, k 2 tog, k 1; on 2nd needle, k 1, sl, k and psso, k to within 3 sts of end of needle, k 2 tog, k 1; on 3rd needle, k 1, sl, k and psso, k to end. K 1 rnd even. Repeat last 2 rnds until 20 sts remain. K 5 sts of first needle and sl to 3rd needle. Break off, leaving end for weaving. Weave sole and instep sts tog.

Finishing: Sew back seam, matching pats. Sew seams at each side of foot.

• *lounging slipper*

see page 49

Directions are for Small Size. Changes for Medium and Large Sizes in parentheses.

Materials: Tuxedo Lounge Soles Style 417 N; 3-Ply Sport Yarn, 2 (3-3) ozs. Main Color (MC); Small amount of two contrasting colors (CC); Susan Bates Knitting Needles No. 3; Susan Bates Clipson Crochet Hook No. 1.

Cuff: With MC, cast on 56 (60-62) sts. Work in k 1, p 1 ribbing for 2½" (22 rows). **Pattern: Row 1:** K 16 (18-19), p 5, k 14, p 5, k 16 (18-19). **Row 2:** P 16 (18-19), k 5, p 14, k 5, p 16 (18-19). Repeat these 2 rows for 4 (4½-4½)" from ribbing. Bind off 9 (10-10) sts at beg of next 2 rows. Dec 1 st each end every other row 5 (6-6) times. Work even in pat until work measures 7 (7½-8)" from bound-off sts. Dec 1 st each end every other row until 6 sts remain. Bind off.

Finishing: Take 2 strands of first contrasting color, approximately 16 (17-18)" long. Pull thru every other p nub in first, third and fifth p ribs. With second contrasting color pull thru second and fourth p ribs. Sew back seam. Work 1 row sc around bottom of sock with second contrasting color. With sole toward you, with MC crochet sock to sole. **Note:** For Sole Finishes, see "How To" column.

• *tennis sweater*

see page 51

Directions are for Size 38. Changes for Sizes 40 and 42 in parentheses.

Materials: Bear Brand Standard Knitting Worsted, Main Color A, 6 (6-6) skeins; Contrasting Color B, 1 (1-1) skein; Contrasting Color C, ½ (½-½) skein; Bucilla Plastic Knitting Needles Nos. 4 and 6; Bucilla Plastic Crochet Hook No. 6.

Gauge: Cable Pattern 11 sts = 2"; 7 rows = 1".

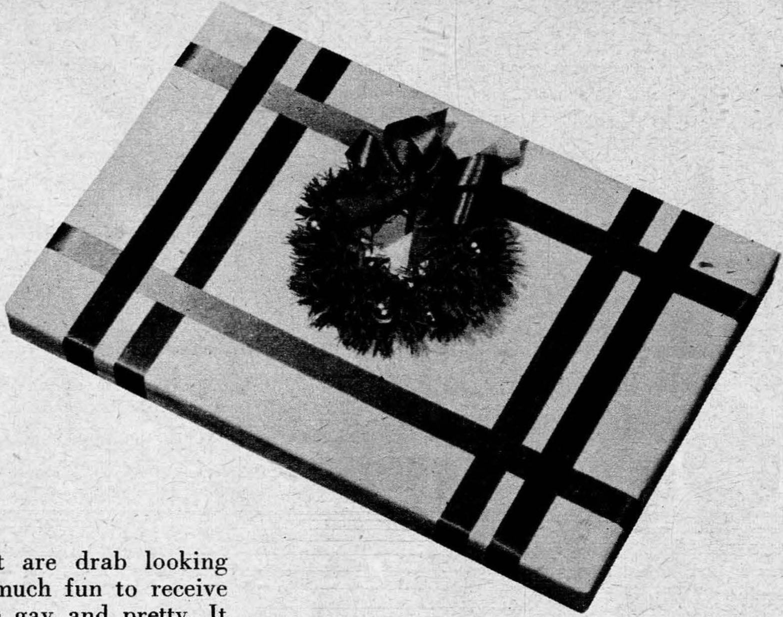
Back: With No. 4 needles and A, cast on 104 (110-116) sts. Work k 2, p 2 ribbing for 4". With No. 6 needles, k 1 row. **Stripe:** With B, work stockinette st for 6 rows. Break off B. **Cable Pattern:** With A, p 1 row k 1 row for 5 rows. **Row 6: Cable twist** k 13 (16-19) sts, *sl 3 sts to crochet hook, hold at back k next 3 sts, k 3 sts from hook, k 18*; repeat between *s, end last repeat k 13 (16-19) sts. P 1 row, k 1 row for 5 rows. **Row 12: Cable twist** k 1 (4-7) sts repeat between *s of Row 6, end last repeat k 1 (4-7) sts. Repeat these 12 rows for pat until about 12" above ribbing, end with pat Row 6. Mark for underarm. **Armholes:** Bind off 7 sts at beg of each of next 2 rows. Work even on 90 (96-102) sts until armhole measures 7 (7¼-7¾)" above marker, end on wrong side. **Divide for Neck:** Work 33 (36-39) sts and sl on holder for right side, work 24 sts, sl on holder for neck, work to end. **Neck and Shoulder Shaping: Row 1:** Work to neck edge. **Row 2:** Sl 1 st, k 1, place these 2 sts on safety pin, work to end. Repeat these 2 rows 5 times more. Work 2 rows even on remaining 21 (24-27) sts. Bind off for shoulder. Take up sts of right side. **Row 1:** Work to armhole edge. **Row 2:** Work to within 2 sts of neck, place last 2 sts on safety pin. **Row 3:** Sl 1 st, work to end. Finish to correspond to left side. **Back Neck Border and Ribbing:** From right side, with No. 6 needles and A pick up and k 2 sts on right neck edge, sl the 48 sts from pins and holder to free needle, k 12, sl, k and psso, k 20, k 2 tog, k 12, pick up and k 2 sts; 50 sts. Break off A. **Stripes: Row 1:** With B, p. **Row 2:** Sl, k and psso, k 12, sl, k and psso, k 18, k 2 tog, k 12 k 2 tog; 46 sts. **Row 3:** P. **Row 4:** Sl, k and psso, k 11, sl, k and psso, k 16, k 2 tog, k 11, k 2 tog: 42 sts. P 1 row, k 1 row. Break off B. **Row 7:** With A, p. **Row 8:** K. Drop A. **Row 9:** With C, p. **Row 10:** Sl, k and psso, k 10, sl, k and psso, k 14, k 2 tog, k 10. k 2 tog; 38 sts. **Row 11:** P. **Row 12:** K. Break off C. With A, p 1 row, k 1 row. Break off A. With No. 4 needles and B, p 1 row. Work k 2, p 2 ribbing for 7 rows. Bind off in ribbing.

Front: With No. 4 needles and A, cast on 104 (110-116) sts. Work same as back until 10" above ribbing, end with pat. Row 3. **Divide for Neck:** Work and sl on holder for left side 51 (54-57) sts, k 2, sl on holder for neck, work to end. **Neck Shaping:** Work 3 rows even. **Row 4:** Sl, k and psso, work to end. **Row 5:** P. **Row 6:** Sl, k and psso, work to end. Work 3 rows even. **Row 10:** Sl, k and psso, work to end. Repeat Rows 5 to 10 incl, 10 times more, shaping armhole as on back when same length to underarm. Work even on 21 (24-27) sts, until same length as back to shoulder. Bind off. Take up sts of left side. Beg at neck edge, work 3 rows even. **Row 4:** Work to within 2 sts of neck edge, k 2 tog. Finish to correspond to right side. **Front Neck Border:** From right side with No. 6 needles and A, pick up and k on left neck edge 61 (61-65) sts, take up and k 2 sts, place marker between these 2 sts for center, pick up and k on right neck edge 61 (61-65) sts. Break off A. **Stripes: Row 1:** With B, p to within 3 sts of center, p 2 tog, p 1, p 2 tog, p to end. **Row 2:** Sl, k and psso, k to within 2 sts of center, k 2 tog, sl, k and psso, k to within 2 sts of end, k 2 sts; 118 (118-126) sts. Repeat these 2 rows twice more, omitting decs at each side in the last row. Break off B 108 (108-116) sts. With A, p 1 row, k 1 row. Drop A. With C, repeat first 4 rows of B stripe. Break off C 96 (96-104) sts. With A, p 1 row, k 1 row. Break off A. With No. 4 needles and B, repeat Row 1; 94 (94-102) sts. **Front Neck Ribbing: Row 1:** (right side) Work p 2, k 2 ribbing to within 3 sts of center, p 1, k 2 tog, sl, k and psso, p 1, work k 2, p 2 ribbing to end. **Row 2:** Work ribbing to within 2 sts of center, k 1, p 2, k 1, work ribbing to end. **Row 3:** Work ribbing to within 2 sts of center, k 2 tog, sl, k and psso, work to end. **Row 4:** Work to within 3 sts of center, p 6, work to end. **Row 5:** Work to within 3 sts of center, k 1, k 2 tog, sl, k and psso, k 1, work to end. **Row 6:** Work to within 2 sts of center, p 4, work to end. **Row 7:** Same as Row 3. Bind off; 86 (86-94) sts.

Sleeves: With No. 4 needles and A, cast on 56 (56-60) sts. Work k 2, p 2 ribbing for 4". Next row, k increasing 6 (6-8) sts evenly spaced across row; 62 (62-68) sts. **Stripe:** With No. 6 needles and B, work stockinette st for 6 rows. Break off B. **Cable Pattern:** With A, p 1 row, k 1 row for 5 rows. **Row 6: Cable twist** k 4 (4-7) sts, *sl next 3 sts to crochet hook, hold at back, k next 3 sts, k 3 sts from hook, k 18*; repeat between *s, end last repeat k 4 (4-7) sts. Con-

continued on page 91

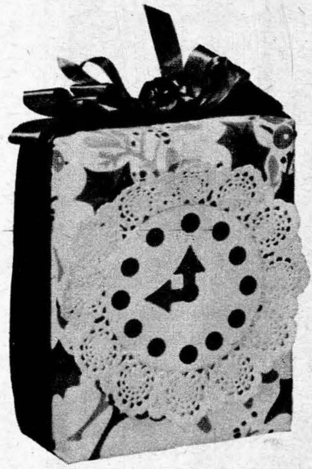
Packages
should be pretty

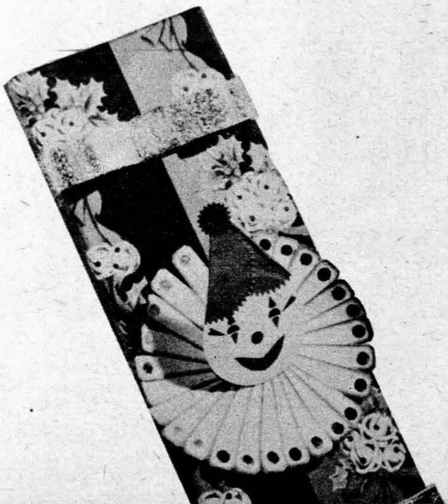


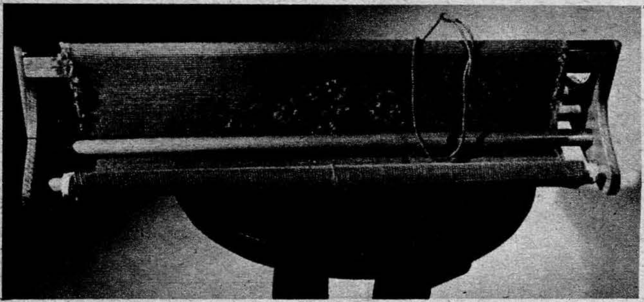
PACKAGES that are drab looking are not half as much fun to receive as those that are gay and pretty. It is particularly important when the gift was made by you, for someone you love . . .

If you wish to use these ideas please send for our Leaflet W17-39, 10¢—see page 74, column 2 for ordering directions.

The wrappings, labels, stars, in fact all of the materials, are Dennison's. Packages designed by Dennison.







THE
NEEDLEPOINT
LOOM

The stuff of dreams . . . who hasn't dreamed of needlepoint without long hours of canvas-holding finger-ache? Well, this patented loom is your dream come true: no canvas holding, half the time, little or no blocking. Of clear-lacquered choice Oregon fir with a stainless steel stitching bar: 22", $8.95; 28", $9.95; larger sizes to order.

Prepaid U.S.A., no c.o.d.'s, please. **C. W. Morse, De Soto, Kansas.**

**. . . for ordering
BACK ISSUES
Use This Coupon**

Please send issues checked.

☐ Spring '49
☐ Fall '49
☐ Winter '49
☐ Spring-Summer '50
☐ Fall '50
☐ Winter '50
☐ Spring-Summer '51
☐ Fall '51
☐ Winter '51
☐ Spring-Summer '52
☐ Fall '52

Spring '49 through Fall '51................25c

Winter '51 through Fall '52...........50c each

OR ONLY

$2.75 for all 11 issues

Send to:

Name ____________ (Please Print)

Street ____________

City ____________ Zone ____________ State ____________

I enclose $ ____________ plus 5c postage for each book ordered.

MODERN NEEDLECRAFT, Dept. 010, 247 Park Ave., N. Y. 17, N. Y.

99 BEAUTIFUL NEW BUTTONS 25¢

May I send you for approval 99 beautiful new buttons, including matched sets for your Fall and Winter sewing? Colorful mixture of sizes and designs. Sets alone worth over $1.00! But you send only 25c coin or stamps. *Satisfaction guaranteed.* However offer ends December 31, 1952 so send today to

**THE BUTTON KING,
HAWTHORNE 12, NEW JERSEY**

P.S. NEED ZIPPERS? For $1.10 I will send you 1 18" separator for sweaters, coats.—2 10" plackets (1 white 1 grey) for dresses, etc.—1 16" white and 6 others in different sizes in navy, grey and white for kid's clothes, skirts, etc. Total of 10 zippers for $1.10! Satisfaction guaranteed. For buttons and zippers send $1.35 today!

checkered pullover

continued from page 76

beg and end of every row 4 times. Bind off remaining sts.
Finishing: Seam shoulders, underarms and sleeves, leaving 2" open on left shoulder. Sew in sleeves. **Vertical Stripe:** With CC and hook, work a ch st in each p rib. With 2nd CC embroider a cross st in each corner of squares as shown. **Neckband:** With right side facing and No. 1 needles, pick up and k about 86 (90-96) sts around neck edge, including sts on threads. Work in ribbing of k 1, p 1 for ¾" and bind off loosely in ribbing on next row. On right side, work 2 rows of sc around shoulder opening, working 2 button lps on front shoulder (*Ch 3, sk 2 sts, sc in each of next 3 sts); repeat from * once more. Sew buttons in place.

reversible blanket

continued from page 52

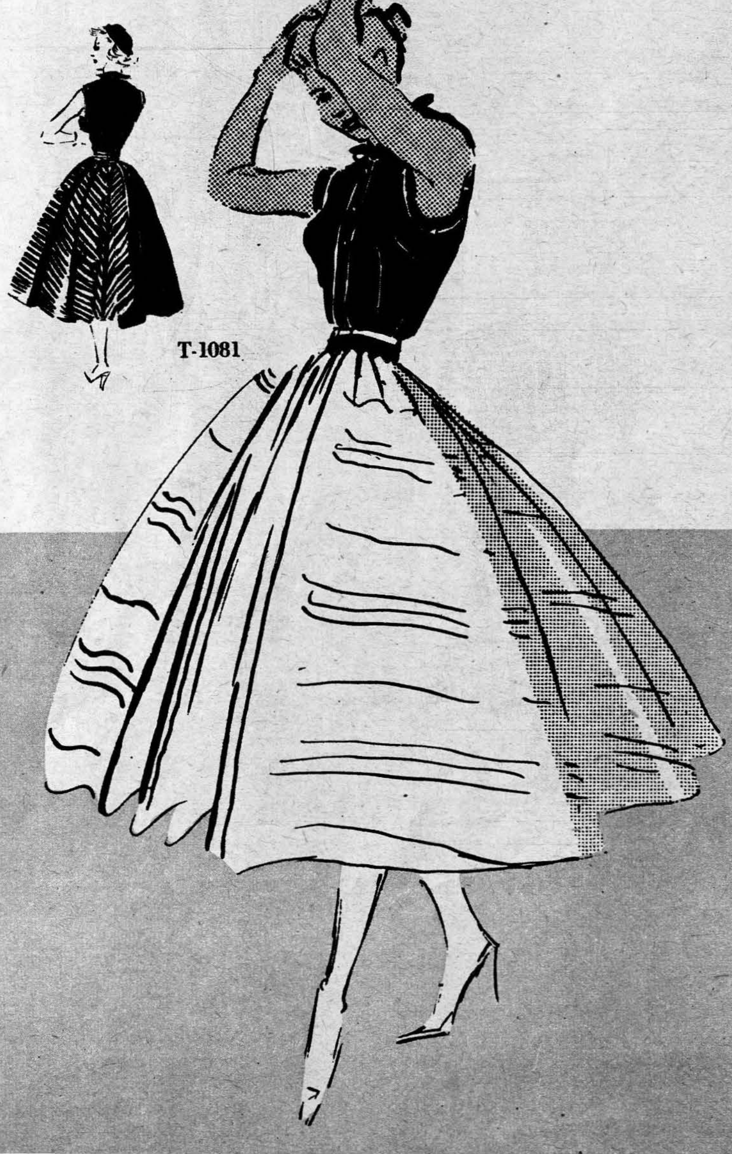
after last cl and working 1 dc in same st as last lp of last cl; (71 cls). **Row 3:** Ch 1, turn, working thru both threads, work 1 sc in each st and ch 1 of last row, end 1 sc in top of turning ch; (143 sc). Repeat Rows 2 and 3 with care to keep the same number of sc sts. Work until cover measures 32", end with sc row. Fasten off. Join color at beg of last row, work 1 sc thru front thread only of each sc. Ch 3, turn, work 1 row cls as in Row 2. Turn last 2 rows over onto the wrong side of white piece, ch 1, turn, work 1 row sc inserting hook thru free sc thread of white row and thru both threads of sts of last color row. Ch 3, turn, work cl row separately in front thread of sc as before. Repeat last 2 rows joining the work on sc rows only; continue down wrong side of cover from top to the beg until same number of rows as on first side, working last sc row thru back thread of first white sc row. Fasten off.
Edge: With white, working from color side, work 1 row sc around all 4 sides thru both thicknesses, keeping edges flat and inc 2 sc in each corner; join to first sc. Ch 1, turn, work 1 sc in each st of row below inc in corners, join. Fasten off. Steam, pinning out evenly and stretching 2" in length.

SPRING-SUMMER ISSUE
will be on your favorite counter
JANUARY, 1953

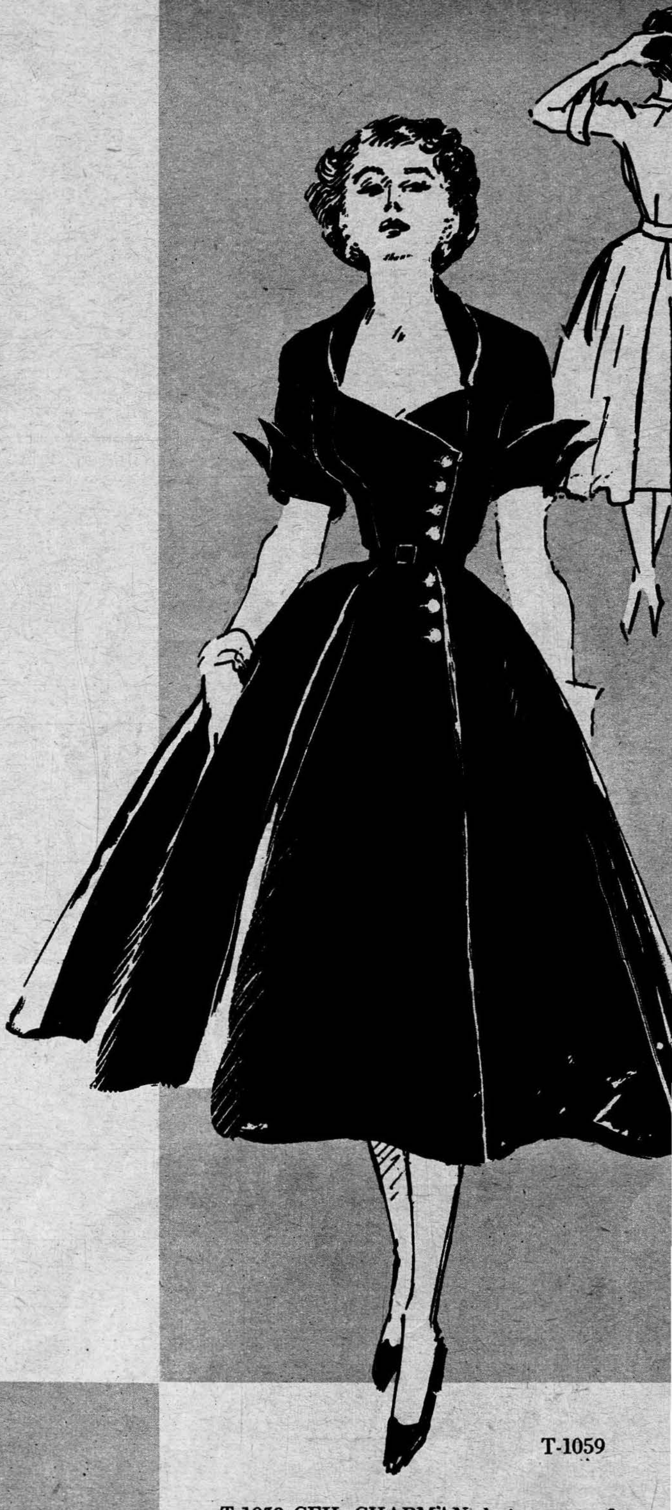
modern needlecraft

AMERICAN DESIGNER PATTERNS

Paris and the French notwithstanding, American women have come to realize that fashion's highest interpretation is stemming from this country's own designers. They know, too, that American Designer Patterns are the perfect medium through which they can create their clothes with the timeless styling, the high fashion that mark these classics of the haute couture. Now Modern Needlecraft offers these patterns to its readers—patterns that are the exact replicas of the designers' favorite creations—made from the designers' very own blueprints. To order these patterns, please use coupon on page 85.



T-1081



T-1059

T-1059 CEIL CHAPMAN designs your first fall dress in black—a glamorous delight. Miss Chapman recommends tissue taffeta or silk faille, lightweight wool or one of the new crepes would be perfect, too. Size 12 requires 4⅛ yds of 50" fabric. Sizes 12-20, $1.00.

T-1081 TONI OWEN'S theory about separates is to mix-em up, wear 'em anywhere. Miss Owen recommends wool or velvet for skirt, velvet for blouse. Size 12 requires 4 yds of 36" or 39" fabric for skirt, 1½ yds of 36" fabric with nap for blouse. Sizes 10-18, $1.00.

Order Coupon on Page 85.

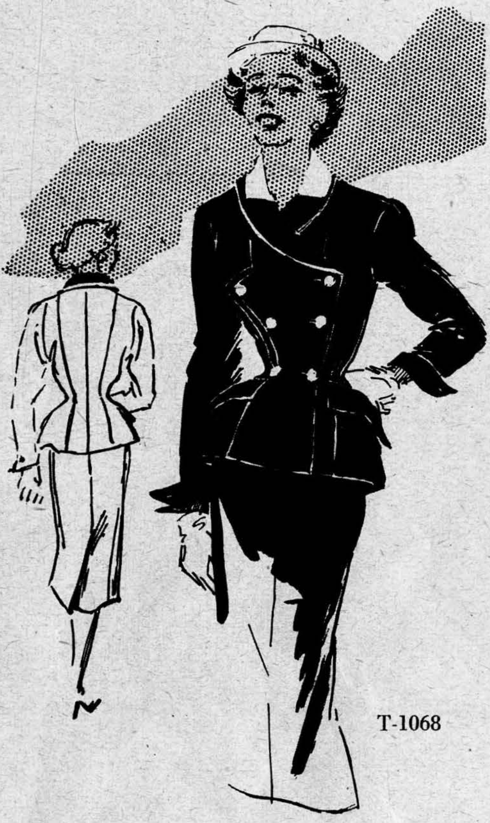
winter wardrobe

T-1068 PHILIP MANGONE took to curves when he designed this suit. The curved shawl collar, nipped waist, arched hipline and slim skirt will respond beautifully to wool, Mr. Mangone says. Size 12 requires 3⅜ yds of 54″ fabric and ¼ yd of 35″ fabric for the collar. Sizes 12-20, $1.00.

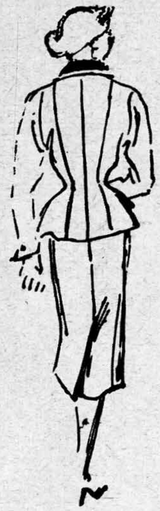
T-1083 VERA MAXWELL long noted for her marvelously comfortable clothes. This two-piecer uses a minimum of padding, showing the female form as it's really meant to be. Miss Maxwell recommends faille or lightweight wool. Size 12 requires 3 yds of 54″ fabric. Sizes 12-20, $1.00.

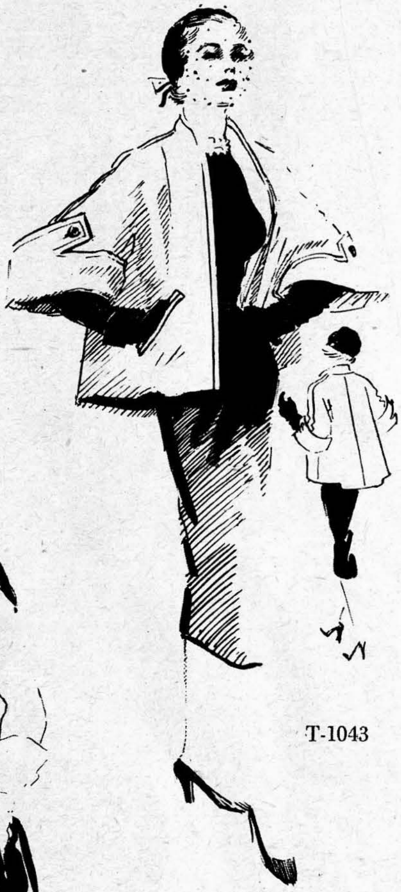
T-701 CLAIRE McCARDELL adheres to her belief that clothes should be flattering, comfortable to wear and adaptable to any fabric. This glamorously low cut dress lends itself to any fabric of your choice. Size 14 requires 5¾ yds of 39″ fabric. Sizes 10-16, $1.00.

T-1043 MONTE SANO AND PRUZAN created this little coat to serve admirably for day or nighttime. We think the perfect choice of fabric would be one of the new handsome wools, lined with bright taffeta. Size 12 requires 3½ yds of 35″ fabric, while the lining requires 1¾ yds of 39″ fabric. Sizes 10-18, $1.00.

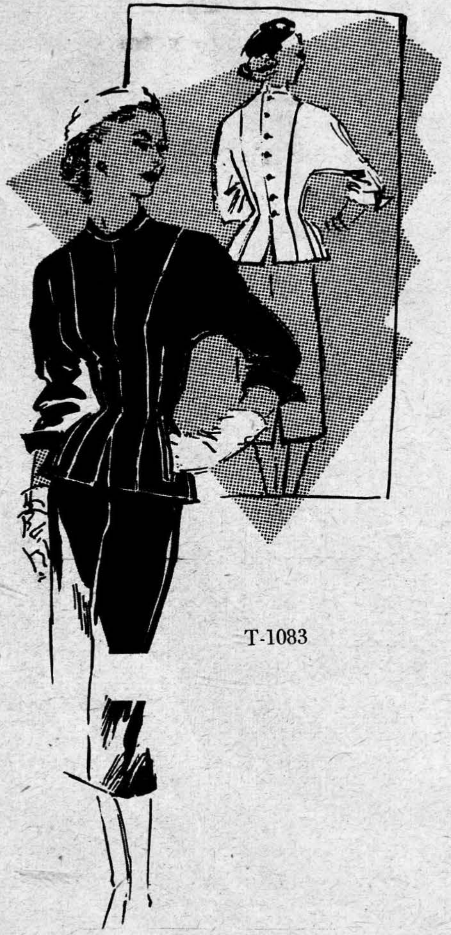


T-1068

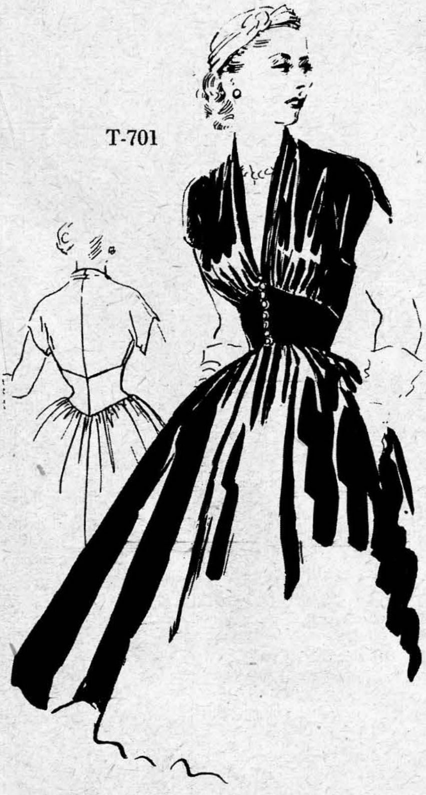




T-1043



T-1083



T-701

TO ORDER
American Designer Patterns
use coupon on page 85.

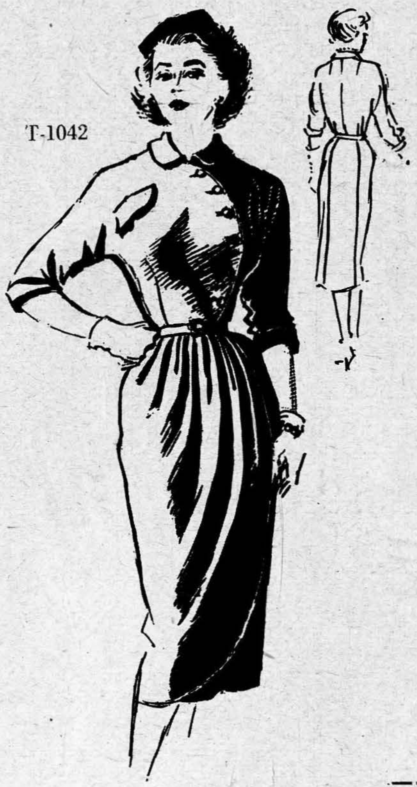
for the holiday season

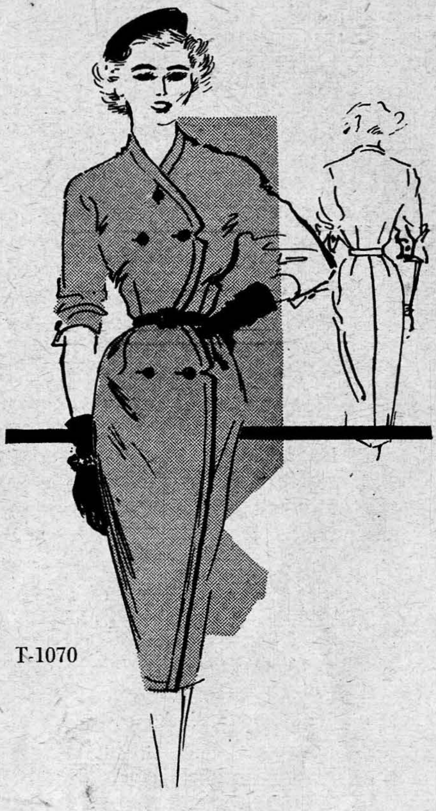
T-1016 CLAIRE McCARDELL thinks that glamor is important to any girl, every woman and here she fashions a gossamer dance frock for that most important night of your life. Size 12 requires 8½ yds of 36″ fabric. Sizes 10-16, $1.00.

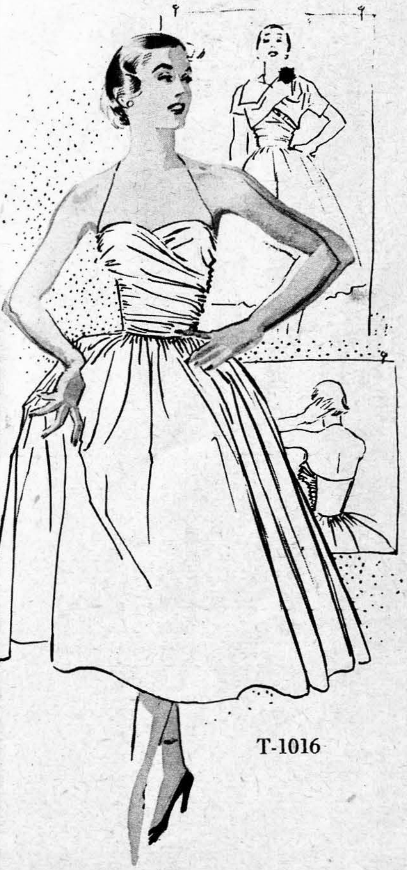
T-1047 JO COPELAND created this two-piece suit, frosted it with pristine collar and cuffs. She liked it in black faille, but you might prefer it in any lightweight wool, with velvet for your icing. Size 12 requires 4½ yds of 39″ fabric and 1 yd of 35″ fabric for the trim. Sizes 12-20, $1.00.

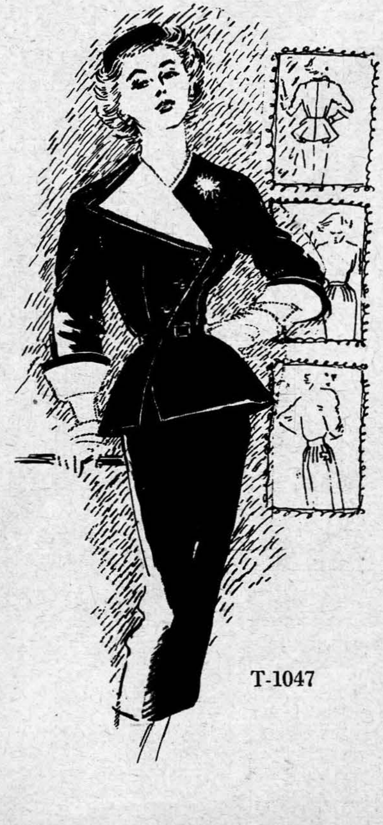
T-1042 SYLVAN RICH designed this all-day dress for the woman who is five feet five and under. Mrs. Rich says it's a natural for crepe, but you might prefer rayon gabardine, faille, or any dress-weight wool. Size 12 requires 4¼ yds of 39″ fabric. Sizes 12-20, $1.00.

T-1070 CHARLES NUDELMAN designed this coat dress that is so wearable, so flattering and so easy to make. It would look well also in lightweight wool, crepe, faille or taffeta. Size 12 requires 3⅛ yds of 54″ fabric. Sizes 12-20, $1.00.


T-1042


T-1070


T-1016


T-1047

Order Coupon for

American Designer Patterns

Modern Needlecraft
Box 535
General Post Office
New York 10, N. Y.

I am enclosing $1.00 for each pattern ordered________.

Pat. No.	Sizes	Pat. No.	Sizes
T-1059	______	T-1043	______
T-1081	______	T-1016	______
T-1068	______	T-1047	______
T-1083	______	T-1042	______
T-701	______	T-1070	______

Total enclosed (no stamps please)
$________.

Name . . . .

Street . . . .

City . . . . Zone . . . State . . . .

hairpin lace blouse

continued from page 73

lower edge, neck edge and armholes: From right side insert hook in first 2 lps, then in next 2 lps and draw thru first 2 lps, * insert hook in next 2 lps and draw thru 2 lps on hook; repeat from * to end. With strand of yarn fasten off last 2 lps on hook. With steel hook, work around lower, neck and armhole edge. With lp on hook work 1 sc inserting hook under 4 strands of first set of lps, * ch 1, 1 sc in next set of lps; repeat from * to end. Fasten off. **Band for Opening:** From right side with steel hook, beg at neck edge, work sc along side of strips keeping an even edge, ch 1, turn. Work 4 more rows sc. Place markers on band for 8 buttonholes evenly spaced having first buttonhole 2 sts from lower edge and 8th buttonhole about 1" from neck edge. Beg at lower edge work 2 rows sc on other side to correspond to first side.

Next row: Ch 1, turn, 1 sc in each of 2 sc, ch 2, sk 2 sts, * 1 sc in each sc to next marker, ch 2, sk 2 sts; repeat from * until there are 8 buttonholes, finish row. Run lastex around neck edge if desired. Sew snap fastener at neck edge.

A CAREER IN

Fashion Designing

May Offer You Thrills, Excitement and Plenty of Opportunity!

Fashion designing is truly a fascinating, well-paid vocation for women who are qualified by training and experience to create beautifully styled clothes. Few other fields offer such deserved rewards for creative work well done.

Learn At Home In Spare Time

Now, at last, it's possible for those with a flair for fashion to obtain, a sound foundation training in dress designing as a starting point for a career or for their own personal use. It's thrilling to be able to design for yourself and family. And, after you have learned the fundamental principles and gained experience by practice, your training may lead you to a fascinating career—even a shop of your own some day.

A Leading Home Study Fashion School

Backed by years of experience, our training covers all essential phases of styling and dress design. Basic principles are taught by our practical and inspiring "learn-by-doing" method . . . step-by-step under the close supervision of qualified instructors who take a real interest in your progress.

Send for FREE BOOKLET

Mail coupon below at once for FREE Booklet, "Adventures In Dress Design." Sent postage prepaid, without obligation. No salesman will call.

National School of Dress Design, Dept. 126B
835 Diversey Parkway, Chicago 14, Ill.

Adventures in Dress Design

National School of Dress Design
835 Diversey Pkwy., Dept. 126B Chicago 14, Ill.

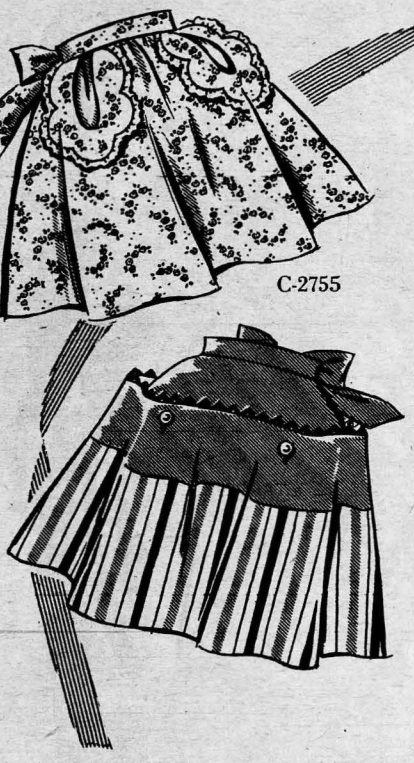
Please send me FREE and postpaid your booklet, "Adventures In Dress Design" and full particulars.

***Name*...**

***Address*...**

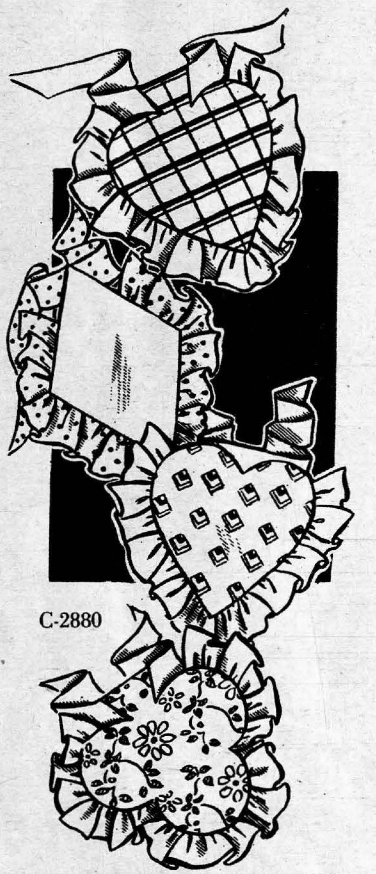
***City*........................*Zone*.......*State*.....**

She loves to look pretty



C-2755

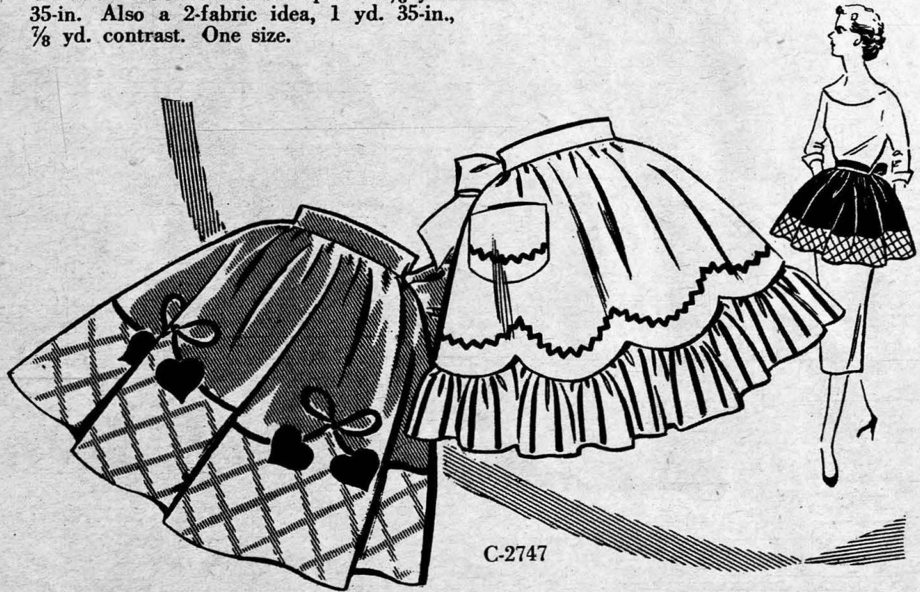
C-2755—25c Tea apron team! Pocketed, 1⅞ yds. 35-in. Cuffed, 1⅜ yds. 35-in., 1 yd. stripe contrasts. One size.



C-2880

C-2880—25c Fabric-saving set of 4 bridge (or canasta) aprons! One size. Each: 1⅛ yds. of 35-in. in one fabric.

C-2747—25c Ruffled tea apron: 1⅜ yds. 35-in. Also a 2-fabric idea, 1 yd. 35-in., ⅞ yd. contrast. One size.



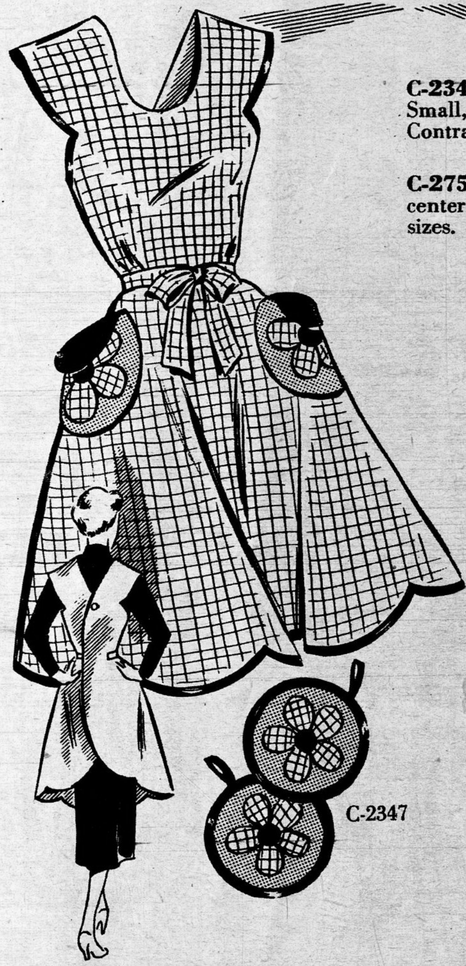
C-2747

★ *Ordering directions on page 90.*

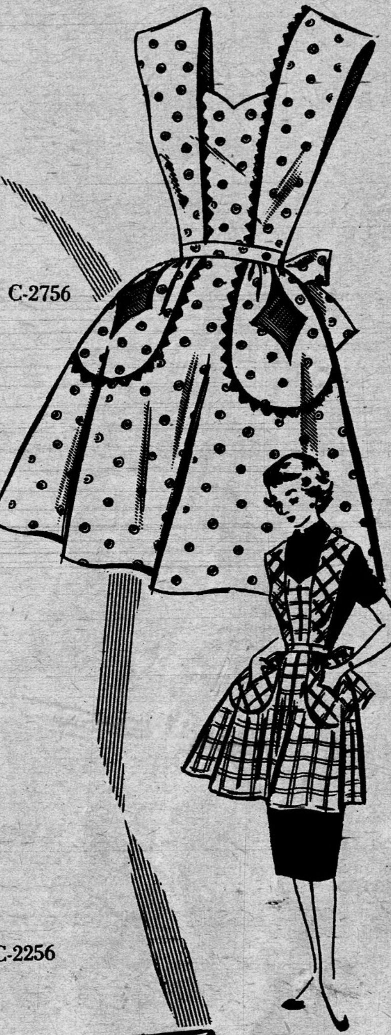
at home

C-2347—25c Coverall apron—plus potholders! Small, medium, large sizes. Med., 2⅝ yds. 35-in. Contrast: ⅞ yd. dark and ½ yd. light fabric.

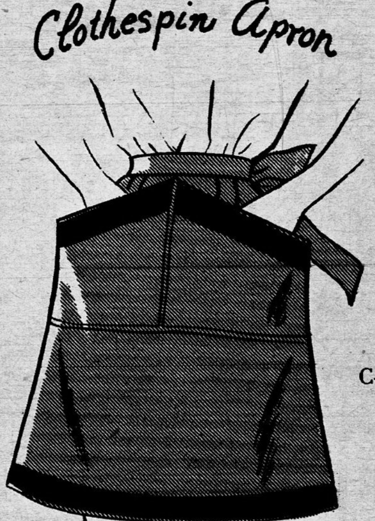
C-2756—25c Ample apron accented by diamond-center pockets. Small, medium, large, extra large sizes. Med., 2⅜ yds. 35-in., ⅜ yd. contrast.



C-2347



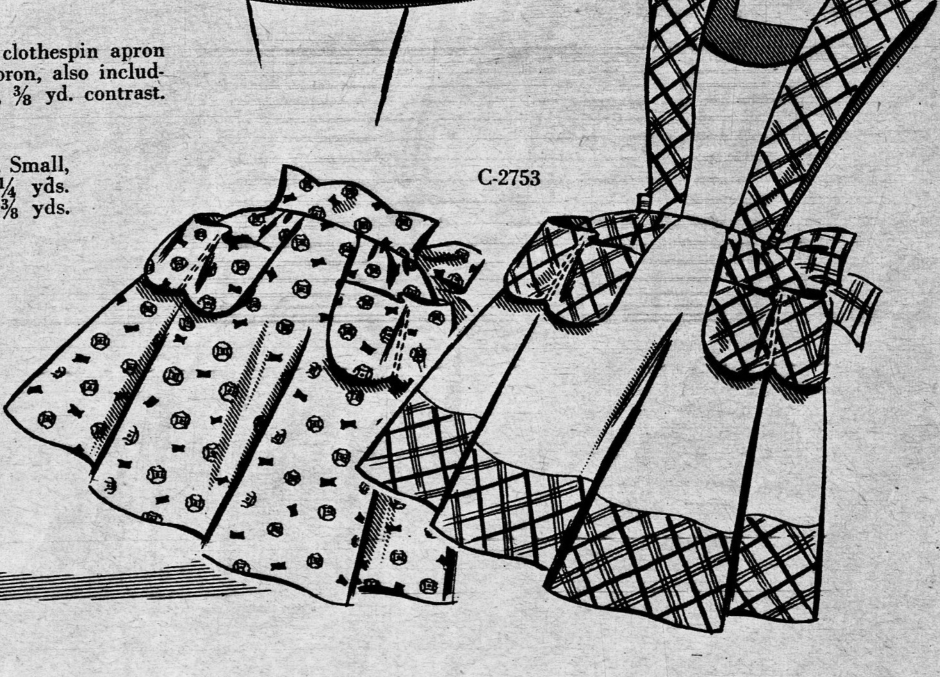
C-2756



C-2256

C-2256—25c This practical clothespin apron has a contrast theme. (Tea apron, also included.) One size, 1⅜ yds. 35-in., ⅜ yd. contrast.

C-2753—25c Two aprons—one pattern. Small, medium, large sizes. Med., bib top, 1¼ yds. 35-in. plain, 2⅛ yds. plaid Tea type, 2⅜ yds. of 35-in. fabric.



C-2753

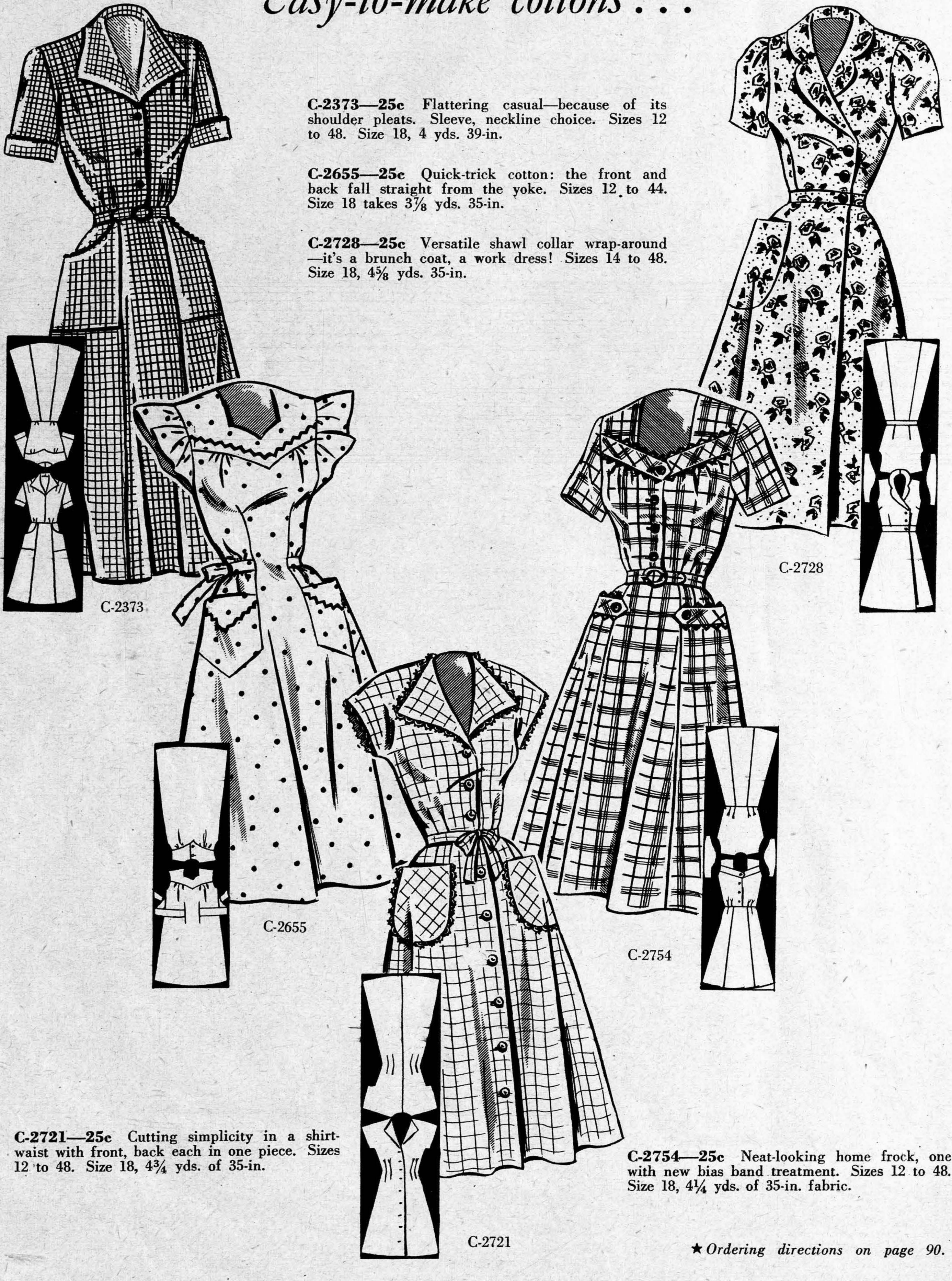
★ *Ordering directions on page 90.*

Easy-to-make cottons . . .

C-2373—25c Flattering casual—because of its shoulder pleats. Sleeve, neckline choice. Sizes 12 to 48. Size 18, 4 yds. 39-in.

C-2655—25c Quick-trick cotton: the front and back fall straight from the yoke. Sizes 12 to 44. Size 18 takes 3⅞ yds. 35-in.

C-2728—25c Versatile shawl collar wrap-around —it's a brunch coat, a work dress! Sizes 14 to 48. Size 18, 4⅝ yds. 35-in.



C-2373

C-2728

C-2655

C-2754

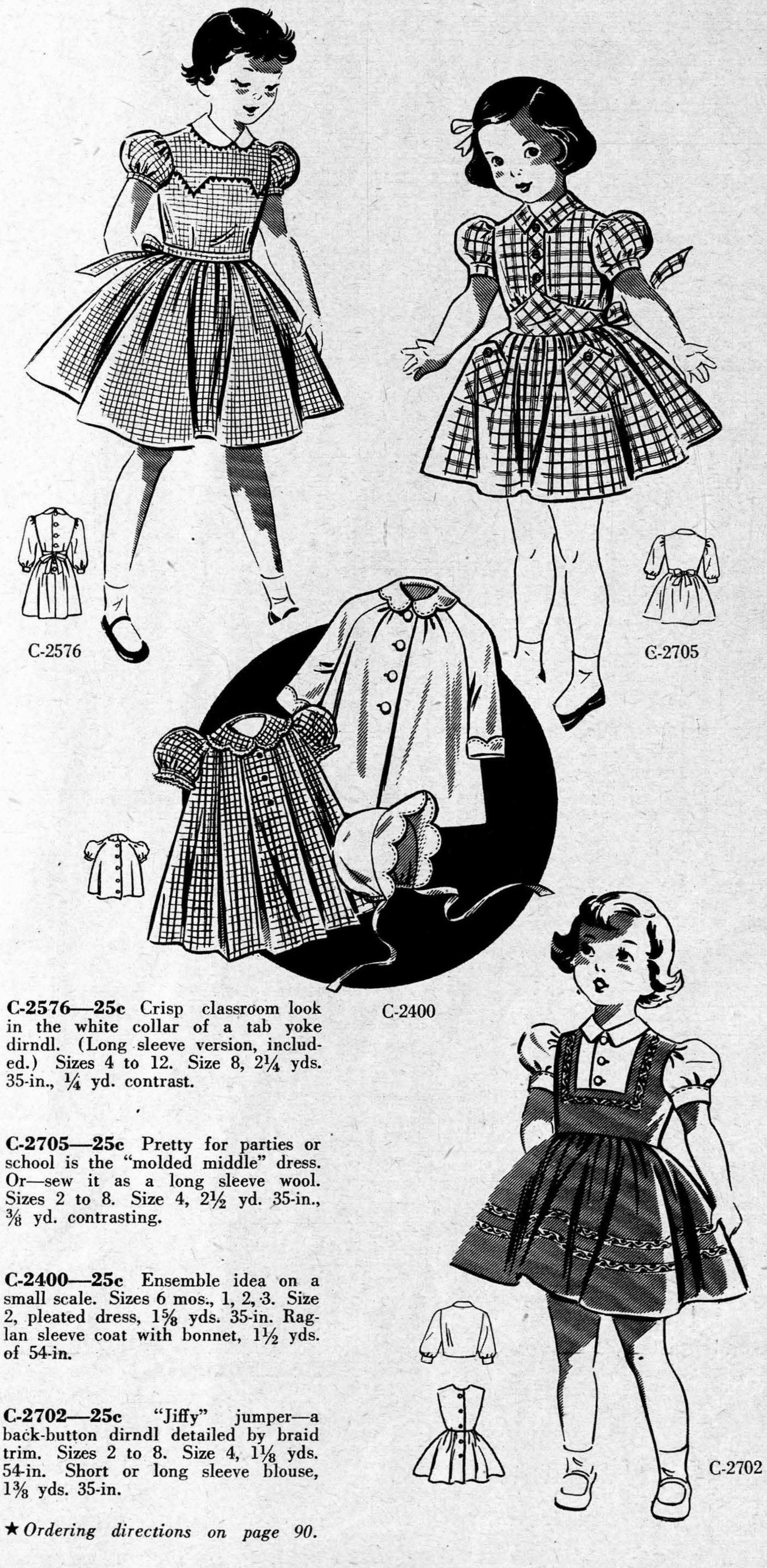
C-2721

C-2721—25c Cutting simplicity in a shirtwaist with front, back each in one piece. Sizes 12 to 48. Size 18, 4¾ yds. of 35-in.

C-2754—25c Neat-looking home frock, one with new bias band treatment. Sizes 12 to 48. Size 18, 4¼ yds. of 35-in. fabric.

★ *Ordering directions on page 90.*

for your daughter



C-2576—25c Crisp classroom look in the white collar of a tab yoke dirndl. (Long sleeve version, included.) Sizes 4 to 12. Size 8, 2¼ yds. 35-in., ¼ yd. contrast.

C-2705—25c Pretty for parties or school is the "molded middle" dress. Or—sew it as a long sleeve wool. Sizes 2 to 8. Size 4, 2½ yd. 35-in., ⅜ yd. contrasting.

C-2400—25c Ensemble idea on a small scale. Sizes 6 mos., 1, 2, 3. Size 2, pleated dress, 1⅝ yds. 35-in. Raglan sleeve coat with bonnet, 1½ yds. of 54-in.

C-2702—25c "Jiffy" jumper—a back-button dirndl detailed by braid trim. Sizes 2 to 8. Size 4, 1⅛ yds. 54-in. Short or long sleeve blouse, 1⅜ yds. 35-in.

★*Ordering directions on page 90.*

Deluxe Assortment
700 BUTTONS
only $1.00

No. 1—700 NEW BUTTONS only $1
Hundreds and hundreds of beautiful buttons . . . all colors, designs, and sizes. You can have "dozens" of "sets" for dresses, etc. These are "left-overs" of large manufacturers who make buttons for makers of expensive blouses, dresses, shirts and other fine garments. A TREMENDOUS BARGAIN! *SEND NO MONEY!* Pay postman $1.00 plus postage.

MORE BUTTON BARGAINS!

No. 2—300 Deluxe Pearl Buttons.....$1
All-purpose domestic pearl buttons of fine quality. Various sizes, designs and assorted colors. Just the thing for blouses, shirts, jackets, baby clothes, etc. Unusual Bargain!

No. 3—200 White Pearl Buttons......$1
Assorted sizes from ¼ to ½ inch. Fine for blouses, shirts, and children's garments, etc. ALL WHITE fresh water pearl, serviceable and of a good quality.

No. 4—300 "All-White" Buttons.....$1
New, first-quality plastic buttons. 6 different sizes, 6 different patterns. For all garments.

SPECIAL OFFER!
All 4 of the above assortments for only $3.00. Include 25c extra for postage and handling on each $1.00 order, 35c extra on $3.00 orders. Also sent C.O.D. plus postage. SATISFACTION GUARANTEED or purchase price refunded. You take no chances. Supply limited, order NOW!

GRANDMA GOODWIN
DEPT. G20C GIRARD, ILLINOIS

YOU can learn to do

BEFORE

INVISIBLE REWEAVING

AFTER

an enjoyable pastime
a profitable hobby
a money-saving skill
a business of your own

Fun and profit for you when you learn the amazing magic of Invisible Reweaving. If you've ever had a burn or tear repaired in a garment, you know how expensive it is to get that hole rewoven.

Yet, Fabricon can teach you how to do it so perfectly that the spot of the former damage absolutely cannot be found again.

The Fabricon Method teaches you quickly, easily, perfectly. Once you've learned how, you can repair your family's clothing and furnishings and cut expenses. You can make spare-time money (for yourself, church or club) without big investment, without expensive equipment or space, without additional purchases—ever!

Or you can make $20 a day and more as a full time business by providing this needed, simple and profitable service to your community—from your home and pay for it out of your earnings.

This is a big-demand service with little competition. Anyone with normal sight (with or without glasses) and normal use of fingers can learn this dignified work through our course. Perfect way for handicrafters to add a skill, add an income. Especially wonderful for women who need money but have trouble getting around.

Complete details free—no obligation, no salesmen. Just send your name and address to:

FABRICON COMPANY, Dept Z-2
8342 S. Prairie Ave., Chicago 19, Illinois

The pattern designs in this book are cut in accordance with Government Standard Measurements and are guaranteed equal in cut and fit to much higher priced patterns. Each pattern contains a complete and fully illustrated sewing guide, so simple to follow that even an inexperienced sewer can use it quickly with successful results.

When you order your patterns, make certain of receiving the correct size by consulting the table of measurements below:

Womens Sizes 34 to 50

Order size	34	36	38	40	42	44	46	48	50
If hips are	37	39	41	43	45	47	49	51	53 in.
If waist is	28	30	32	34	36	38	40	42	44 in.
If bust is	34	36	38	40	42	44	46	48	50 in.

Misses Sizes 12 to 20

Order size	12	14	16	18	20
If hips are	33	35	37	39	41 in.
If waist is	25	26½	28	30	32 in.
If bust is	30	32	34	36	38 in.

Junior Sizes 9 to 19

Order size	11	13	15	17	19
If hips are	32	34	36	38	40 in.
If waist is	24½	25½	27	29	31 in.
If bust is	29	31	33	35	37 in.

Girls Sizes 6 to 14

Order size	6	8	10	12	14
If hips are	26	28	30	32½	35 in.
If waist is	22	23	24	25	26 in.
If bust is	24	26	28	30	32 in.
Socket bone to floor	37	41	45	49	53 in.
Dress length	25	28	31	34	37 in.

Childs Sizes 2 to 8

Order size	2	4	6	8
If hips are	22	24	26	28 in.
If waist is	20	21	22	23 in.
If bust is	21	23	24	25 in.
Socket bone to floor	29	33	37	41 in.
Dress length	17	20	23	26 in.

Infants Sizes 6 months to 3 years

Order size	½	1	2	3
If hips are	20	21	22	23 in.
If waist is	19	19½	20	20½ in.
If bust is	19	20	21	22 in.
Socket bone to floor	22	25	29	31 in.
Dress length	14½	15½	16½	17½ in.

TO ORDER

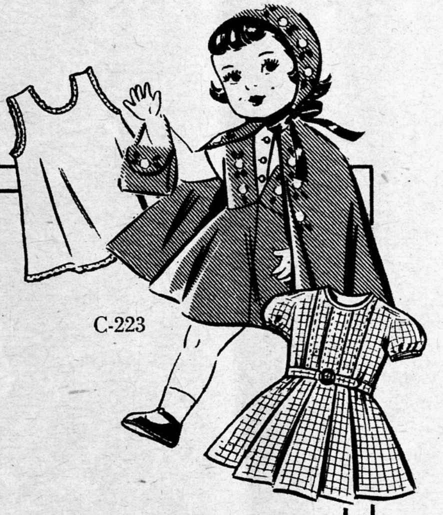
PATTERNS
AND
COLOR TRANSFERS

Please order by number and send price quoted in pattern description (coin preferred) for each pattern desired to:

MODERN
NEEDLECRAFT
Box 229
Madison Square Station
New York 10, N. Y.

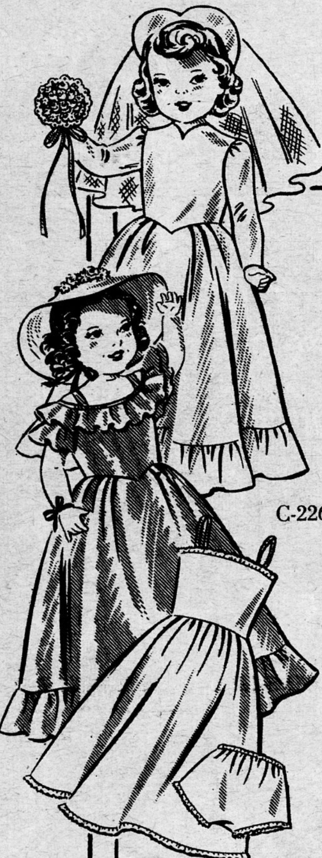
Be sure to state size, write name and address plainly

for a favorite doll



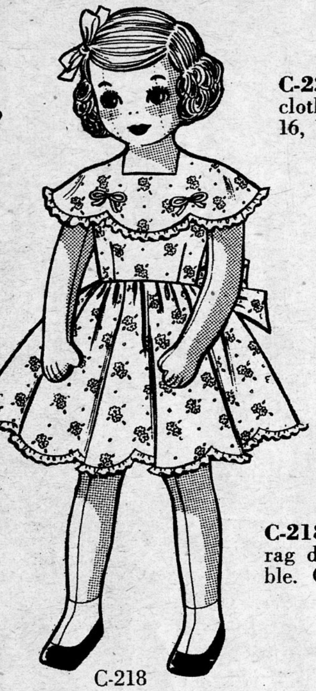
C-223

C-223—25c Sew-easy doll clothes. Order by size for 14, 16, 18, 20" dolls.



C-226

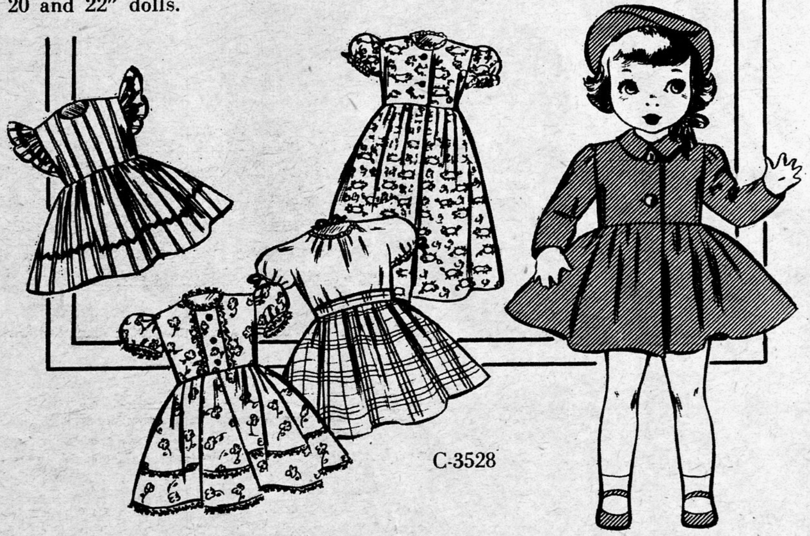
C-226—25c Bride's costume for a doll. Order for 14, 16, 18, 20 and 22" dolls.



C-218

C-218—25c Tall (35"!) rag doll with its own ensemble. Cut in one size.

C-3528—25c A complete doll's wardrobe! For 14, 16, 18, 20 and 22" dolls.



C-3528

tennis sweater

continued from page 80

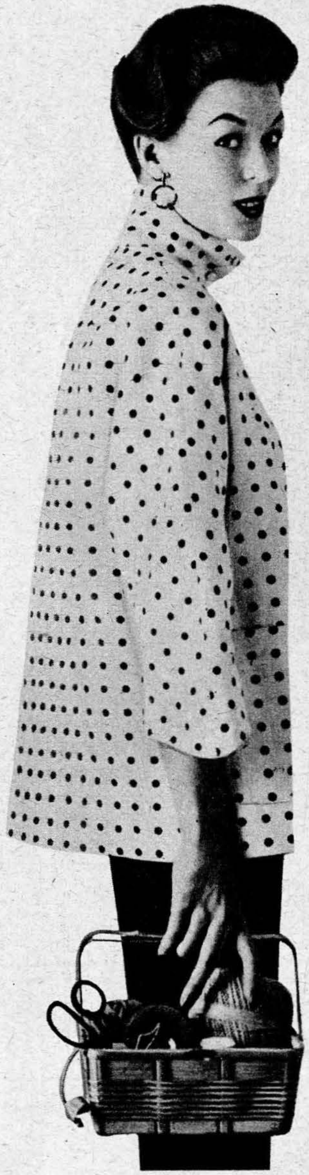
tinue cable pat until 4" above ribbing. Inc 1 st each side of next row. Repeat incs every 8th row 4 times; every 6th row 9 (11-9) times working increased sts in pat. Work even on 90 (94-96) sts until 19 (19½-19½)" above ribbing or desired length. End with pat row. Bind off. **Finishing:** Sew underarm, shoulder and sleeve seams, matching stripes and pat. where necessary. Sew in sleeves with sleeve seam at center underarm and center of top edge of sleeve at shoulder seam. Sew sts bound off for armhole of sweater to corresponding bound-off sts of sleeve, sewing st for st. Sew in balance of sleeve, distributing any extra fullness by easing in evenly around balance of armhole.

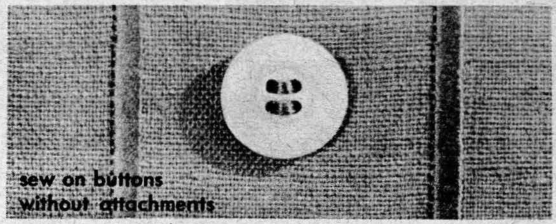
tweed front pullover

continued from page 50

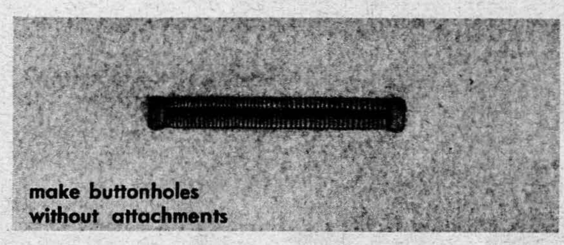
next 4 rows, now, dec 1 st at beg and end of needle on every other row 12 (13-13) times. **At same time,** when armholes are 1", **Shape Neck:** Divide work in half and working on one side only, dec 1 st at neck edge every 4th row 18 (20-21) times. Work even until armhole is same as back to shoulder. **Shape Shoulder:** At beg of armhole edge, bind off 11 sts 3 (3-2) times. **For Size 42 Only:** Bind off remaining 13 sts. Work other side to correspond.

Finishing: Seam right shoulder. **Neck Ribbing:** Starting at Left Front shoulder and with right side facing you, using No. 1 needles, pick up and k about 76 (80-84) sts along left side of neck to center, sl a marker on needle, then pick up and k the same number of sts along right side of neck, now k across the back sts, dec 4 sts at even intervals across row. Work back and forth in ribbing of k 1, p 1 for 10 rows, dec 1 st each side of marker on every row. Bind off loosely in ribbing on next row. Seam left shoulder. **Armbands:** With No. 1 needles and right side facing you, pick up and k about 164 (172-176) sts along armhole edge. Work same as for neck, dec 1 st at beg and end of needle every other row. Seam underarms. Make 1" hem at lower edge. **Pocket Bands:** Sl pocket sts from thread onto No. 1 needle. Attach yarn in 2nd st before opening, pick up and k 2 sts, work in ribbing across pocket sts, then pick up 2 more sts on other end. Work in ribbing for 8 rows. Bind off in ribbing on next row. Sew ends in place. Sew linings in place.





will your sewing machine



do these things

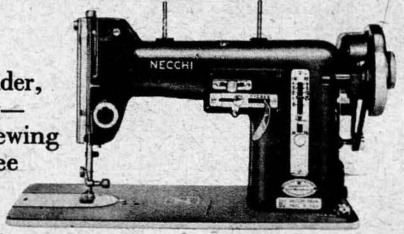
appliqué
without attachments

without attachments?

you'll do them all *(and many more)* without attachments...on the amazing

NECCHI

See the Necchi do *all* your hand-finishing—even blind-stitch hems, overcast seams, embroider, mend and darn, sew forward, back and zig-zag—without attachments! It makes the toughest sewing project easy even for a beginner. Be sure to see a demonstration of the amazing Necchi soon.



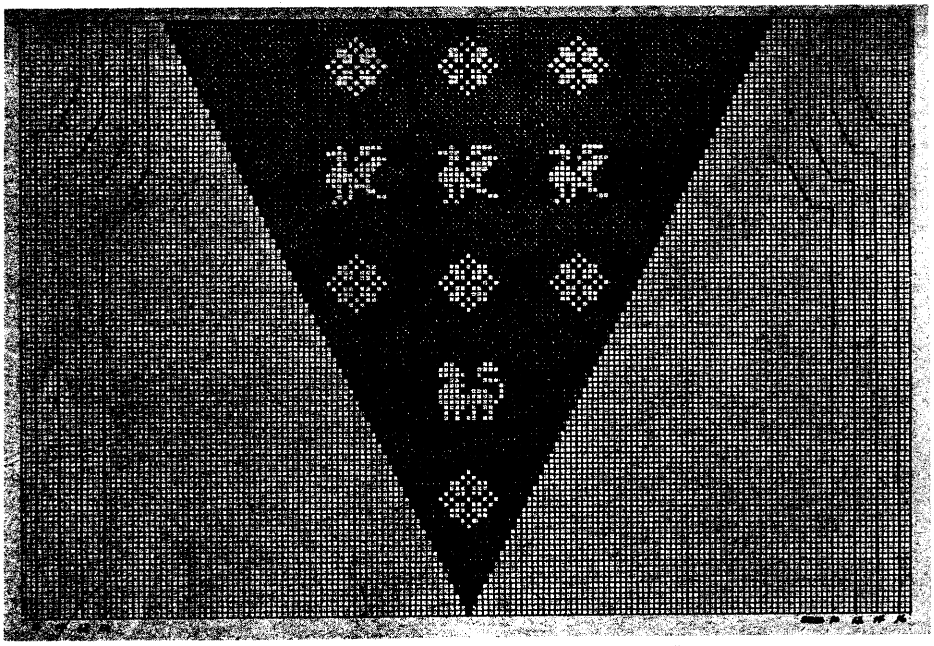
Ask to see the Necchi Nova—1953 Custom Deluxe Model, with over 200 engineering improvements!

Necchi

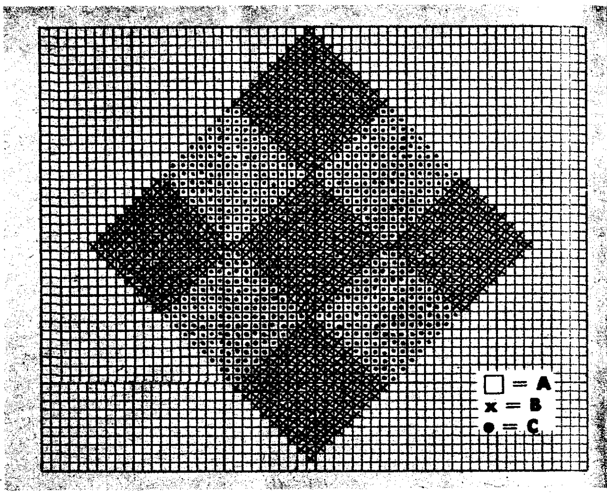
Look up your local Necchi Sewing Circle. And to be sure of getting the Necchi guarantee, ask to see the 1952 Necchi Dealer's Certificate on display. Parts and services for the Necchi are available everywhere.

Replacement or refund of money
Guaranteed by Good Housekeeping
if not as advertised therein

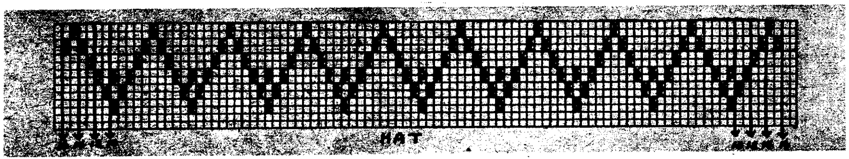
FOR FREE ILLUSTRATED BOOKLET, WRITE TO DEPT S216, NECCHI SEWING MACHINE SALES CORP.—*164 W. 25th St., New York 1, N. Y...3780 So. Hill St., Los Angeles 7, Cal...515 W. Webster St., Chicago 14, Ill...464 McGill St., Montreal, P. Q.*



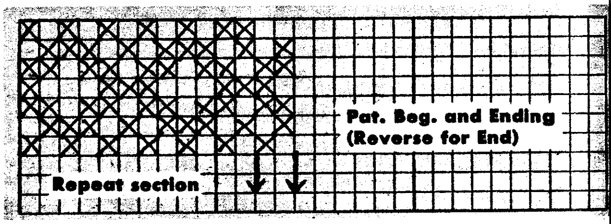
Sports Sweater ☐ = MC x = CC **Shown on page 31**



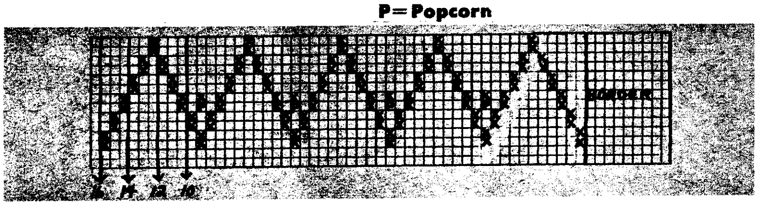
Angora Caps **Shown on page 43**



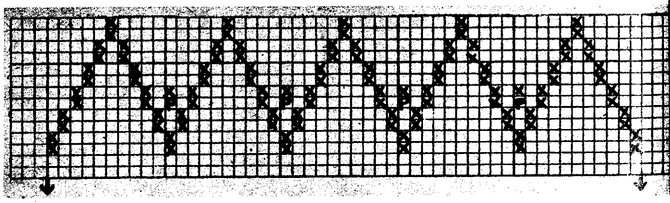
Skating Set ☐=MC X=CC P=Popcorn **Hat**


Pat. Beg. and Ending
(Reverse for End)
Repeat section

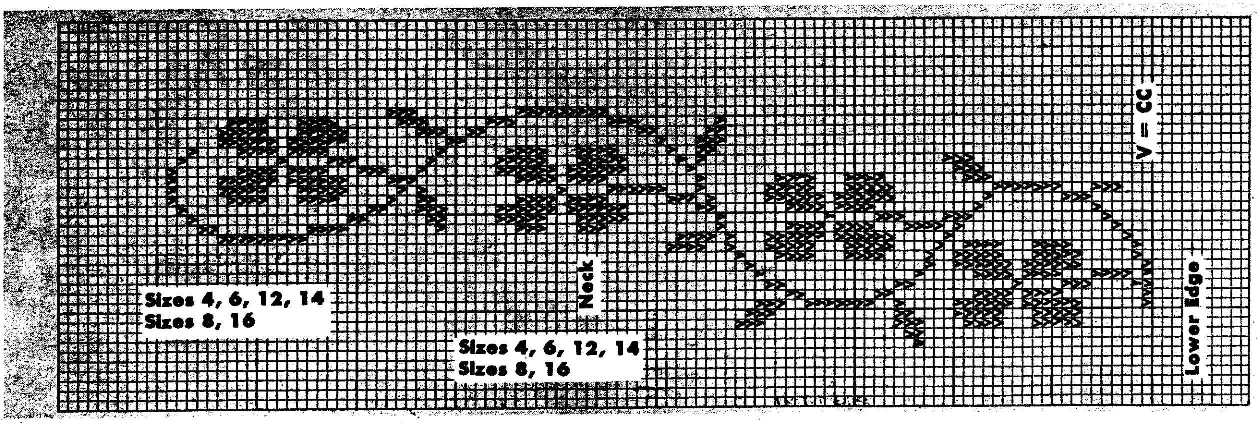
Short Ski Socks **Shown on page 43**



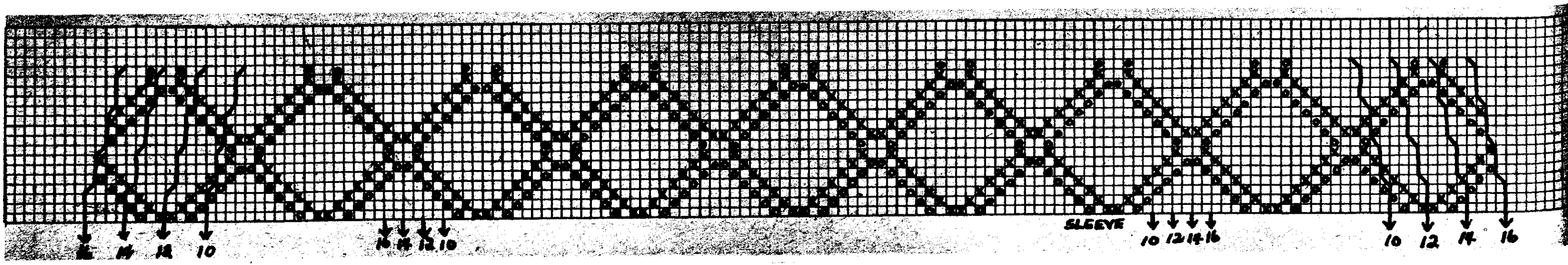
Skating Set ☐ =MC x =CC P =Popcorn **Front**



Skating Set
Shown on page 59 ☐ = MC x = CC p = Popcorn **Gauntlet**

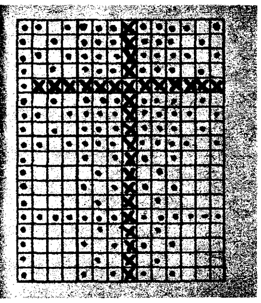

V = CC
Sizes 4, 6, 12, 14
Sizes 8, 16
Neck
Sizes 4, 6, 12, 14
Sizes 8, 16
Lower Edge

Embroidered Weskits **Shown on page 30**


16
14
12
10
16
14
12
10
SLEEVE
10
12
14
16
10
12
14
16

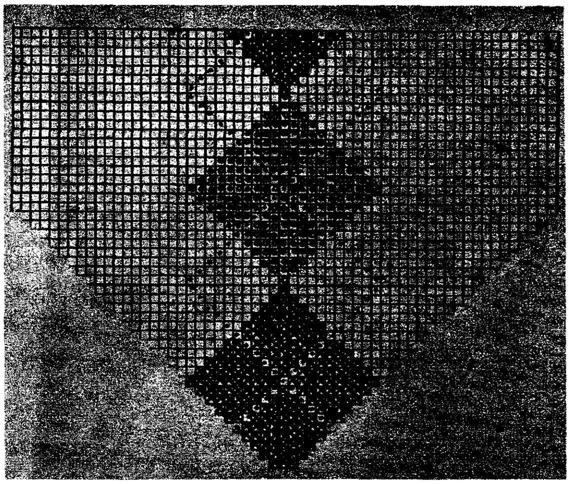
Cover Costume ☐ = MC ● = 1st CC o = 2nd CC **Shown on page 13**

Charts for Motifs . .

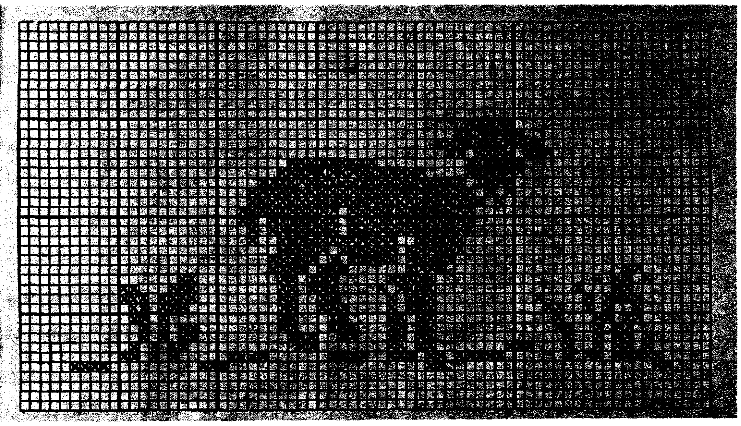


□=MC
●=1st CC
x= 2nd CC

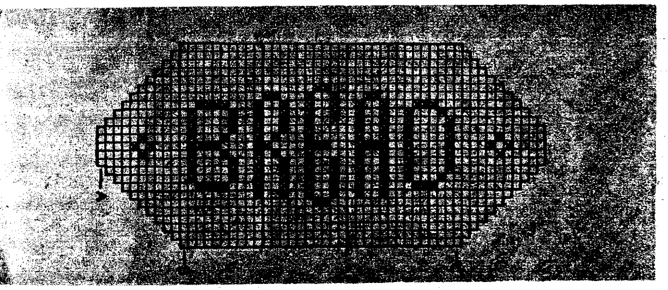
Plaid Cardigan
Shown on page 54



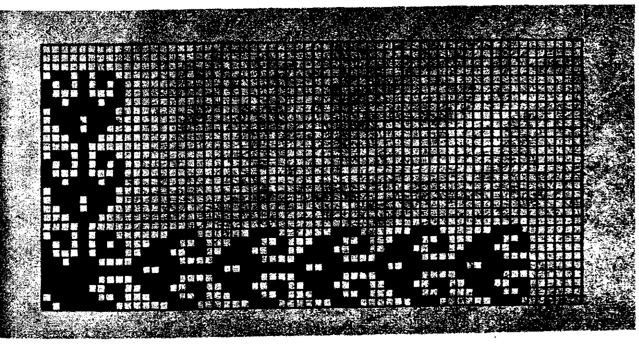
Argyle Tie Set **Shown on page 49**



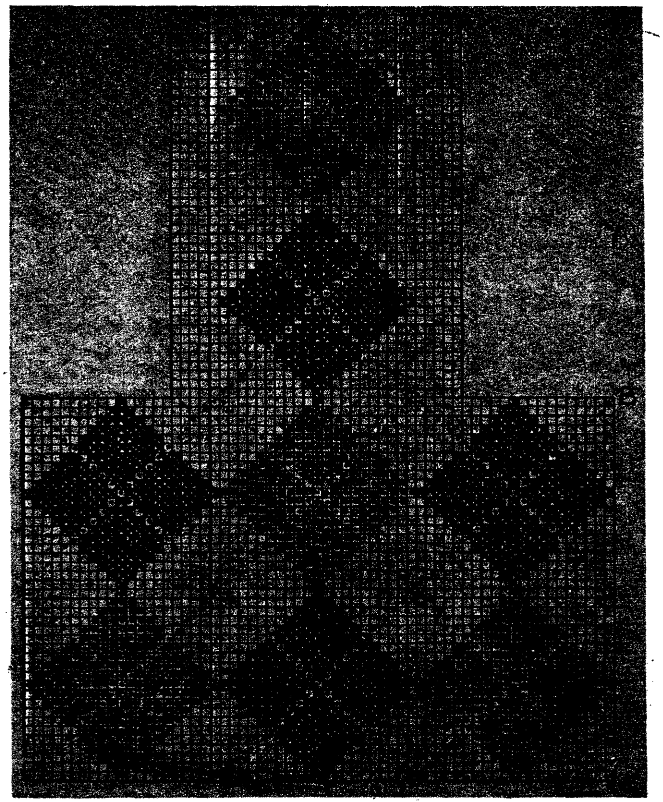
Lamb Pullover **Shown on page 55**



Bread Tray Doily **Shown on page 68**

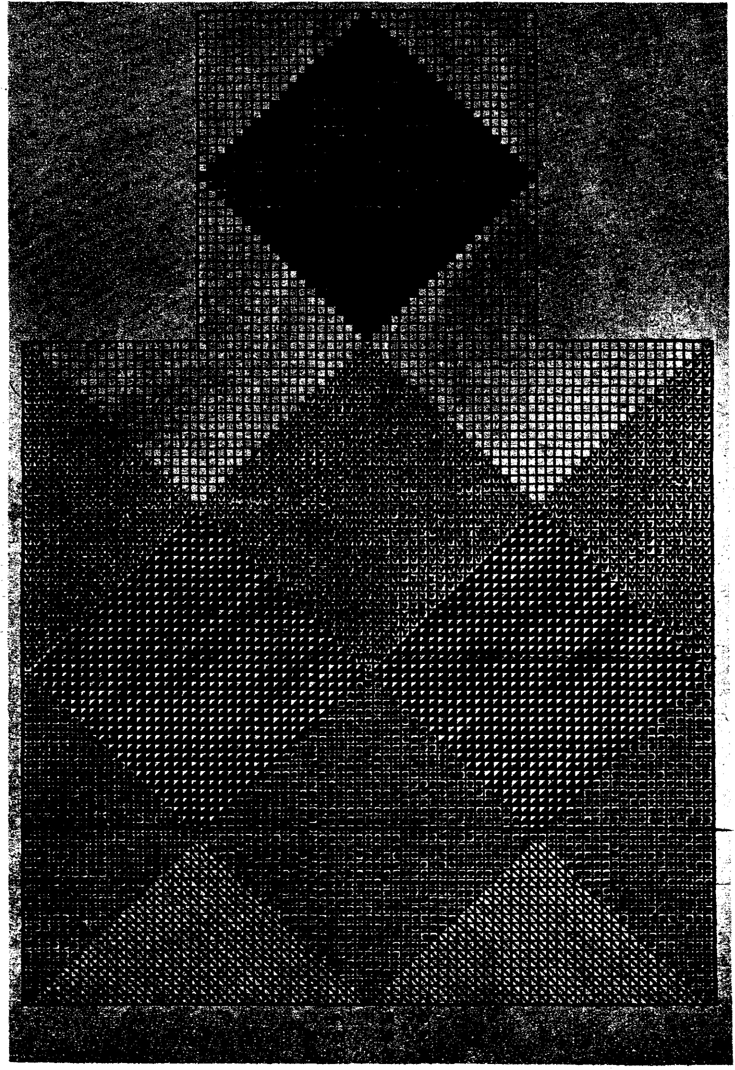


Embroidered Rug **Shown on page 68**



A □ = Beige o = Scarlet
B x = Emerald ● = Paddy Green

Argyle Sock Set **Shown on page 49**



Diamond Socks **Shown on page 49**

Modern Needlecraft's Shopping Guide

To find where you can buy the products advertised, check the key number which follows the manufacturer's name, then look up the stores in your city or state. Wherever the manufacturer's key number appears, the store carries his products. Space prevents us from listing every store in every city and town. If you should have any difficulty in purchasing any products mentioned in this issue, *write to*: *Modern Needlecraft, Dept. S.G., 247 Park Avenue, New York 17, N. Y.* We will forward your inquiries to the manufacturers and they will send you the names of the nearest stores without delay.

KEY TO "GUIDE"

SUSAN BATES	1
BEAR BRAND-FLEISHER-BUCILLA	2
BISHOP'S YARN	3
BOTANY MILLS INC.	4
JOHN DRITZ & SONS	5
NECCHI SEWING MACHINES	6
TUXEDO YARN COMPANY	7

ALABAMA

BIRMINGHAM	
Louis Pizitz	1, 2, 5, 7
HUNTSVILLE	
Dunnavants	4
MONTGOMERY	
Montgomery Fair	2, 4, 5
TUSCALOOSA	
Allan & Jemison	1, 2, 4, 5

ARIZONA

GLENDALE	
Nomada's Art & Gift Shop	1, 2, 5
PHOENIX	
Grace Vienne	1, 2, 4, 5, 7
TUCSON	
Steinfeld's	1, 2, 4, 5

ARKANSAS

LITTLE ROCK	
M. M. Cohen	1, 2, 4, 5
Midwest Distribs.	6
PARAGOULD	
Frances Needlecraft Shop	1, 2, 7

CALIFORNIA

ALHAMBRA	
El Rey Shop	1, 2, 4, 5, 7
ARCADIA	
Wee Yarn Shop	1, 4, 5
AZUSA	
Norwoods Yarn Shop	2, 4, 5, 7
BAKERSFIELD	
Malcolm Brock	2, 5, 6, 7
BERKELEY	
Yarn Bowl	1, 2, 4, 7
BURLINGAME	
Cordelia's Work Basket	1, 2, 3, 7
CARMEL	
Denslow's	2
Kay's Knit Klinic	1, 3, 4, 7
CHICO	
M. Oser & Co.	1, 5, 7
LONG BEACH	
Buffums	1, 2, 5, 7
Knitting Basket	1, 4, 5, 7
LOS ANGELES	
Bullock's	1, 2, 4, 5, 7
Ivers	1, 2, 4, 5
Robinson's	1, 2, 4, 5, 7
Patio Knit	4, 5, 7
W & G Enterprise	1, 3
MODESTO	
Loeb's	2, 4, 5, 7
MONROVIA	
Knit Shop	1, 2, 4, 5
OAKLAND	
H. C. Capwell	1, 2, 3, 5, 7
Kahn's	1, 2, 3, 5, 7
SACRAMENTO	
Weinstock-Lubin	2, 3, 5, 7
SAN DIEGO	
Walker-Scott	1, 2, 5, 7
SAN FRANCISCO	
City of Paris	1, 5, 7
Necchi Sew Mach. Distr. of S.F.	6
The White House	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 7
SAN JOSE	
L. Hart	1, 2, 5, 7
SAN LEANDRO	
Yarn Nook	1, 2, 7
SAN PEDRO	
Nan's Work Basket	1, 2, 4, 5, 7
SANTA BARBARA	
Knitting Studio	2, 4, 5, 7
SANTA MONICA	
Henshey's	1, 2, 4, 5, 7
TEMPLE CITY	
Picadilly Knit Shop	2, 5
Temple City Knit Shop	1, 3, 4, 7
TURLOCK	
Sewing Machine Center	2, 4, 7
WHITTIER	
Myer's Dept. Store	1, 2, 4, 7
A. B. Richardson	1

COLORADO

DENVER	
Allyn Sewing Machine Co.	6
Denver Dry Goods	2, 5, 7
Ra-Chelle Knit	1, 2, 4, 7

CONNECTICUT

ANSONIA	
Rosalie's Knit Shop	1, 2, 4, 5
BRIDGEPORT	
Cedarbaum's	1, 2, 3, 4, 5
Elmar Needlecraft	1, 3, 4, 7
DANBURY	
Ann's Gift & Yarn Shop	1, 2, 7
DARIEN	
Handcraft Shop	1, 4, 5
EAST HAMPTON	
Ann's Dry Goods	1, 4
Radio & Appl. Distr.	6
GREENWICH	
The D. W. Rogers Co.	1, 2, 3, 4, 7
HAMDEN	
Hamden Yarn & Gift Shop	1, 2, 3
HARTFORD	
G. Fox	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 7
Sage Allen	1, 2, 7
Wise Smith	1, 2, 5
MILFORD	
Mayflower Yarn Shop	1, 2, 3, 4
NEW BRITAIN	
Davidson & Leventhal	1, 2, 4, 5
Perron's Art Needle Work	3
NEW HAVEN	
A. Grossman	1, 5
Ed. Malley Co.	1, 2, 5
Ritchies Yarn Shop	1, 2, 3
NEW LONDON	
Mae O'Neill Shop	1, 2
PAWCATUCK	
Needlework Shop	3
SHELTON	
Bertha Gurland	1, 2, 4, 5
WATERBURY	
Knitting Box	1, 3
Mary's Knitting Studio	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 7
WILLIMANTIC	
Knitting Bar	1, 3

DELAWARE

WILMINGTON	
Liebowtiz's	1, 2

WASHINGTON, D. C.

Lansburg's	1, 2, 4, 5, 7
Woodward & Lothrop	1, 2, 4, 5, 7
Yarn & Fabric Center	1, 4, 5, 7

FLORIDA

CORAL GABLES	
Grace R. Baker	2
FORT LAUDERDALE	
Helen Hills	1, 2, 4, 7
LAKE WORTH	
Lauriston D. G. Co.	2, 4, 5, 7
LARGO	
State Distr. of Necchi Sew. Mach.	6
MIAMI	
Corinne's House of Needlecraft	2, 5, 7
Miami Yarn Shop	1, 2, 4, 7
Richards Store	1, 2, 5
WEST PALM BEACH	
Palm Beach Mer.	1, 4, 5, 7
Mrs. C. V. Rafn	1, 2, 5, 7

GEORGIA

ATLANTA	
Davison Paxon	2, 5, 7
Rich's	1, 2, 5, 7
AUGUSTA	
J. B. White	1, 2, 5, 7
COLUMBUS	
J. A. Kirvin Co.	2, 4, 5, 7

IDAHO

BOISE	
Cash Bazaar	2, 4, 5, 7
TWIN FALLS	
C. C. Anderson	2, 7

ILLINOIS

AURORA	
Lietz & Grometer	1, 2, 4, 5
CHICAGO	
Carson Pirie Scott	1, 2, 5, 7
Wieboldt Stores	1, 2, 4, 5, 7
DECATUR	
Linn & Scruggs D. G.	2, 4, 5
HUBBARD WOODS	
Knitting Shop	1, 2, 4, 5, 7
MONMOUTH	
Colwells Dept. Store	2
SPRINGFIELD	
Westenberger's	4, 5
WEST FRANKFORT	
The Fabric Shop	2
The Knit Shop	5

INDIANA

ELKHART	
Ziesel Bros.	1, 2, 4
INDIANAPOLIS	
L. S. Ayres	1, 2, 4, 5, 7
Yarncraft Shop	1, 2, 5
MUNCIE	
Needlecraft Shop	1, 2, 5, 7
TERRE HAUTE	
Mets Bros. Inc.	1, 2, 4, 5

IOWA

DAVENPORT	
Petersen Harned Van Maus	1, 2, 4, 5
SIOUX CITY	
Davidson Bros.	2, 4, 5

KANSAS

BELLEVILLE	
Frey Art Goods	1, 5, 7
HUTCHINSON	
Wiley Dry Goods	2, 5
TOPEKA	
Pelletier Stores	1, 2, 3, 4, 5
WICHITA	
Buck's	1, 2, 5

KENTUCKY

HENDERSON	
Melton's	1, 2, 5
LOUISVILLE	
Stewart's	2, 5

LOUISIANA

BATON ROUGE	
Saralen Knits	1, 2, 4, 5
NEW ORLEANS	
Walther Bros.	6

MAINE

KENNEBUNK	
Goodwin's 5 to $1.00 Store	1
Knit Wit Yarn Shop	1, 2, 4, 5, 7
LEWISTON	
B. Peck	1, 2
PORTLAND	
Porteous-Mitchell Braun	1, 2, 5, 7
WATERVILLE	
Yard Goods Center	1, 2, 4, 5, 7

MARYLAND

BALTIMORE	
Hochschild Kohn	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 7
Hutzler Bros.	1, 4, 5, 7
May Company	2, 4, 5, 7
HAGERSTOWN	
Leiter Bros.	1, 2, 4, 5

MASSACHUSETTS

ATTLEBORO	
Fine's	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 7
BOSTON	
Cottage Yarns	1, 2, 3, 4
Jordan Marsh	1, 2, 4, 5, 6, 7
Milhander Distrs.	6
R. H. White	1, 2, 4, 5, 7
FITCHBURG	
Peg's Yarn Shop	3, 7
GARDNER	
Flo's Yarn Shop	1, 4
LYNN	
Handicraft Shop	1, 3, 4, 5
MATTAPAN	
Cynthia's Yarn Shop	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 7
NEW BEDFORD	
Harriet's Yarn Shop	1, 3, 4, 5
New Bedford D. G.	1, 2, 4, 5, 7
NEWTONVILLE	
Newton Yarn Shop	1, 2, 3, 4, 5
NORTH HAMPTON	
Needlecraft Shop	1, 3, 5
PALMER	
Bourdeau's	1, 2
PITTSFIELD	
England Bros.	1, 2, 4, 5, 7
ROXBURY	
Grove Hill Nit Shop	4
Timothy Smith Co.	2
SOUTH BRIDGE	
Bloom Mill Remnant Shop	3, 5
SPRINGFIELD	
Forbes & Wallace	1, 2, 4, 5
TAUNTON	
The Friendly Yarn Shop	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 7
WELLESLEY	
The Wool Shop	1, 2, 4, 7
WESTFIELD	
Knit & Purl	1, 3, 5
WEST YARMOUTH	
Yarmouth Yarns	4, 5
WORCESTER	
Denholm & McKay	1, 2, 4, 5

MICHIGAN

ANN ARBOR	
Wm. Goodyear Co.	2, 4
BERKLEY	
Berkley Knits	1, 7
COLDWATER	
J. D. Branch	1, 2
DETROIT	
Daybert Distr. Co.	6
Dorothy's Yarns	2, 4, 5, 7
J. L. Hudson	1, 2, 4, 5, 7
The Yarn House	2, 4, 5, 7
GRAND RAPIDS	
Herpolsheimer's	2, 5, 7
Wurzburg Co.	2, 5, 7
LANSING	
F. N. Arbaugh Co.	5
Larson & Dee Distr.	6
MUSKEGON	
The Knit Shoppe	7
NILES	
Knit & Gift Shop	1, 2, 4, 5, 7
PONTIAC	
Oxford Shop	1, 2, 4, 5, 7
ST. JOSEPH	
Rimes & Hildebrand	1, 4

MINNESOTA

DETROIT LAKES	
J. L. Norby Co.	2
DULUTH	
Duluth Glass Block	2, 4
MINNEAPOLIS	
Knit 'N' Purl Shop	1, 4, 7
Powers Dry Goods	1, 2, 4, 5, 6, 7
Standard Sew. Sup. Co.	6

ROCHESTER	C. F. Massey	1, 2, 4, 5
	Jeanne Owens	4, 5
ST. PAUL	Golden Rule Inc.	1, 2, 4, 5, 7
	Northland Yarns	1, 2, 4, 5, 7
	Schuneman's	2, 4, 5, 7

MISSISSIPPI

NATCHEZ	Maxine's Yarns	1, 4, 5

MISSOURI

CLAYTON	De Jon Creations	4
KANSAS CITY	Macy's	2, 4, 5
	Warren Sew. Mach.	6
ROLLA	The Needlecraft Shop	2, 4, 5, 7
ST. LOUIS	Famous Barr	1, 2, 4, 5, 7
	Stix Baer & Fuller	1, 2, 5, 7
	Sincere Sew. Mach. Co.	6

MONTANA

BILLINGS	Midland Implement Co.	6
GREAT FALLS	Paris Of Montana	2, 5, 7
HELENA	Fligelman's	1, 2, 5, 7

NEBRASKA

GRAND ISLAND	Kaufmann's	5
LINCOLN	Gold & Co.	1, 2, 4, 5, 6
OMAHA	Kilpatrick's	2, 4, 7

NEVADA

LAS VEGAS	Ronzone's	2, 4, 5
RENO	Grey, Reid, Wright	2, 5, 7

NEW HAMPSHIRE

BERLIN	Samuel Evans	1, 2, 4, 5
JACKSON	Wool Shop	3
MANCHESTER	Leavitt	1, 2, 5, 7
NASHUA	Aunt Edith Yarn Shop	3, 7

NEW JERSEY

ASBURY PARK	Steinbach Co.	1, 2, 5, 7
	The Yarn Shop	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 7
ATLANTIC CITY	M. E. Blatt	2, 5
	Martin's	1, 4, 5, 7
HACKENSACK	Packard's	1, 2, 3, 4, 7
MILLBURN	Knitting Center	1, 2, 4
MONTCLAIR	Spinning Wheel	4, 5, 7
NEWARK	Hahne's	1, 2, 4, 5, 7
	Kresge's	1, 2, 4, 5, 7
NEW BRUNSWICK	Nathan's	2, 5
PASSAIC	Abbott's	1, 2, 4, 5
PATERSON	Fenster's	1, 2, 4, 5, 7
	Meyer Bros.	1, 5
RAHWAY	Sewing Kit	1, 4
SPARTA	Lake Mohawk Spec. Shop	4, 7
STONE HARBOR	Hobby Horse	3, 4
TRENTON	Knit & Notion	1, 2, 4, 5, 7

NEW MEXICO

ROSWELL	Needlecraft Shop	4, 5, 7

NEW YORK

ALTAMONT	~~Altamont Yarn~~	1, 7
ALBANY	Central Knit Shop	2, 4, 5, 7
AMSTERDAM	Mary's Yarn Shop	3
AUBURN	Necchi Distrs.	6
BINGHAMPTON	Fowler Dick & Walker	2, 5, 7
BRONX	Cromwell Knit Shop	1, 2, 3, 4
	Kingsbridge Trim. Store	4
	Korber's Art Shop	2, 4
BROOKLYN	Abraham & Straus	1, 2, 4, 5
	Jean's Art Shop	3, 7
BUFFALO	J. N. Adams	1, 2, 4, 5, 7
	Wm. Hengerer	1, 2, 4, 5, 7
CEDARHURST	Spinning Wheel	1, 2, 4
CORTLAND	Wiltsie's	1, 2, 4, 5
ELMIRA	The Whippoorwill Yarn	1, 2, 3, 5, 7
FRANKLIN SQUARE, L. I.	Regal Yarns	1, 2, 4, 5, 7
GLOVERSVILLE	Jones & Naudin	3, 7
HAMILTON	L. A. Galbram	3
HEMPSTEAD	Franklin Shops	2, 5, 7
JACKSON HEIGHTS	The Knitting Basket	1, 2, 3, 5
JAMAICA	B. Gertz	1, 2, 4, 5
	Jamaica Yarn Shop	1, 3
KENMORE	Pearl E. Lovelace	1, 3, 4, 7
LIBERTY	Rothstein Smith	1, 2, 4
MALONE	Minnie La Roque	2
MALVERNE	Village Shop	2, 4
MIDDLETOWN	Kozy Knit Shop	4, 5, 7
	Tompkins Dry Goods	1, 2
MONTICELLO	Anna Last	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 7
NEW YORK CITY	Altmans	1, 2, 4, 5, 7
	Gimbel Bros.	1, 4, 5, 7
	Sara Hadley	1, 3, 4, 5, 7
	Max Imber	1, 3, 4
	James McCutcheon	1, 4, 7
	Macy's	1, 2, 4, 5, 7
	Alice Maynard	1, 2, 4, 5, 7
	Augusta Van Tyne	1, 3, 7
PEEKSKILL	Agid's Yarns	1, 3, 4, 5
PORT CHESTER	Fair Store	1, 4, 7
	Spinningwheel	1, 2, 3, 5, 7
ROCHESTER	Belle's Yarn Shop	1, 2, 4, 5, 7
	Sibley, Lindsay, Curr	1, 2, 7
RYE	Knitting Basket	2, 4
	Sewing Basket	1, 3, 4, 5, 7
SARANAC LAKE	Tweed Shop	1, 2, 4, 7
SCHENECTADY	Wallace Co.	1, 2, 5, 7
STAPLETON	M&A Yarn Shop	1, 4
SYRACUSE	Dey Bros.	1, 2, 5
	E.. W. Edwards & Son	2, 4, 5, 7
VALLEY STREAM	Lantern Card & Gift Shop	1, 5, 7
WATERTOWN	Empsall's	2, 5, 7
WHITE PLAINS	Dorothy Spofford	1, 2, 3, 4, 7
WOODSTOCK	Ada's Yarn Shop	1, 4
YONKERS	Jaymor Yarns	1, 2, 4, 5

NORTH CAROLINA

CHARLOTTE	Belk Bros.	1, 2, 4, 5
	A. F. Epting Appliance Co.	6
TRYON	Blue Ridge Weavers	4
WINSTON-SALEM	Ideal Dry Goods Co.	1, 2, 5

NORTH DAKOTA

BISMARCK	A. W. Lucas	2, 4, 5
~~**DICKENSON**~~	Art & Baby Shop	2, 4, 5
FARGO	O. J. De Lendrecia	2, 4, 5, 7
KENMORE	Ann's Shop	5

OHIO

AKRON	Friedman's Store	1
	M. O'Neil's	1, 2, 5, 7
CANTON	McKenzie & Jones	1, 2, 4, 7
CINCINNATI	Brant Sewing Machine Co.	6
	McAlpins Dept. Store	2, 3, 5
	Rollman's	1, 2, 4, 5, 6
CLEVELAND	May Co.	1, 2, 4, 5, 7
	Wm. Taylor	1, 2, 4, 5, 7
COLUMBUS	Craft Shop	1, 2, 5
	Central Ohio Sew. Mach. Exchange	6
	F&R Lazarus	1, 2, 3, 5, 7
DAYTON	Rike Kumler	1, 2, 5, 7
GALION	Leona Holthouse	1, 5
KENT	The Yarn Shop	1, 4, 5, 7
LIMA	Knobby Knit-it Shoppe	1, 2, 5
NEW PHILADELPHIA	Art & Gift Shoppe	1
TOLEDO	Lamson Bros.	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 7
	Lion Dry Goods	1, 2
WARREN	Warren Art Store	1, 4, 5, 7
YOUNGSTOWN	Strauss-Hirschberg	2, 5, 7

OKLAHOMA

ALTUS	Adair's Corner Shop	4
OKLAHOMA CITY	Mar-Thel	1, 2, 3, 4
	Southwest Sew. Mach. Co.	6
STILLWATER	Bishop's	2, 5, 7

OREGON

ASHLAND	Martha Decker	2, 5, 7
BAKER	Craft Shop	2, 7
PORTLAND	Meier & Frank	1, 2, 4, 5, 7
	Sewline Co.	6

PENNSYLVANIA

ALLENTOWN	Charles L. Bell Co.	6
	Tucker's Yarn Shop	1, 2, 4, 7
	Zollinger Harned	2, 7
ALTOONA	Wm. Gable	2, 7
BLOOMSBURG	Erma Morgan	1, 2, 4, 5, 7
BRYN MAWR	Dinah Frost	7
CLAIRTON	Martin's Dept. Store	7
EMMAUS	Needlecraft Shop	1, 7
ERIE	Erie Dry Goods	2, 4, 5, 7
HARRISBURG	Pomeroy's	1, 2, 4, 5
JOHNSTOWN	Penn. Traffic	2, 4, 5, 7
LOCK HAVEN	Helen De's Yarns	4
PHILADELPHIA	Strawbridge's	1, 2, 4, 5, 7
	Wanamaker's	1, 2, 5, 6, 7
PITTSBURGH	Kaufmann's	1, 2, 4, 5, 7
READING	Brown's Yarn Shop	1, 2, 5, 7
STROUDSBURG	Helen Teeter's	1, 3, 7
	Wyckoff's	1, 2, 5
UPPER DARBY	Iris Yarns	4, 7
WILKES-BARRE	Fowler, Dick, Walker	1, 2, 4, 7

RHODE ISLAND

NEWPORT	Dorothea's Yarn Shop	1, 2, 3, 5
PROVIDENCE	The Outlet Co.	1, 2, 3, 5
	Shepard's	1, 2, 4, 5
~~**WOONSOCKET**~~	Aldea Ledoux	1, 2
	Menard's	3

SOUTH CAROLINA

CHARLESTON	Hillman's Art Shop	1, 5
	Kerrison D. G. Co.	2, 5
COLUMBIA	James Tapp	1, 2, 4, 5

SOUTH DAKOTA

ABERDEEN	Olwin-Angell	2, 4, 5
RAPID CITY	The Althoff Co.	2, 4, 5

TENNESSEE

CHATTANOOGA	Miller's	1, 2, 4, 5
KNOXVILLE	Bomar Appliance	6
NASHVILLE	The Knit Shop	1, 2, 4, 5, 7

TEXAS

DALLAS	Titche Goettinger	1, 2, 5
EL PASO	Guaranteed Appl. Center	6
	Popular Dry Goods	2, 4, 5
FORT WORTH	Fort Worth Sew. Mach. Co.	6
HOUSTON	Burrows Knit Shop	1, 3, 4, 5, 7
	Levy Bros.	1, 2
KERRVILLE	Sewing Mach. Center	6
LUBBOCK	Rainbow Yarn Shop	1, 3, 5
SAN ANTONIO	Joske's	1, 2, 4, 5, 7
	Wolf & Marx	1, 2, 3, 4, 5
WAXAHACHIE	Helen Brusegaard	4
WESLACO	Huffman's	1, 5, 7

UTAH

PROVO	Heindselman Knit Shop	2, 5, 7
SALT LAKE CITY	Auerbach's	2, 5, 7

VERMONT

BENNINGTON	Yard Stick	1, 2, 4
MONTPELIER	Grey's	1, 2, 4, 5
RUTLAND	Economy Dry Goods	1, 2, 4, 5

VIRGINIA

FAIRFAX	Needle Workshop	4, 5, 7
NEWPORT NEWS	Nachman's	1, 2, 5
ROANOKE	S. H. Heironimus	1, 4, 5
RICHMOND	Miller & Rhoads	1, 2, 4, 5, 7
	Thalheimer's	1, 2, 4, 5

WASHINGTON

BELLINGHAM	Wahl's	1, 2, 7
KENNEWICK	Lil-Dale Distr.	6
KIRKLAND	Kirkland Merch.	4
SEATTLE	Frederick & Nelson	2, 5, 7
SPOKANE	The Crescent	2, 4, 5, 7

WEST VIRGINIA

CHARLESTON	Stone & Thomas	1, 2, 5, 7
HUNTINGTON	Bradshaw Diehl	1, 2, 5

WISCONSIN

GREEN BAY	H. C. Prange Co.	1, 2, 4
LA CROSSE	The Fitting Knit Shop	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 7
MADISON	H. S. Manchester	1, 2, 4, 5, 7
	The Yarn Bar	1, 5, 7
~~**MILWAUKEE**~~	Milwaukee Sew. Mach.	6
	Schuster's	1, 4, 5, 7
RACINE	Zahn Dry Goods	2, 5

WYOMING

POWELL	Hobby House	5, 7

helpful booklets and samples

Below are booklets and samples in which you will be interested. Figures on coupon correspond to numbers in text

1. BEAUTIFUL RUG BOOK FREE. Brand-new, 24 page Shillcraft Rug Book shows 64 lovely rug designs in full colors. (See opposite page.) Shows how to make beautiful Readicut Rugs the easy, modern Shillcraft way, without bulky, costly frames. No experience necessary. So easy, a child can make them. Buy 100% Readicut Rug Outfits and Yarn (PRE-CUT to exact lengths) direct from Importer at 35% to 45% savings. Send only 10¢ FOR HANDLING.

2. CROCHET TIES FOR YOUR MEN FOLK! A brand new book including colored illustrations of a wide selection of smart designs which you can easily crochet with D.M.C. Pearl Cotton. D.M.C. Book #404, Price 20¢.

3. BOTANETTE VOLUME 2—Presents an excellent variety of men's hand knit accessories by Botany. The second in a series of special hand knit items presented by Botany Mills, Inc. is now available in the handy pocket size. Plaid hosiery, plain hosiery, stylish knit mufflers and gloves will interest the knitter who is anxious to please the man who likes THE BEST. The directions are concise—readable—and simple to understand. Always make it a habit to carry the BOTANETTE wherever and whenever you're traveling. Price 15¢.

4. BISHOP'S BABY FASHIONS—Knitted and crocheted designs for newborn infants, babies, and tots in sizes through 4. This book contains just everything for the younger generation—layettes, soakers, buntings, sweaters, sacques, bonnets, hats, bibs, bootees, mittens, socks, snow suits, rompers, bathing suits, crib and carriage blankets, suits, dresses, even a bathrobe. Clearly illustrated with easy to follow directions. Price 50¢.

5. BABY BONNET AND BOOTEES SET — Susan Bates' — easy-to-follow directions for "Showing Off Baby" set. Hairpin Lace Baby Bonnet and Booties Set is made with 2 ozs. of Pompadour Yarn, a 1" Susan Bates Crochet Loom, a No. 4 Susan Bates Clipson Steel Crochet Hook, a No. C-2 Susan Bates Silvalume Crochet Hook and 1 Susan Bates Yarneedle. Leaflet also includes basic stitch instructions for making Hairpin Lace. Price 10¢.

6. **TUXEDO-CATALOG OF LOUNGE SOLES**—Complete catalog of Lounge Soles for the entire family. Free.

7. **NECCHI**—the world's finest sewing machine—sews straight stitch and zigzag, sews on buttons, makes buttonholes, embroiders, appliques, mends and darns—WITHOUT ATTACHMENTS. Custom DeLuxe models are each described in an interesting and colorful FREE booklet.

8. HATS & BAGS TO CROCHET OF HEATHERMIST, VOL. 28—Here's the latest Dritz Instruction Book, a collection of up-to-the-minute hat and bag fashions with the tweed look. See new accessories, new fashions. Easy to follow instructions feature new corde-type yarn, Dritz Heathermist. Price 15¢.

9. **KNIT YOUR OWN BUTTONS!** This and dozens of more ideas in Prims new booklet, "The Buttons and Buckles with a Thousand Faces." It's yours FREE . . . just send a self-addressed stamped envelope (at least 3⅝ by 6½ PLEASE).

10. **FREE ILLUSTRATED CATALOG** of big value button assortments and many other sewing and homemaking needs. Grandma Goodwin.

11. **TANGLE-FREE KNITTING!** Free color folder illustrates how Yarn-Apart's new bobbin sets with light, flexible, clear vision tubing—saves time and temper in argyle and multi-color knitting.

12. FASHIONS BY MORELL, VOL. 2—Has been revised and ten stunning new designs included. You can now see how simple and inexpensive it is to own a hairpin lace dress of silk organdy ribbon that sells for $300.00 in exclusive shops, or knit your own winter coat or suit (see page 6) of fabulous Poodle Yarn for practically pennies. You cannot afford to miss Fashions by Morell, Volume 2 revised. So send for your copy today! Price 50¢.

13. **INVISIBLE REWEAVING FREE** Brochure "Z" gives detailed information of instruction course and equipment necessary for this fascinating work which can easily develop into a profitable full- or spare-time hobby. Learn how to handle different fabrics—repair cuts, burns, tears and rips so spots of damage can't be seen. The Fabricon Co.

14. ZELTA YARNS VOL. 12—"Knit & Crochet for Baby"—a new wonderful book of designs for baby that are both practical and beautiful. Easy to follow directions. Price 25¢.

15. APPRECIATED GIFTS—Sew ou readi-cut line. Fast . . . Easy . . . Extra money for you. Beautiful new style. Illustrated folder and details. Price 10¢. Liebig Industries.

16. BEAUTIFUL DESIGNS FOR BABY—Modern Knitting's own 24 page Baby Book fully illustrated. Now you can knit *everything* for baby's wardrobe. Price 25¢.

17. NEW COLORFUL ILLUSTRATED CATALOG—of knitted items you can make combining leather and yarn . . . Instruction leaflets for knitting Lounge Slippers and Baby Booties, yarn color card, also popular and useful Needle Gauge . . . Jaymor Yarns . . . All for 10c.

18. **FREE LEAFLET**—Do your Christmas shopping the easy way with The Shadow Box. Unusual gifts—the original, usable kind it's fun to give or to get. Free.

19. **FREE SAMPLE CARD** of beautiful Cliveden Yarns. You can see and feel actual yarns of various types before ordering. Complete information on accessories and price list included.

20. **OLD HAMPSHIRE YARNS**—Knitting wools of superior quality at lower mill-to-you prices. Complete selection of hand-knitting, hand-weaving, and rug yarns . . . Send for sample folder. Free.

21. CATALOG—of sewing needs and 99 assorted buttons, including matched sets. THE BUTTON KING. Price 25¢.

22. **ADVENTURES IN DRESS DESIGN**, an interesting and illustrated free booklet, gives complete information on the fascinating home study foundation course in Fashion Designing, Fashion Sketching, Pattern Drafting, Cutting and Fitting offered by the National School of Dress Design. Free.

23. FUN WITH FLEXCRAFT—You don't have to be an artist to create amazingly beautiful flowers . . . costume jewelry and decorative knickknacks for your own use and stunning Christmas gifts. The 40 page FLEXCRAFT LIQUID PLASTIC WORKSHOP MANUAL has easy step-by-step picture instructions . . . you'll be delighted how inexpensive it is to make lovely things. Price 45¢.

1	**2**	**3**	**4**	**5**
6	7	**8**	9	10
11	**12**	13	**14**	**15**
16	**17**	18	19	20
21	22	**23**		

MODERN NEEDLECRAFT, Dept. HB10
247 Park Avenue, New York 17, N. Y.

Please send me the booklets and/or samples I have circled. Enclosed please find the correct amount as given in the individual listings, PLUS 10¢ SERVICE CHARGE.

TOTAL ENCLOSED $........

NAME..

ADDRESS...
(Please Print)

CITY......................ZONE....STATE..........

(Note: Booklets and/or samples will be mailed directly to you by each manufacturer.)

WOMEN ARE DELIGHTED

With Luxurious, Easy-To-Make

Shillcraft

READICUT RUGS

A Pleasure to Make...A Treasure to Own

SAVE AS MUCH AS 35% TO 45%

Buy Direct from Importer! Send for Your Rug Book!

You too can make beautiful Shillcraft Readicut Rugs that will be the envy of your friends. The finished rugs will last for years. They are thick and luxurious, worth many times the cost of material. So EASY to make. Our Readicut 100% Virgin Wool Yarn comes PRE-CUT in correct lengths, ready to use. With our simple Patented Latchet Hook you tie the yarn securely to the sturdy English canvas . . . brightly stencilled with the rug pattern. Will not ravel or pull-out; can be vacuumed or cleaned with complete safety.

ABOVE—No. 650, "Roses in June"; size 27x54. Roses on pastel green ground.

BELOW—No. 559, "Reverie"; size 27x54. Just two of 64 beautiful rug designs in our book.

Start your rug now for as little as $5

Buy section #1 (which contains the canvas, patented Latchet Hook, instructions and enough wool to make first portion of rug). Then buy section #2 and so on. Each section contains enough wool to make the next portion of your rug. Or, buy the COMPLETE Shillcraft Rug Outfit at one time and save even more. Send coupon now for your Rug Book.

Full information and new low prices sent with Rug Book.

No Bulky Frame Needed

Remember, our imported-from-England Readicut rug yarn comes PRE-CUT in correct lengths, ready to use; eliminates winding and trimming.

MAIL COUPON TODAY

SEND FOR *Shillcraft* Readicut RUG BOOK

FREE!

NEW 24-PAGE RUG BOOK IN FULL COLORS!

64 different rug designs!

76 rug sizes!

The Shillcraft BOOK of RUGS

Mail coupon today for this brand-new Rug Book. Nothing else like it in all America! It's packed with valuable step-by-step illustrations that show how EASY it is to make beautiful rugs the modern Shillcraft way . . . without bulky, costly frames. English women have been using this proven method for years, with thrilling results. Discover how EASY it is to make these luxurious, deep-pile, all-wool rugs in your spare time; rugs you'll cherish. No ready-made rugs *at any price*, can compare with them in quality, value or durability. Get your Rug Book NOW! Use handy coupon below.

Shillcraft Dept. O, 106 Hopkins Place
Baltimore 1, Maryland

Please send me your Shillcraft Readicut Rug Book, showing 64 distinctive rugs in full colors. I enclose 10c (in coin) to cover handling costs.

NAME . . . .
(Please Print)

ADDRESS . . . .

CITY . . . . ZONE . . . . . STATE . . . .

Canadian Orders subject to import duty

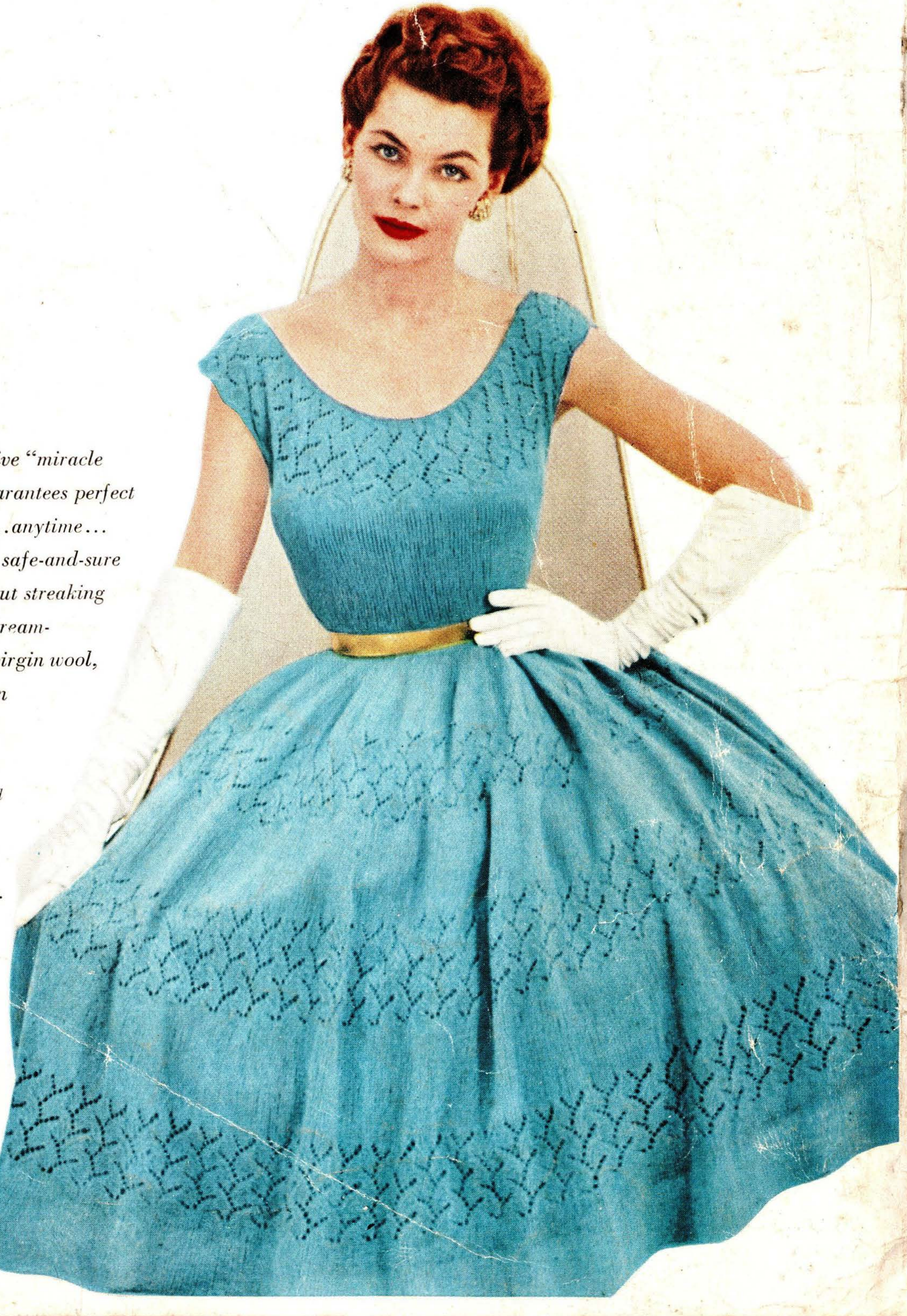
2 1013

You're sure *you can match*
any color...anytime...anywhere!

"BOTANY"*

brand

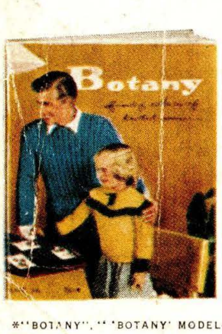
NO-DYE-LOT YARNS



Thanks to Botany's exclusive "miracle matching" process...which guarantees perfect matching of any color...anytime...anywhere...you are guaranteed *safe-and-sure knitting performance...without streaking or patching in the finished garment. Dream-spun of kitten-soft 100% virgin wool, "Botany" Brand makes knitting an inexpensive, trouble-free pleasure.*

Garment illustrated *knitted of 30 one-ounce pull skeins of "Botany" Brand Boucle Yarn (for size 12). Model BM-1607, featured in the July Issue of "'Botany' Model-of-the-Month"* release.*

Join *"The 'Botany' Model-of-the-Month Club"* and enjoy, each month, an exclusive release and instructions on garments you can knit. $1 for two years. Write to Botany Mills, Inc., Passaic, N. J.*



Now available, *Botany's newest "Family Album of Knitted Wear"...with the latest styles...50c. At your dealer, or send to Botany Mills, Inc., Passaic, N. J.*

*''BOTANY'', '' 'BOTANY' MODEL-OF-THE-MONTH'' AND ''THE 'BOTANY' MODEL-OF-THE-MONTH CLUB'' ARE TRADEMARKS OF BOTANY MILLS, INC. PASSAIC, N. J. REG. U. S. PAT. OFF. COPYRIGHT 1952, BOTANY MILLS, INC., PASSAIC, N. J. SALES OFFICES: 16 W. 46TH STREET, NEW YORK 19, N. Y